

GRADUATE CATALOG

1995-97

**BULLETIN OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
USPS #982940 VOLUME XIV APRIL 1995 NUMBER 2**

Published four times a year
(one issue in March, two issues in April,
and one issue in October) by

The University of Texas at San Antonio,
Office of Admissions and Registrar,
San Antonio, TX, 78249-0616.

Second Class Postage Paid at San Antonio, Texas

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to

**BULLETIN OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO,
Office of Admissions and Registrar, San Antonio, TX, 78249.**

The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract, express or implied, between any applicant, student, or faculty member and The University of Texas at San Antonio or The University of Texas System. This catalog is a general information publication and it does not contain all regulations that relate to students.

The University of Texas at San Antonio reserves the right to withdraw courses at any time, change tuition, fees, rules, calendar, curriculum, degree programs, degree requirements, graduation procedures, and any other requirement affecting students. The policies, regulations, and procedures stated in this catalog are subject to change without prior notice and changes become effective whenever the appropriate authorities so determine and may apply to both prospective students and those already enrolled. University policies are required to be consistent with policies adopted by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and are in compliance with state and federal laws.

Students are held individually responsible for meeting all requirements as indicated in this catalog. Failure to read and comply with policies, regulations, and procedures will not exempt a student from whatever penalties he or she may incur.

No person shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity sponsored or conducted by The University of Texas System or any of its component institutions, on any basis prohibited by applicable law, including but not limited to race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, veteran status, or disability.

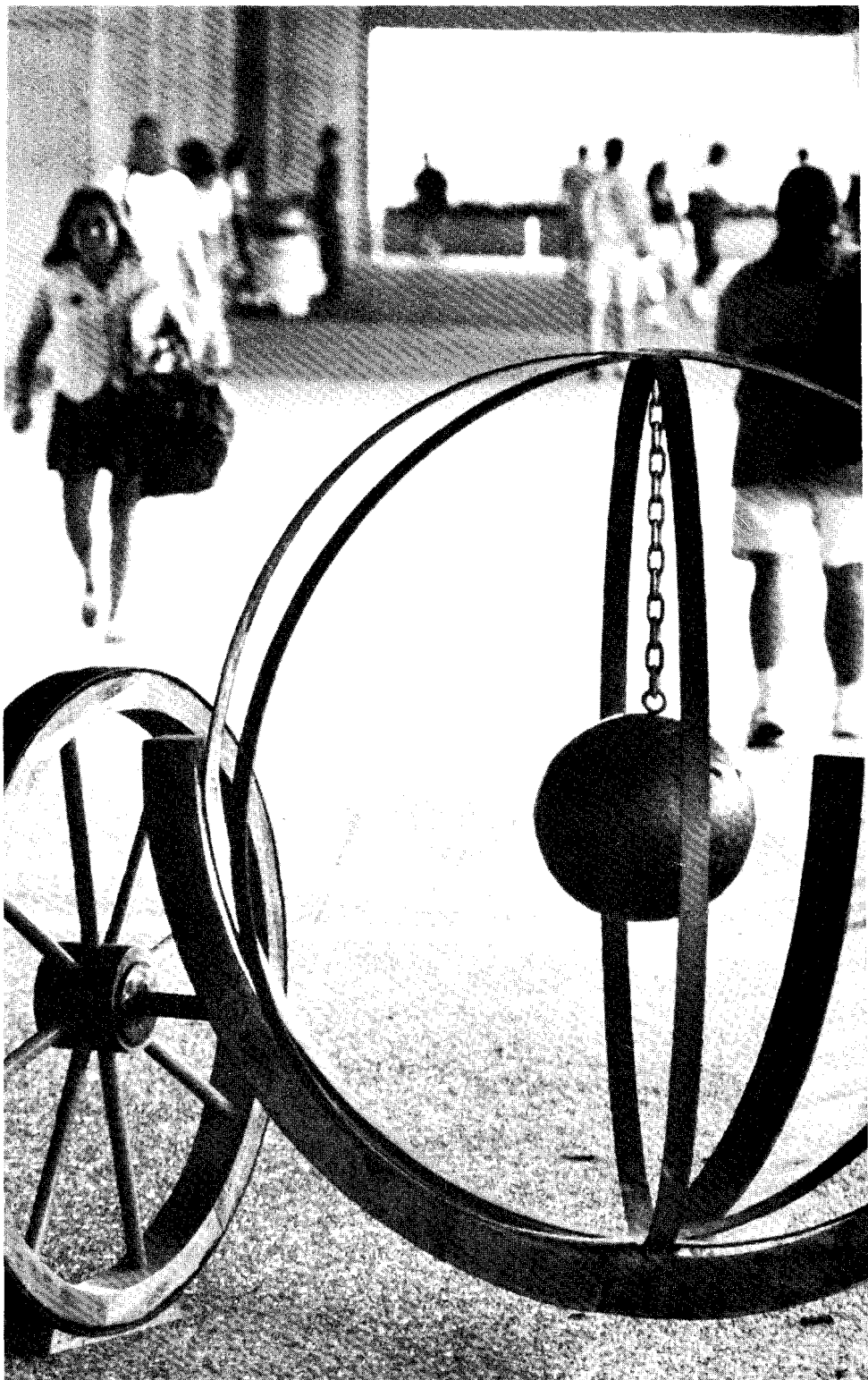
Table of Contents

1. Calendar and Information	5
Calendar	9
Information Directory	12
Maps	13
Administration	15
Graduate Faculty	19
2. About UTSA	37
History and Organization	41
Administrative Policies and Services	43
Campus Resources	49
Student Life	53
Health and Counseling	55
Research Organizations	57
3. Tuition, Fees, Charges, and Deposits	63
Tuition and Fee Change	67
Methods of Payment	67
Payment and Refund Policies	68
Procedural Fees	74
Semester Fees	75
Fees for Resource Use	84
Penalty Fees	86
4. Admission	87
Philosophy	91
Classifications and Requirements	91
Application Dates	97
Admission Procedures	97
Readmission	97
5. General Academic Regulations	99
Registration Procedures	103
Records and Classification of Students	105
Courses	107
Grades	108
Academic Standing	113
Scholastic Dishonesty	114
Immunizations	114
6. Master's Degree Regulations	115
Degree Requirements	119
Transfer of Credit	122
Graduation	123
7. Doctoral Degree Regulations	125
Degree Requirements	129
Transfer of Credit	129
Admission to Candidacy	130
Completing the Degree	130

8. Graduate Program Requirements and Course Descriptions	133
College of Business	137
Division of Accounting and Information Systems	142
Division of Economics and Finance	152
Division of Management and Marketing	158
College of Fine Arts and Humanities	173
Division of Art and Architecture	175
Division of English, Classics, and Philosophy	182
Division of Foreign Languages	188
Division of Music	196
College of Sciences and Engineering	203
Division of Earth and Physical Sciences	205
Division of Engineering	222
Division of Life Sciences	241
Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics	252
College of Social and Behavioral Sciences	267
Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences	269
Division of Bicultural–Bilingual Studies	285
Division of Education	295
Division of Social and Policy Sciences	323
Index	335

1.

CALENDAR AND INFORMATION



Calendar and Information

Chapter Contents

Calendar	9
Information Directory	12
Maps	13
Administration	15
Graduate Faculty	19

GRADUATE

*FALL SEMESTER 1995

January 1	Sunday. International student doctoral admission application deadline.
February 1	Wednesday. Deadline for doctoral applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents.
June 1	Thursday. International student master's admission application deadline for Fall 1995.
June 15	Thursday. Fall 1995 deadline to file Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed.
June 19–July 21	Priority Touch-Tone Telephone Registration for Fall 1995.
July 1	Saturday. Deadline for master's applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Fall 1995.
August 24	Thursday. Classes begin.
September 4	Monday. Labor Day Holiday.
September 11	Monday. Census Date. Last day to: drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes without a grade; drop a class and receive a refund.
October 1	Sunday. Deadline for Fall 1995 degree candidates to apply for graduation.
October 25	Wednesday. Last day to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic grade of "W."
November 23–25	Thursday–Saturday. Thanksgiving Holidays.
December 4	Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes.
December 9–15	Saturday–Friday. Final examinations.

*SPRING SEMESTER 1996

October 15	Sunday. International student master's admission application deadline for Spring 1996. Spring 1996 deadline to file Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed.
October 29– December 1	Priority Touch-Tone Telephone Registration for Spring 1996.
December 1	Friday. Deadline for master's applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Spring 1996.
January 11	Thursday. Classes begin.
January 15	Monday. Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday.
January 29	Monday. Census Date. Last day to: drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes without a grade; drop a class and receive a refund.
February 1	Thursday. Deadline for Spring 1996 degree candidates to apply for graduation.
March 13	Wednesday. Last day to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic grade of "W."

* For the most current and detailed calendar of semester events, refer to the Schedule of Classes for each semester.

March 18–23	Monday–Saturday. Spring Break.
April 29	Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes.
May 4–10	Saturday–Friday. Final examinations.

***SUMMER SESSION 1996**

March 1	Friday. International student master's admission application deadline for Summer Sessions I and II 1996.
March 15	Friday. Summer 1996 deadline to file Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed.
April 8–26	Priority Touch-Tone Telephone Registration for Summer Sessions I and II 1996.
May 1	Wednesday. Deadline for master's applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Summer Sessions I and II 1996.
May 30	Thursday. Classes begin for Summer Session I.
June 4	Tuesday. Census Date. Last day in Summer Session I to: drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes without a grade; drop a class and receive a refund.
June 15	Saturday. Deadline for Summer 1996 degree candidates to apply for graduation.
June 19	Wednesday. Last day for students enrolled in the first five-week term to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic grade of "W."
June 26	Wednesday. Last day to withdraw from all classes for the first five-week term.
July 1–2	Monday–Tuesday. Final examinations for courses in the first five-week term.
July 3	Wednesday. Classes begin for Summer Session II.
July 4	Thursday. Independence Day Holiday.
July 9	Tuesday. Census Date. Last day in Summer Session II to: drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes without a grade; drop a class and receive a refund.
July 10	Wednesday. Last day for students enrolled in the ten-week term to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic grade of "W."
July 24	Wednesday. Last day for students enrolled in the second five-week term to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic grade of "W."
July 30	Tuesday. Last day to withdraw from all classes for the ten-week and second five-week terms.
August 5–6	Monday–Tuesday. Final examinations for courses in the ten-week and second five-week terms.

***FALL SEMESTER 1996**

January 1	Monday. International student doctoral admission application deadline.
------------------	--

* For the most current and detailed calendar of semester events, refer to the Schedule of Classes for each semester.

February 1	Thursday. Deadline for doctoral applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents.
June 1	Saturday. International student master's admission application deadline for Fall 1996.
June 15	Saturday. Fall 1996 deadline to file Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed.
June 17–July 19	Priority Touch-Tone Telephone Registration for Fall 1996.
July 1	Monday. Deadline for master's applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Fall 1996.
August 22	Thursday. Classes begin.
September 2	Monday. Labor Day Holiday.
September 9	Monday. Census Date. Last day to: drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes without a grade; drop a class and receive a refund.
October 1	Tuesday. Deadline for Fall 1996 degree candidates to apply for graduation.
October 23	Wednesday. Last day to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic grade of "W."
November 28–30	Thursday–Saturday. Thanksgiving Holidays.
December 2	Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes.
December 7–13	Saturday–Friday. Final examinations.

SPRING SEMESTER AND SUMMER SESSION 1997

Calendar information is not available for these semesters at the time of catalog printing.

* For the most current and detailed calendar of semester events, refer to the Schedule of Classes for each semester.

Information Directory

Requests for information should be directed to the offices shown below. The University's address is: The University of Texas at San Antonio, San Antonio, Texas, 78249. The main telephone number of UT San Antonio is (210) 691-4011.

Academic Advisement

Academic Degree Programs and Courses College Deans

Admission

Undergraduate and Graduate Director of Admissions

Career Planning Director of Career Services Center

Changes in Enrollment Registrar

Continuing Education Director of Extended Education

Degree Application Registrar

Financial Aid, Loans, or Scholarships Office of Student Financial Aid

Financial Matters Business Manager

General Information Tomás Rivera Center for Student Advising

Health Services Student Health Services

International Students Office of International Programs

Parking University Police

Placement Service

Teacher Director, Office of Teacher
Advising, Certification, and Placement

Non-Teacher Director of Career Services Center

Psychological Counseling Director of Counseling Center

Recreational Activities Director of Athletics

Refunds Business Manager

Registration Registrar

Residency Registrar

Student Activities Director of Student Activities

Student Employment Office of Student Financial Aid,
Director of Student Employment and Internships

Student Services

General Vice President for Student Affairs

Students with Disabilities Coordinator of Disabled Student Services

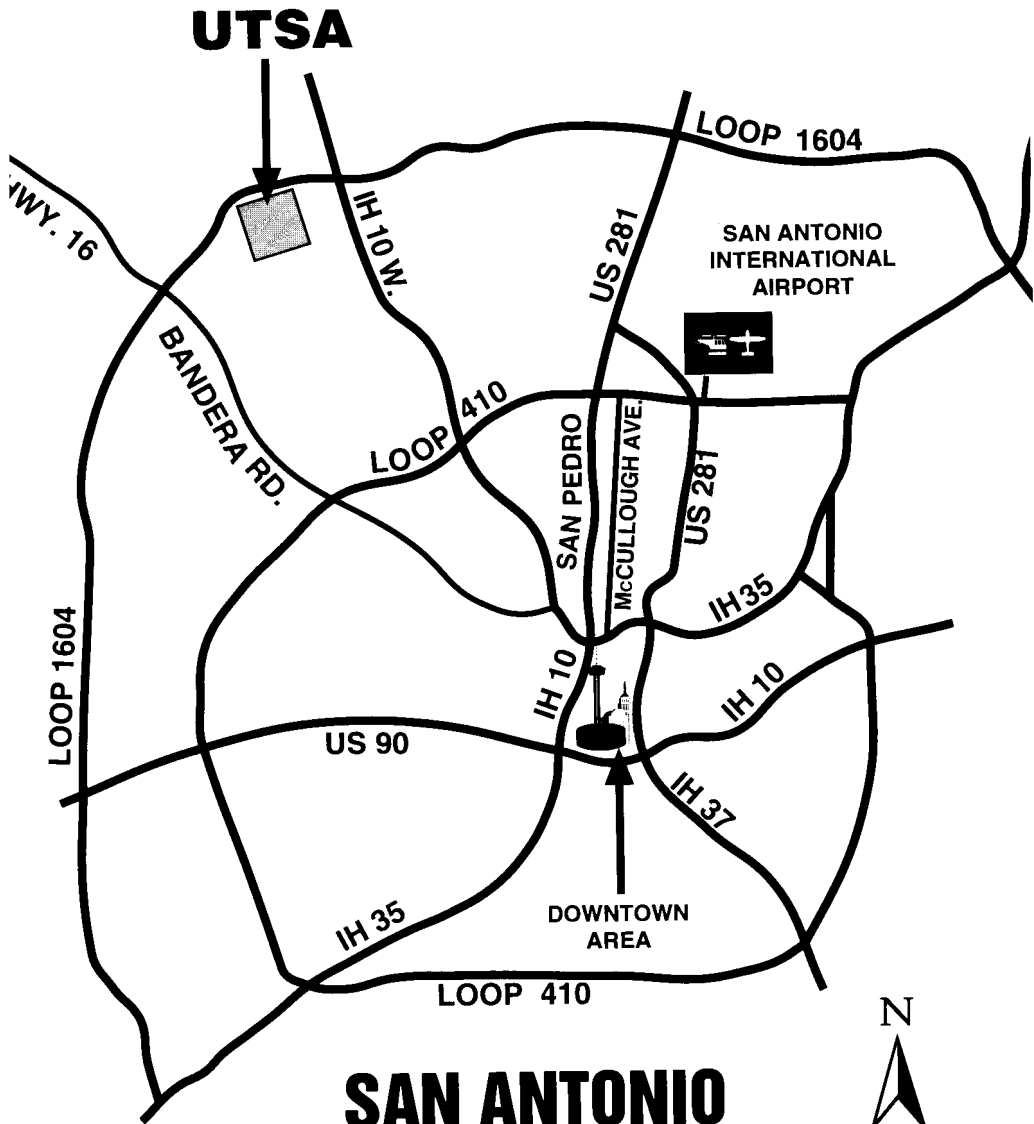
Teacher Certification Program Director, Office of Teacher
Advising, Certification and Placement

Transfer of Credit Registrar

Transcripts Registrar

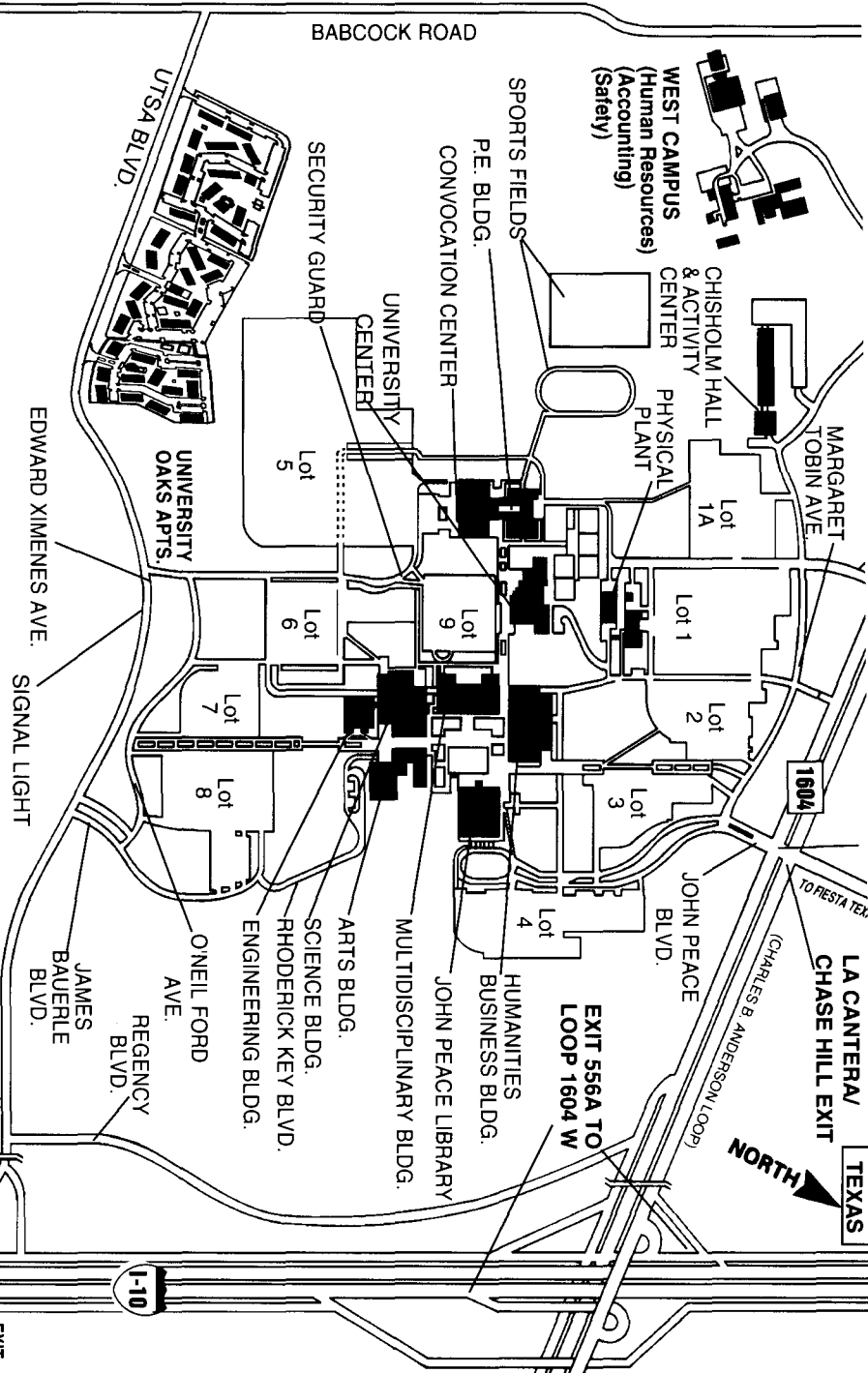
Veterans' Affairs Registrar

Withdrawal from University Registrar



SAN ANTONIO AREA MAP

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO



LA CANTERA/
CHASE HILL EXIT
TEXAS

NORTH

EXIT 556A TO
LOOP 1604 W

-10-

EXIT
SPUR
53

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

BOARD OF REGENTS

OFFICERS

Bernard Rapoport, Chairman
Thomas O. Hicks, Vice Chairman
Martha E. Smiley, Vice Chairman
Arthur H. Dilly, Executive Secretary

MEMBERS

TERMS EXPIRE FEBRUARY 1, 1997

Zan W. Holmes, Jr.	Dallas
Bernard Rapoport	Waco
Ellen Clarke Temple	Lufkin

TERMS EXPIRE FEBRUARY 1, 1999

Thomas D. Hicks	Dallas
Lowell H. Lebermann, Jr.	Austin
Martha E. Smiley	Austin

TERMS EXPIRE FEBRUARY 1, 2001

Linnet F. Deily	Houston
Donald L. Evans	Midland
Tom Loeffler	San Antonio

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

William H. Cunningham, Chancellor

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES**

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Samuel A. KirkpatrickPresident

**OFFICE OF THE PROVOST AND VICE PRESIDENT FOR
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS**

Raymond T. GarzaProvost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
Daniel R. Hollas Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs
Brenda J. ClaiborneAssociate Vice President for Graduate Studies
and Research

UTSA Downtown

Jesse T. ZapataAssociate Provost for UTSA Downtown
Jude ValdezVice President for Extended Education
and Director, Economic Development Centers

**OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR ADMINISTRATION
AND PLANNING**

Linda J. WhitsonVice President for Administration and Planning
Norma S. GuerraAssociate Vice President for Administration and Planning

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR BUSINESS AFFAIRS

M. Dan WilliamsVice President for Business Affairs
William E. SternAssociate Vice President for Budget and Planning
A. Burl HendersonAssociate Vice President for Information Technology
Ernest DeWinneAssistant Vice President for Business Affairs
Ysabel TrinidadAssistant Vice President for Business Services

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS

Bobbie K. HernandezVice President for Student Affairs
Patricia A. GrahamAssociate Vice President for Student Affairs
Ronald D. HedrickAssistant Vice President for Student Development
Karen M. WhitneyAssistant Vice President for Student Life
VacantAssistant Vice President for Student Services

**OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR UNIVERSITY
ADVANCEMENT**

George S. (Ted) PeckVice President for University Advancement
Robert BurdickAssociate Vice President for University Communications

INSTITUTE OF TEXAN CULTURES

Rex H. BallExecutive Director

COLLEGES AND DIVISIONS

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

James F. Gaertner	Dean
James E. Groff	Associate Dean
Lynda de la Viña	Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research
Russell F. Briner	Director, Division of Accounting and Information Systems
Lila J. Flory-Truett	Director, Division of Economics and Finance
Norman Kangun	Director, Division of Management and Marketing

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

Alan E. Craven	Interim Dean
John A. Stoler	Associate Dean
John D. Vander Weg	Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research
James A. Broderick	Director, Division of Art and Architecture
Jeanne C. Reesman	Interim Director, Division of English, Classics, and Philosophy
Frank Pino, Jr.	Director, Division of Foreign Languages
Clarence J. Stuessy	Director, Division of Music

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING

Reynaldo S. Elizondo	Dean
G. Donald Allen	Associate Dean
Lawrence R. Williams	Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
Weldon W. Hammond, Jr.	Interim Director, Division of Earth and Physical Sciences
G.V.S. Raju	Director, Division of Engineering
Joe L. Martinez	Director, Division of Life Sciences
Vacant	Director, Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics

COLLEGE OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

Dwight F. Henderson	Dean
Berry Sutherland	Associate Dean
Linda K. Pritchard	Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research
Raymond R. Baird	Director, Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences
Robert D. Milk	Director, Division of Bicultural–Bilingual Studies
Christopher Borman	Director, Division of Education
David Alvarez	Director, Division of Social and Policy Sciences

GRADUATE FACULTY

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

DIVISION OF ACCOUNTING AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

PROFESSORS

- Russell F. Briner**, B.B.A., Texas Tech University; M.B.A., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
James F. Gaertner, B.B.A., M.B.A., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Susan L. Nordhauser, B.A., Cornell University; M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Mark M. Alford**, B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
E. Lou Curry, B.S., West Virginia University; J.D., St. Mary's University; LL.M., Emory University
Martha A. Fasci, B.S., Our Lady of the Lake University; M.B.A., University of North Texas; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
James E. Groff, B.A., University of Iowa; M.B.A., Stetson University; Ph.D., University of Iowa
Fred Nordhauser, B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University
Marshall K. Pitman, B.S., M.B.A., Eastern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi
James U. Ross, B.A., J.D., University of Texas at Austin
Ted D. Skelkel, B.S., The Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon
Diane B. Walz, B.A., St. Louis University; M.B.A., Washington University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Chak-Tong Chau**, B.B.A., M.A., Stetson University; Ph.D., Florida State University
Glenn B. Dietrich, B.S., University of Missouri; M.B.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Cynthia A. Frownfelter, B.B.A., Loyola University at New Orleans; M.S., Ph.D., Drexel University
Cheryl L. Fulkerson, B.S., Colorado State University; M.B.A., Pittsburgh State University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
Gary V. Howorka, B.S., Murray State University; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University
Zack D. Mason, B.A., M.B.A., J.D., University of Texas at Austin; LL.M., Southern Methodist University
V. Srinivasan Rao, B.T., Indian Institute of Technology; M.S., Colorado School of Mines; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Sandra T. Welch, B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.P.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Karen L. Williams, B.A., University of Colorado; B.S., M.B.A., University of West Florida; Ph.D., Florida State University
Judy L. Wynkoop, B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Michigan State University; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia State University

DIVISION OF ECONOMICS AND FINANCE

PROFESSORS

- Lynda Y. de la Viña**, B.A., University of Texas, Pan American; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University
Daniel R. Hollas, B.B.A., University of Houston; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana
Dale B. Truett, B.A., Purdue University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Lila J. Truett, B.A., Kansas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Ronald M. Ayers**, B.S., M.A., University of New Orleans; Ph.D., Tulane University
Winfield P. Betty, B.A., M.B.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of North Texas
Robert A. Collinge, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland
Keith Wm. Fairchild, B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Saeid Mahdavi, B.A., National University of Iran; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara
John D. Merrifield, B.S., California Polytechnic State University; M.A., University of Illinois, Urbana; Ph.D., University of Wyoming
Lalatendu Misra, C.M.E., Utkal University, India; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Rodolpho Sandoval, B.B.A., Texas A&I University; J.D., Texas Southern School of Law; M.A., Notre Dame University; LL.M., Harvard Law School
Daphne D. Sipes, B.A., J.D., University of South Carolina
Kenneth E. Weiher, B.A., College of William and Mary; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Fathali Firoozi**, M.B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
Devendra Prasad, B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur; M.B.M., Patna University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
Thomas A. Thomson, B.S.F., University of British Columbia; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
Su Zhou, B.S., Shanghai Jiao Tong University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING

PROFESSORS

- Norman Kangun**, B.B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.B.A., Indiana University; D.B.A., Indiana University
Joel G. Saegert, B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Donde P. Ashmos**, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.Ed., University of North Texas; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Dennis J. Duchon**, M.B.A., University of Houston, Clear Lake; Ph.D., University of Houston, University Park
- William T. Flannery**, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Houston
- Juan J. Gonzalez**, B.S., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico; M.I.B.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina
- Victor L. Heller**, B.A., Arizona State University; M.P.A., Arizona State University; D.P.A., Arizona State University
- Robert H. Lengel**, B.S., Penn State University; M.B.A., M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- John P. McCary**, B.A., Chapman College; M.B.A., Northwestern Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- William G. Mitchell**, M.B.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Arizona State University
- Paul Preston**, B.S., Florida Atlantic University; M.B.A., University of Miami; D.B.A., University of Colorado
- Gary C. Raffaele**, B.S., State University of New York; M.B.A., University of Texas at Austin; D.B.A., Harvard Graduate School of Business
- Woodie A. Spivey**, B.A.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.M.S., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., University of Houston
- Raydel Tullous**, B.A., M.M.S., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., University of Santa Clara
- Richard L. Utecht**, B.B.A., M.B.A., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., University of North Texas
- Richard B. Wadsworth**, B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Lance E. Brouters**, B.S., Ohio State; M.A., Memphis State; Ph.D., Florida State; Ph.D., University of Florida
- Dennis E. Drinka**, B.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Dale D. Fodness**, B.S., University of Iowa; M.B.A., School of Management, University of South Dakota; Ph.D., Florida State University
- John W. Huonker**, B.A., M.B.A., New York University; Ph.D., University of Arizona
- Kellye L. Jones**, B.A., Bowie State University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University
- José F. Medina**, B.S., Universidad Autonoma de Nuevo Leon; M.B.A., University of South Alabama; Ph.D., University of Alabama
- Brian Murray**, B.S., University of Houston; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University
- Maria L. Nathan**, B.A., University of Akron; M.A., University of Missouri, St. Louis; Ph.D., University of Southern California
- Janet E. Oglethorpe**, B.S., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.B.A., West Virginia University
- Minghe Sun**, B.S., Northeast University of Technology, Shenyang, China; M.B.A., Chinese University of Hong Kong; Ph.D., University of Georgia

LECTURER

- William Spruce**, M.A., The University of Texas

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

DIVISION OF ART AND ARCHITECTURE

PROFESSORS

Ronald C. Binks, B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design; M.F.A., Yale School of Art and Architecture

James A. Broderick, B.A., St. Ambrose College; M.A., University of Iowa

Charles T. Field, B.A., Stanford University; M.F.A., University of Washington

Jacinto J. Quirarte, B.A., M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico

Stephen J. Reynolds, B.F.A., M.F.A., Colorado University; M.A., Denver University

Judith B. Sobré, B.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Richard R. Tangum, B. Arch., Texas Tech University; M.Arch., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; D.E.D., Texas A&M University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Frances J. Colpitt, B.F.A., M.A., The University of Tulsa; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Ken D. Little, B.F.A., Texas Tech University; M.F.A., University of Utah

Neil D. Maurer, B.A., Brown University; M.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design

Dennis Olsen, B.A., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles

Kent T. Rush, B.F.A., California College of Arts and Crafts; M.A., University of New Mexico; M.F.A., University of Texas at Austin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Constance A. Lowe, B.F.A., Southern Methodist University; M.F.A., Western Michigan University

DIVISION OF ENGLISH, CLASSICS, AND PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSORS

Wendy B. Barker, B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Alan E. Craven, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas

Bonnie K. Lyons, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Tulane University

Arthur R. Miller, B.A., West Liberty State College; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Paul T. Alessi, B.A., Wabash College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Missouri

Mark E. Allen, B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Margaret W. Batschelet, B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

Mark H. Bernstein, B.A., Queens College; M.A., California State University, Northridge; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

- Kenneth A. Hovey**, B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Graduate Theological Union; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia
- Eileen T. Lundy**, B.S., College of St. Teresa; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Margaret McBride**, B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- Jeanne C. Reesman**, B.A., Centenary College of Louisiana; M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- John A. Stoler**, B.A., Ripon College; M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., University of Arizona
- Linda T. Woodson**, B.A., Ph.D., Texas Christian University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Michael J. Almeida**, B.A., Bridgewater State College; Ph.D., Ohio State University
- Catherine B. Becker**, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo; M.A., University of Hawaii
- Amiso M. George**, AA, University of Lagos, Nigeria; B.S.J., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University
- Jillian Heydt-Stevenson**, B.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado; M.A., University of Iowa
- Steven R. Levitt**, B.A., Montana State University; M.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., Ohio State University
- Debbie L. Lopez**, B.A., M.A., University of the South; M.A., Middlebury College; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University
- Mark S. McLeod**, B.A., Westmont College; M.A., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
- Paul E. Pellikka**, B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Clemencia Rodriguez**, B.A., Universidad Javeriana, Bogota, Columbia; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University
- Saranindra N. Tagore**, B.A., Oakland University; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University
- Victoria J. Wohl**, B.A., Harvard University; M.St., Oxford University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley

DIVISION OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES

PROFESSORS EMERITUS

- Ricardo F. Benavides**, B.A., M.A., Universidad de Chile; Ph.D., Universidad Central de Madrid
- Beverly J. Gibbs**, B.A., M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
- Joseph Michel**, B.A., DeSalle College; M.A., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico; Ph.D., University of New Mexico

PROFESSORS

- Jack Himelblau**, A.B., M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- Steven G. Kellman**, B.A., State University of New York at Binghamton; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley
- Frank Pino, Jr.**, B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Northwestern University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- MaryEllen Garcia**, B.A., Occidental College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Georgetown University
Barbara Gonzalez-Pino, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Nancy J. Membrez, B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
Maria Rius, B.A., Universidad de Valencia, Spain; M.S., Georgetown University; Ph.D., Deusto University, Spain

DIVISION OF MUSIC

PROFESSORS

- Michael A. Fink**, B.M., Ph.D., University of Southern California; M.M., New England Conservatory of Music
Bess Hieronymus, B.A., M.A., Mary Hardin-Baylor College; M.A., Smith College; D.M.A., The University of Texas at Austin
Donald A. Hodges, B.M.E., University of Kansas; M.M., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Clarence J. Stuessy, B.M., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., Eastman School of Music

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Reed K. Holmes**, B.M., M.M., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Robert J. Rustowicz, B.M.E., Central Michigan University; M.M., D.M.A., College-Conservatory, University of Cincinnati
John J. Silantien, B.M.E., Hartt College of Music; M.M., The Catholic University of America; D.M.A., University of Illinois
Rosemary C. Watkins, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.M., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Diana Allan**, B.M., B.M.E., Pittsburgh State University; M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
James Ballentine, B.A., M.M., University of South Carolina; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin
Elisenda Fabregas, Ed.D., Columbia University Teachers College; B.M., M.M., The Juilliard School; D.M.A., Barcelona Conservatory of Music
Valeri A. Grokhovski, B.M., Gnessin Music School, Moscow; M.M., Gnessin Music Conservatory; D.M., Gnessin Graduate School
Brian P. Harris, B.M., Stanford University; M.M.Ed., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Florida State University
Timothy Jones, B.M., Centenary College of Louisiana; M.M., University of Michigan
Gary L. Mabry, B.M.Ed., Abilene Christian University; M.M., Hardin Simmons University; D.M.A., University of Colorado
Linda A. Poetschke, B.M., University of North Texas; M.M., University of Texas at Austin
David C. Sebald, B.M., M.M., Ph.D., Michigan State University
John D. Vander Weg, B.M., M.M., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Kimberly C. Walls, B.S., M.Ed., Auburn University; Ph.D., Florida State University

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING

DIVISION OF EARTH AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

PROFESSORS

Petr Hochmann, M.S., Charles' University, Prague; Ph.D., Czechoslovak Academy of Science, Prague

Robert D. Renthal, B.A., Princeton University; Ph.D., Columbia University

Robert K. Smith, B.S., Washington State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Philip L. Stotter, A.B., Harvard College; A.M., Ph.D., Columbia University

B.S. Thyagarajan, B.S., Loyola College, India; M.S., Ph.D., Presidency College, India

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

John W. Adams, B.S., M.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., Washington State University

Stuart J. Birnbaum, B.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook; Ph.D., University of Cambridge

James M. Gallas, B.S., Albright College; M.S., Drexel University; Ph.D., University of Houston

Weldon W. Hammond, Jr., B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

James O. Jones, B.S., Midwestern State University; M.S., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Iowa

Alan P. Morris, B.S., University of London; Ph.D., University of Cambridge

Patrick L. Nash, B.S., University of Arizona at Tucson; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Dhiraj K. Sardar, B.S., M.S., University of Calcutta; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

Eric R. Swanson, B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

Miroslav Synek, B.S., M.S., Charles' University, Prague; Ph.D., University of Chicago

Judith A. Walmsley, B.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Stephan B. H. Bach, B.S., B.A., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Florida

Liao Y. Chen, B.S., Xingyang Normal College, Henan; M.S., Huazhong University of Sci. Tech., Wuhan; Ph.D., Academia Sinica, Beijing

John V. McClusky, B.S., B.S., Texas Lutheran College; Ph.D., Yale University

George R. Negrete, B.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz

DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

PROFESSORS

Lola Boyce (Mechanical Engineering), B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University, P.E.

- Richard S. Howe** (Civil Engineering), B.S., University of Kentucky; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, P.E.
- G.V.S. Raju** (Electrical Engineering), B.S., Andhra University; M.S., Banaras Hindu University; M. Tech., Indian Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn
- Chia-Shun Shih** (Civil Engineering), B.S., National C.K. University of Taiwan; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, P.E.
- James H. Tracey** (Electrical Engineering), B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University, P.E.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- G. Alberto Arroyo** (Civil Engineering), B.S., Universidad Nacional de Ingenieria, Lima, Peru; M.S., Ph.D., New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, P.E.
- Marvin L. Chatkoff** (Electrical Engineering), B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.S., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
- Jahan G. Eftekhar** (Mechanical Engineering), B.S., University of Tehran; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington, P.E.
- Daniel O. Hogenauer** (Civil Engineering), B.S., Haverford College; Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University
- Amir Karimi** (Mechanical Engineering), B.S., B.S., Oregon State University; M.S., University of Portland; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, P.E.
- Harold G. Longbotham** (Electrical Engineering), B.S., Stephen F. Austin University; M.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., University of Texas at San Antonio; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Parimal A. Patel** (Electrical Engineering), B.S., The University of Bombay; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- John L. Schmalzel** (Electrical Engineering), B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Kansas State University, P.E.
- Yesh P. Singh** (Mechanical Engineering), B.E., University of Roorkee; M.S., Youngstown State University; D.Eng., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, P.E.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- David L. Crane** (Mechanical Engineering), B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- Mita D. Desai** (Electrical Engineering), B.S., Tennessee State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
- Kenneth O. Hardin** (Civil Engineering), B.S., M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- Wei-Ming Lin** (Electrical Engineering), B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern California
- Robert C.C. Passos** (Civil Engineering), D.C.E., Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro; D.S.E., International Delft, Netherlands; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
- Nestor E. Sanchez** (Mechanical Engineering), B.S., University of the Andes; M.S., M.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- Christian B. Schlegel** (Electrical Engineering), D.E.E., Federal Institute of Technology, Switzerland; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame
- Cheryl B. Schrader** (Electrical Engineering), B.S., Valparaiso University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Yiu-fai I. Wong, B.S., M.S., M.S., Caltech; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

DIVISION OF LIFE SCIENCES

PROFESSORS

James P. Chambers, B.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., Incarnate Word College; Ph.D., University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
Rey Elizondo, B.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Tulane School of Medicine
M. Neal Guentzel, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Paul H. Rodriguez, B.S., Creighton University; M.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island
Andrew T. C. Tsing, B.S., Dalhousie University; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Alberta
O. William Van Auken, B.S., High Point College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah
Matthew J. Wayner, A.B., Dartmouth College; M.S., Tufts University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Deborah L. Armstrong, B.A., Hiram College; M.S., Ph.D., Syracuse University
Brenda J. Claiborne, B.A., University of California; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of California
Andrew O. Martinez, B.S., College of Sante Fe; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona
David M. Senseman, B.S., Kent State University; M.S., Ph.D., Princeton University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

J. Aaron Cassill, B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego
John B. Denny, B.S., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas; Ph.D., University of Florida
Luis S. Haro, B.A., University of California, San Diego; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz
David B. Jaffee, B.A., B.S., University of Texas at Austin; M.S., Duke University; Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine
Richard G. LeBaron, B.S., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University of Alabama
James A. Lewis, B.S., The Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Clyde F. Phelix, B.A., State University of New York; Ph.D., University of Missouri
Robert E. Soodak, B.S., State University of New York; Ph.D., The Rockefeller University
Esther F. Wheeler, B.S., New Mexico State University; Ph.D., George Washington University School of Medicine

DIVISION OF MATHEMATICS, COMPUTER SCIENCE, AND STATISTICS

PROFESSORS

- Shair Ahmad**, B.S., M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University
- G. Donald Allen**, B.S., M.S., University of Milwaukee; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- Manuel P. Berriozábel**, B.S., Rockhurst College; M.S., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles
- Youn-Min Chou**, B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University
- Robert E. Hiromoto**, B.S., California State University at Long Beach; Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
- Jerome P. Keating**, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington
- Kay A. Robbins**, S.B., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Lucio Tavernini**, B.S.E.E., Heald Engineering College; M.S., University of Colorado; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
- Ram C. Tripathi**, B.A., M.A., Banaras Hindu University, India; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
- Lawrence R. Williams**, B.S., Texas Southern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Thomas C. Bylander**, B.S., University of South Dakota; M.S., Ph.D., The Ohio State University
- Ming-Ying Leung**, B.S., M.Phil., University of Hong Kong; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University
- Hugh B. Maynard**, B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder
- F. Alexander Norman**, B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., Ed.D., University of Georgia
- Walter B. Richardson, Jr.**, B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of North Texas
- Steven Robbins**, S.B., S.M., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Nikos A. Salingaros**, B.S., University of Miami; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook
- Betty S.P. Travis**, B.A., M.S., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Neal R. Wagner**, B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana
- Gregory P. Wene**, B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of Iowa
- Raj Wilson**, B.S., M.S., University of Madras, India; Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology
- Xiaodong Zhang**, B.S., Beijing Polytechnical University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Alvaro Arias**, M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

- Rajendra V. Boppana**, B.Tech., University of Mysore; M.Tech., Indian University of Technology; Ph.D., University of Southern California
- Samir R. Das**, B.S., Jadavpur University, India; M.S., Indian Institute of Science; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology
- Dmitry Gokhman**, B.S., University of Miami; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
- Clinton L. Jeffery**, B.S., University of Washington; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona
- Nandini Kannan**, B.S., M.S., Madras University, India; M.A., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- Alexander Koldobsky**, M.S., Leningrad Pedagogical Institute; Ph.D., Leningrad State University
- Subhasish Mazumdar**, B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, India; M.E., Indian Institute of Science; M.S., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Amhurst
- Kathleen Cage Mittag**, B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- Kleanthis Psarris**, B.S., National University of Athens, Greece; M.S., M.S., Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology
- Gelu F. Popescu**, B.S., University of Timisoara; M.S., University of Bucharest; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- Aparna Raychaudhuri**, B.S., University of Calcutta, India; M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida
- Bruce E. Rosen**, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
- Gabriel A. Schachtel**, M.S., Ph.D., Justus-Liebig University
- Mary Lou Zeeman**, B.A., M.A., Oxford University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

COLLEGE FACULTY

- Helen V. Oujesky**, Professor of Microbiology, B.A., B.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University; M.A., Texas Christian University

COLLEGE OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL AND CULTURAL SCIENCES

PROFESSORS

- Richard E. W. Adams**, B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
- Félix D. Almaráz, Jr.**, B.A., M.A., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
- Raymond R. Baird**, A.B., Eastern New Mexico University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington
- Steven R. Boyd**, B.A., Claremont Men's College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
- Raymond T. Garza**, B.A., M.A., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., Purdue University
- Dwight F. Henderson**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- David R. Johnson**, B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Antonio Calabria**, A.B., Brown University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley
- James R. Dykes**, B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Ann R. Eisenberg**, B.A., M.A., The Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley
- Daniel J. Gelo**, B.A., M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
- Gilberto M. Hinojosa**, B.A., Our Lady of the Snows; M.A., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Linda K. Pritchard**, B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
- John F. Reynolds**, B.A., M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
- Michael P. Ryan**, B.A., Pomona College; Ph.D., Stanford University
- James C. Schneider**, B.A., St. Lawrence University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
- Maria-Luisa Urdaneta**, B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University
- Richard M. Wenzlaff**, B.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; M.A., Trinity University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Brian L. Davies**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
- Dorothy A. Flannagan**, B.A., University of South Carolina; M.A., University of Richmond; Ph.D., North Carolina State University
- Robert W. Fuhrman**, B.A., St. Louis University; A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
- Stella D. Garcia**, B.A., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington
- Robert J. Hard**, B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico

- Juan Mora-Torres**, B.A., University of California at San Diego; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
Wing Chung Ng, B.A., M.Phil., University of Hong Kong; Ph.D., University of British Columbia
David R. Pillow, B.A., University of Texas at Arlington; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University
Linda Schott, B.A., Baylor University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University
Victor M. Villa, B.A., California State University at Northridge; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon

DIVISION OF BICULTURAL–BILINGUAL STUDIES

PROFESSOR EMERITUS

- Rodolfo Jacobson**, B.A., University of Panama; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

PROFESSORS

- Carolyn L. Kessler**, B.A., St. Mary-of-the-Woods College; M.S., Ph.D., Georgetown University
Robert D. Milk, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Mauricio E. Charpenel**, B.A., Central Missouri State University; M.A., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico; M.L.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Bertha Pérez, B.S., M.Ed., Our Lady of the Lake University; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Robert J. Bayley**, B.S., Columbia University; M.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Stanford University
Ellen R. Clark, B.A., Trinity University; M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Armando Trujillo, B.S., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

DIVISION OF EDUCATION

PROFESSORS EMERITUS

- Dewey D. Davis**, B.S., Edinboro State College; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Wayne W. Laughery, B.A., M.A., San Diego State College; Ed.D., Columbia University Teachers College
Elwood B. Traylor, B.A., Greenville College; M.A., Ed.D., Washington University at St. Louis

PROFESSORS

- Christopher A. Borman**, B.S., Ed.D., Indiana University; M.A., Northwestern University
- Raymond L. Calabrese**, B.A., Gellarmine College; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst
- Richard A. Diem**, B.S., Bradley University; M.S., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Northwestern University
- John W. Hollomon**, B.A., Dillard University; M.A., West Virginia University; M.A., Universidad Interamericana, Saltillo; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
- Marian L. Martinello**, B.S., M.S., Queens College; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Berry Sutherland**, B.S., University of Texas at Austin; M.S., Ed.D., University of Houston
- William H. Teale**, B.A., Pennsylvania State University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia
- James W. Wagener**, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Paul H. Westmeyer**, B.S., M.A., Ball State University; Ed.D., University of Illinois
- Sue C. Wortham**, B.S., University of Houston; M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Ronnie N. Alexander**, B.S., M.Ed., Central State University; Ed.D., University of Kansas
- Anthony J. Arabia**, A.B., M.Ed., M.L.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
- George R. Colfer**, B.S., Lock Haven State College; M.S., Ithaca College; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- Gillian E. Cook**, B.A., Sir George Williams University; Ed.M., Ed.D., Harvard Graduate School of Education
- Larry B. Golden**, B.Ed., University of Miami; M.S., City University of New York; Ph.D., Arizona State University
- Barbara M. Gonzalez-Pino**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Nancy P. Greenman**, B.A., University of Massachusetts; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico
- Rosalind Horowitz**, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- David S. Katims**, B.A., University of South Florida; M.S., Barry University; Ed.D., Boston University
- Bertha Perez**, B.S., M.Ed., Our Lady of the Lake University; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst
- Quintin Vargas**, B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of Michigan
- Kenneth W. Wunderlich**, B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Jesse T. Zapata**, A.A., San Antonio College; B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.Ed., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

- Wanda B. Hedrick**, B.S., Liberty University-Virginia; M.Ed., A & T University at Greensboro, North Carolina; Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
- Arthur E. Hernandez**, M.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

- Nancy K. Martin**, B.A., M.Ed., Sam Houston State University; Ed.D., Texas Tech University
- Miriam G. Martinez**, B.A., University of Alabama; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Kathleen Cage Mittag**, B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- Janelle O'Connell**, B.S.Ed., Central Michigan University; M.A., Kent State University; Ph.D., University of Toledo
- Carolyn M. Orange**, B.A., Harris Teachers College; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University
- Alan R. Shoho**, B.S.E.E., California State University-Fullerton; M.Ed., University of Hawaii; Ed.D., Arizona State University
- George R. Taylor**, B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., Henderson State University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University
- Anthony K. Van Reusen**, B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas
- Suzanne M. Winter-Rausch**, B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., Corpus Christi State University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
- Zenong Yin**, B.Ed., Beijing Institute of Physical Education; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California

DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND POLICY SCIENCES

PROFESSORS

- David Alvarez**, B.A., Southwestern University; M.Th., Perkins School of Theology; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Thomas A. Baylis**, A.B., Duke University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
- Thomas J. Bellows**, B.A., Augustana College; M.A., University of Florida; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University
- Samuel A. Kirkpatrick**, B.S., Shippensburg University; M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- Ronald H. Rogers**, B.S., Florida State University; M.S., Michigan State University; M.P.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Stephen Amberg**, B.A., Tufts University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- James D. Calder**, B.A., University of Maryland; M.S., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School
- Juanita Firestone**, B.S., Blackhills State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
- Richard A. Gambitta**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University
- Patricia M. Harris**, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
- Richard J. Harris**, B.A., Macalester College; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University
- Richard C. Jones**, B.S., Austin Peay State University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Ohio State University
- Mark A. McBriarty**, B.S., St. Joseph's College; M.B.A., D.P.A., George Washington University
- Michael V. Miller**, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Avelardo Valdez, B.S., M.A., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Miguel D. DeOliver, B.A., University of Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University

Francisco Durand, B.A., M.A., Catholic University of Peru; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Mansour El-Kikhia, B.A., American University of Beirut; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

Michael J. Gilbert, B.A., M.A., University of New Hampshire; D.P.A., Arizona State University

Mary M. Hale, B.A., Texas Tech University; M.C., D.P.A., Arizona State University

Jeffrey A. Halley, B.A., Hobart and William Smith Colleges; M.A., New School for Social Research; Ph.D., City University of New York

Richard Lewis, B.S., Texas Tech University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Lori J. Marso, B.S., University of South Dakota; M.S., London School of Economics; Ph.D., New York University

John M. Morris, B.A., M.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

Lawrence A. Powell, B.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Cherylon Robinson, B.A., Texas Tech University; M.A., University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

Rodolfo Rosales, B.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., Trinity University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Steve Russell, B.S., Ed., University of Texas at Austin; J.D., University of Texas at Austin; Master of Judicial Studies, University of Nevada at Reno

Arturo Vega, B.A., M.A., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., The University of Oklahoma

2.
ABOUT UTSA



About UTSA

Chapter Contents

History and Organization	41
History and Mission	41
Organization	42
Accreditation	43
Graduate Council	43
Administrative Policies and Services	43
Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents	43
Hazing	44
Solicitation/Distribution of Materials	45
Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act	46
UTSA Student Graduation Rate	46
Student Grievances	47
Financial Aid	47
Veterans' Assistance	48
Identification Cards	48
Availability of Directory Information	48
Students with Disabilities	49
Lost and Found	49
Campus Resources	49
The UTSA Library	49
Tomás Rivera Center for Student Advising	50
Office of International Programs	50
International Student and Scholar Office	51
Study Abroad/Exchange Programs	51
Office of Minority Affairs	51
Disabled Student Services	51
The UTSA Art Gallery	51
The University Bookstore	52
The UTSA Computer Store	52
Campus Dining	52
Information Technology (Computing Resources)	52
Student Life	53
The University Center	53
Student Activities	53
Student Organizations	53
UTSA Alumni Association	53
Intercollegiate Athletics	54
Intramural and Recreational Activities	54
Living Accommodations	54
Health and Counseling	55
Student Health Services	55
Counseling Center	55
Testing Center	55
Career Services Center	56
Student Employment and Internships	56
Teacher Placement Service	56

Research Organizations	57
Institute for the Arts and Humanities (IAH)	57
Research Center for the Visual Arts	57
Institute for Music Research (IMR)	57
Institute for Studies in Business (ISB)	57
Center for Professional Excellence (CPE)	58
Institute for Research in Sciences and Engineering (IRSE)	58
Center for Water Research	58
Institute for Research in Social and Behavioral Sciences (IRSBS)	59
Center for Archaeological Research	59
Center for Learning and Development Research in Education	60
Center for the Study of Women and Gender	60
Office of Professional Development in Education	60
Office of Research on Teaching and Learning	61
Hispanic Research Center	61
Institute of Texan Cultures	62

History and Organization

History and Mission

UTSA celebrated its 25th anniversary in 1994. It was created by a mandate from the 61st Texas Legislature on June 5, 1969, to be a university of the first class offering bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees "as are customarily offered at leading American universities." The first class of 671 graduate students was admitted in June 1973; upper-division undergraduates were admitted in September 1975, and lower-division undergraduates were admitted in June 1976. The first commencement ceremony was in August 1974. The UTSA Alumni Association was formed in 1978.

UTSA received full accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in December 1976. UTSA's first endowed professorship was established in 1981 in the life sciences. The first endowed chair was established in 1985 in the College of Business. The UTSA Honors Program was initiated in September 1985.

UTSA now has 49 undergraduate degree programs, 26 master's degree programs, one doctoral degree program, and one cooperative Ph.D. program. It will be introducing several new programs at each level during the next few years, with the support of the South Texas Border Initiative.

Ninety-nine percent of tenured and tenure-track faculty hold a doctorate or terminal degree in their fields. Forty UTSA faculty have won Fulbright Fellowships to teach and conduct research in a foreign country. UTSA is in the top 30% of public universities in the state in research expenditures.

UTSA is one of the fastest-growing universities in the state; the Fall 1994 enrollment was 17,579. Intercollegiate athletic programs were begun in 1981. A University Center and on-campus housing were added in 1986, and the scope of student organizations and activities increased.

Space on the campus now totals over 1.3 million square feet. Several new buildings, including a facility for UTSA Downtown, are being constructed.

The Mission of The University of Texas at San Antonio is as follows:

UTSA, a comprehensive public metropolitan university, is committed to freedom of inquiry and the creation of an environment in which people can teach, discover, learn, and enrich themselves and their community. Through its instructional, research, and public service programs, UTSA seeks to fulfill its mission, serve the needs of the multicultural population of San Antonio and the South Texas region, and emphasize programs that contribute to the technological, economic, and cultural development of the city, region, and state.

UTSA offers a wide range of academic degree programs leading to the bachelor's and master's degrees and selected doctoral programs. It offers students the knowledge and skills required to succeed in their chosen fields.

UTSA provides access to its various degree programs to a broad constituency and maintains rigorous academic standards in requirements for successful completion of its programs. Through flexible scheduling, varied course offerings, and student

support services, UTSA encourages attendance by both traditional and nontraditional students.

UTSA emphasizes a balance of excellent teaching, research and creative activities, and scholarship. To this end, UTSA recruits and retains faculty who exemplify this balance and encourages faculty to engage in public service activities appropriate to their academic fields. UTSA encourages and facilitates multidisciplinary instructional, research, and public service efforts through its administrative structure, degree programs, and personnel policies.

Through its broad research efforts, UTSA both creates new knowledge through basic research and applies that knowledge to today's problems through applied research. UTSA seeks to facilitate the transfer of research findings into the work environment through continuing education and graduate-level programs for maintaining and upgrading specialized skills of professionals employed in San Antonio and the South Texas region.

UTSA seeks to enrich the cultural environment of the university and the community through its fine arts and humanities programming.

Organization

The University of Texas at San Antonio is a component institution of The University of Texas System. Governance of the university is vested in the nine-member Board of Regents of The University of Texas System whose members are appointed biennially by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate for six-year staggered terms.

The Board of Regents delegates administrative authority to the Chancellor of The University of Texas System. The administrative authority of each component institution, such as The University of Texas at San Antonio, is in turn delegated to the President of that component.

The President at UT San Antonio is assisted by a staff including a Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, a Vice President for Administration and Planning, a Vice President for Business Affairs, a Vice President for Student Affairs, a Vice President for University Advancement, and an Executive Director of the Institute of Texan Cultures.

The Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs provides the President with advice and counsel on academic matters, acts as a liaison between the President's Office and faculty committees concerned with academic affairs, and has direct responsibility for the development, administration, and quality of all academic programs, the administration of the academic budget, academic policy development and implementation, and all matters directly affecting faculty. The Vice President for Administration and Planning provides the President with advice and counsel on the general administrative services of the university and acts as liaison between the President's Office and all university standing committees. This officer is responsible for affirmative action, strategic planning, and the Office of Institutional Analysis. The Vice President for Business Affairs provides the President with advice and counsel on fiscal affairs and has direct responsibility for the business operation of the university, including operation of the Physical Plant, Information Technology, University Police, General Services, and the Business Manager's office. This officer is also responsible for budget preparation and analysis, contract

and grant administration, and personnel administration. The Vice President for Student Affairs is responsible for overseeing student affairs and for providing advice to top administrators on all aspects of student activities at UTSA. The Vice President for University Advancement is responsible for all areas of advancement, including development, communications, and alumni affairs, within the academic colleges and coordination with the University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures. The Executive Director, Institute of Texan Cultures, is responsible for the administration and management of all Institute programs, activities, and exhibits; leadership in educational programming and content production; the dissemination of historical and cultural information to the public and the schools; the development and management of volunteer programs; and fund-raising.

Accreditation

The University of Texas at San Antonio is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees.

Graduate Council

The Graduate Council at The University of Texas at San Antonio is an operating unit of the Faculty Senate, with representation developed independently of the Senate. The Council recommends graduate program policies and monitors their implementation across graduate programs and by the various graduate studies committees. Some specific functions are developing recommendations concerning content of disciplinary and interdisciplinary programs and graduate curricula for existing graduate degrees and the establishment of new graduate degree programs; recommending and reviewing all graduate courses of instruction at UTSA; reviewing graduate programs and monitoring their quality; and recommending policies and standards for appointment of graduate students to be teaching assistants, teaching associates, research assistants, and recipients of university fellowships.

Members are elected to the Graduate Council by the members of each Committee on Graduate Studies, and from members of the Graduate Faculty of the Programs' Committees on Graduate Studies. The Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research and the Director of Libraries serve as *ex officio* members. A student representative to the Graduate Council from each college is elected by the members of the Graduate Faculty in each College and from these representatives, one student is elected to represent the council on the University Assembly.

Administrative Policies and Services

Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents

A student at UTSA neither loses the rights nor escapes the responsibilities of citizenship. Compliance is expected with both the penal and civil statutes of the state and federal governments, the *Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents*, and the policies and procedures of The University.

All students of UTSA are subject to the rules and regulations governing student conduct and discipline as set out in Part One, Chapter VI, of the *Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System*, the *UTSA Handbook of Operating Procedures*, and the *Student Guide to UTSA*.

The *Regents' Rules*, *Handbook of Operating Procedures*, and the *Student Guide to UTSA* have full force and effect as they concern UTSA students. The *Regents' Rules* and the *Handbook of Operating Procedures* may be consulted in the offices of the President, the Vice Presidents, the Deans, and in the John Peace Library. The *Student Guide to UTSA* is available from the Office of the Assistant Vice President for Student Life.

Hazing

State law (§§ 4.51 through 4.58, Texas Education Code) defines hazing as “any intentional, knowing, or reckless act, occurring on or off the campus of an educational institution by one person alone or acting with others, directed against a student, that endangers the mental or physical health or safety of a student for the purpose of pledging, being initiated into, affiliating with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in any organization whose members are or include students at an educational institution.” Hazing includes but is not limited to

- any type of physical brutality, such as whipping, beating, striking, branding, electric shocking, placing of a harmful substance on the body, or similar activity;
- any type of physical activity, such as sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement in a small space, calisthenics, or other activity that subjects a student to any unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the mental or physical health or safety of the student;
- any activity involving consumption of food, liquid, alcoholic beverage, liquor, drug, or other substance which subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or which adversely affects the mental or physical health of the student;
- any activity that intimidates or threatens the student with ostracism, that subjects the student to extreme mental stress, shame, or humiliation, or that adversely affects the mental health or dignity of the student or discourages the student from entering or remaining registered in an educational institution, or that may reasonably be expected to cause a student to leave the organization or the institution rather than submit to such acts; and
- any activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to perform a duty or task which involves a violation of the Penal Code.

Under state law, individuals or organizations engaging in hazing could be subject to fines and charged with a criminal offense. According to the statute, a person can commit a hazing offense

- by engaging in a hazing activity;
- by soliciting, directing, encouraging, aiding, or attempting to aid another in hazing;
- by intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly allowing hazing to occur; or
- by failing to report in writing to the Assistant Vice President for Student Life first-hand knowledge that a hazing incident is planned or has occurred.

The fact that a person consented to or acquiesced in a hazing activity is not a defense under the hazing law.

The penalty for failure to report hazing activities is a fine of up to \$1,000, up to 180 days in jail, or both. Penalties for other hazing offenses vary according to the severity of the injury which results; they include fines from \$500 to \$10,000 and/or up to two years in jail.

In an effort to encourage reporting of hazing incidents, the law grants immunity from civil or criminal liability to any person who reports a specific hazing event to the Assistant Vice President for Student Life, and immunizes that person from participation in any judicial proceeding resulting from that report.

State law does not affect or in any way restrict the right of UTSA to enforce its own rules against hazing, and The University may take disciplinary action for conduct that constitutes hazing regardless of whether public authorities prosecute students under state law. Part One, Chapter VI, § 3.28 of the *Regents' Rules and Regulations* provides that hazing, with or without the consent of the student, is prohibited by the System and a violation of that prohibition renders both the person inflicting the hazing and the person submitting to the hazing subject to discipline. Initiations or activities by organizations may include no feature which is dangerous, harmful, or degrading to a student, and a violation of this prohibition renders both the organization and the participating individuals subject to discipline.

Solicitation/Distribution of Materials

Part One, Chapter VI, § 6.6 of the *Regents' Rules and Regulations* states that no solicitation shall be conducted on the grounds, sidewalks, or streets of the UTSA campus, except by the agents, servants, or employees of this institution acting in the course and scope of their employment, or by the Student Government, or by a registered student, faculty, or staff organization of this institution. Such solicitation must adhere to the following rules:

- Academic or institutional programs being carried on in the buildings shall not be disturbed or interfered with.
- The free and unimpeded flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic on sidewalks and streets and at places of ingress and egress to and from campus buildings shall not be interrupted.
- The person(s) being solicited shall not be harassed, embarrassed, or intimidated.

Non-University groups, individuals, or associations are not permitted to solicit, distribute, or circulate any petition, handbill, or other literature in University buildings or on the grounds.

Newspaper vending is permitted only in the areas designated in advance by the President or his delegate. Any request for other newspapers and/or additional distribution areas should be directed in writing to the Vice President for Business Affairs.

Prior authorization to conduct solicitations or distribution of materials on campus by registered student organizations or by registered faculty or staff organizations must be obtained through the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs (student organizations) or through the Office of the Vice President for Business Affairs

(faculty and staff organizations). Persons desiring to conduct solicitations or to distribute materials strictly for personal reasons or for personal profit or gain will under no circumstances be granted permission to do so.

Any violation of the above policy should be reported to the Office of the Vice President for Business Affairs.

Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act

In compliance with the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act (20 U.S.C., § 1092(a), (e), and (f), as amended), UTSA collects specified information on campus crime statistics, campus security policies, and institutional completion or graduation rates.

Pursuant to the federal law, alleged victims of violent crime are entitled to know the results of campus student disciplinary proceedings concerning the alleged perpetrators. UTSA will make timely reports to the campus community on crimes considered to be a threat to students and employees and reported to campus police or local police agencies.

Every September, UTSA publishes and distributes an annual report of campus security policies and crime statistics to all current students and employees, provides copies of the report to applicants for enrollment or employment upon request, and submits a copy of the report to the Secretary of Education upon request. The annual campus crime statistics report references crimes which occur on property owned or controlled by UTSA and may be supplemented by listing crimes which occur off campus in buildings or property owned or controlled by student organizations that are registered by UTSA, when such statistics are available from local police departments. The annual security report contains UTSA's policy regarding sex-related offenses, including sexual assault prevention programs, education programs to promote awareness of sex offenders, administrative disciplinary procedures and sanctions for offenders, and counseling and student services for victims.

Prior to the offer of athletically related student aid to a potential student athlete, UTSA will provide certain information on graduation rates specified by the federal law to the prospective student and to the student's parents, guidance counselor, and coach.

UTSA Student Graduation Rate

As a metropolitan university, UTSA serves undergraduate and graduate students from a wide range of backgrounds. Some of its undergraduate students are recent high school graduates; others are completing a degree after pursuing other goals for a number of years; some students work full- or part-time and extend their education over a longer period of time; and some students enroll in classes for personal or professional enrichment but choose not to pursue a degree. For the portion of UTSA's students who began their first semester of attendance at UTSA in 1986 as first-time freshmen, enrolled full-time as degree-seeking students, the graduation rate within a six-year period was 26.3%. This percentage does not include those students who may have subsequently decided to attend college part-time, rather than full-time, extending their education over a longer time period; who transferred to a junior college to continue their studies; and/or who later chose to become non-degree-seeking students. Additionally, not considered in the calculation of this graduate rate is the large number of students who initially enrolled at UTSA as

part-time students; who transferred to UTSA to complete their degrees after attending elsewhere; and/or who attended for reasons other than to obtain a degree.

Student Grievances

UTSA students may need to pursue questions or concerns involving academic or non-academic aspects of student life. General grievance procedures are set forth below. Students may consult with the Office of Student Life if additional information is needed concerning the pursuit of any grievance.

A student with a grade grievance should refer to the Grade Grievance Procedure section in the General Academic Regulations chapter of this catalog.

A student grievance may involve a UTSA employee or other students. A student with a grievance involving a university employee should first seek to resolve the problem with the employee. If the matter cannot be resolved with the employee, the grievance can be forwarded to the employee's supervisor. A student who believes another student has violated the Student Code of Conduct may institute a proceeding against a student by filing a complaint with the Office of Student Life.

Financial Aid

The Office of Student Financial Aid administers programs to assist students in financing an education at UTSA. Financial aid programs for graduate students include Federal or State Work Study, Texas Public Education–State Student Incentive Grant, the Federal Perkins Student Loan, Federal Family Education Loan programs, and various scholarships.

A yearly determination of eligibility/financial need is required for most forms of financial aid. The student must submit a financial statement to a federally approved agency, which carries out a financial need analysis.

To be considered for financial aid, a student must

1. be officially admitted to UTSA;
2. file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid-FAFSA (the Financial Aid Application Form from the College Scholarship Service will be accepted in lieu of the FAFSA);
3. file a UTSA application for Financial Aid with the Office of Student Financial Aid;
4. not be in default of any Title IV, HEA loan made for attendance at any institution;
5. not owe a refund on any Title IV, HEA grant received for attendance at any institution;
6. provide documents which support the information reported on the application for aid, if requested;
7. make satisfactory academic progress as required to fulfill federal requirements for financial aid eligibility; and
8. be classified by the Admissions Office as a degree-seeking student.

Further,

- Transfer students must submit a Financial Aid Transcript from each post-secondary school attended whether they received financial aid or not (contact the Financial Aid Office for forms).
- Students who are not U.S. citizens must provide proof of eligibility.

Once the application process is complete, financial aid will be granted on a first-come, first-served basis subject to funds availability. Students are strongly encouraged to have their applications completed by March 31 of each year.

Further information and application forms are available from the Office of Student Financial Aid. A list of scholarships available to UTSA students is also available (and is published each semester in the Schedule of Classes).

Veterans' Assistance

Educational benefits are available to veterans, eligible dependents of veterans, and personnel on active service in the Armed Forces. The Office of Veterans' Affairs, located in the Office of Admissions and Registrar, provides the necessary forms and current information about the benefits provided under the law.

Students receiving veterans' assistance must keep themselves informed of and meet the academic standards of progress required of all VA recipients. These standards are set by Veterans Administration regulations and are monitored by the Texas Education Agency.

Identification Cards

Student identification cards are mandatory. A one-time, \$10.00 nonrefundable charge for a student photo identification card is assessed when the student first registers at UTSA. The student must go to the Photo I.D. Office to have a picture made and fill out the necessary form. If a student fails to have the card made or fails to claim the card during the first semester, the fee is forfeited and another photo identification charge will be assessed in the next semester.

The card is valid as long as the student remains enrolled at UTSA. A \$10.00 charge is assessed to replace a lost or stolen card. For information on I.D. cards, contact the Photo I.D. Office.

Availability of Directory Information

UTSA student educational and directory records are maintained in accordance with state and federal laws. Directory information is available upon public inquiry, and includes a student's

Name

Current address

Permanent address

Phone number

Date and place of birth

Major and concentration

Classification

Participation in officially recognized activities and sports

Weight and height (if the student is on an athletic team)

Dates of attendance
 Degrees and awards received
 Most recent previous educational institution attended

A student's consent to the release of this information is presumed. Students who do not want this information available to the public must submit a written request for confidentiality to the Office of Admissions and Registrar. When a student has requested confidentiality, The University responds to the public inquiry by verifying enrollment only.

In a regular (Fall or Spring) semester, the request must be turned in between the first day of registration and the twelfth day of classes. In a Summer term, the request must be turned in between the first day of registration and the fourth day of classes. The request for confidentiality will remain in effect until the student makes a written authorization releasing the information.

For more specific information concerning the disclosure, review, release, and confidentiality of student records under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C., § 1232g), consult the *Student Guide to UTSA* (available in the Office of the Assistant Vice President for Student Life).

Students with Disabilities

UTSA does not discriminate on the basis of disability. Special assistance is provided to students with disabilities through the Office of Disabled Student Services.

Lost and Found

All abandoned articles found on the UTSA campus are stored in the University Police Office. Lost items may be claimed by showing proper identification or ownership. UTSA will dispose of items that are not claimed within 60 days.

Campus Resources

The UTSA Library

The UTSA Library is housed in the John Peace Library Building, named in 1974 in honor of the former Chairman of The University of Texas System Board of Regents. The goals of the Library are to collect, organize, maintain, and preserve materials appropriate for the use of faculty, staff, and students, and to establish and maintain services that ensure optimal access to and use of the Library's resources as well as other local, state, national, and international resources.

As of Fall 1994, the Library's collections included approximately 500,000 volumes, 104,000 federal and state publications, 2,200 periodical subscriptions, and 2.15 million microforms. The majority of materials are on open shelves for browsing and ease of access. In addition to traditional library facilities, the Library also maintains a multimedia center, a bibliographic instruction center, and a student PC lab. Carrels, group study rooms, and faculty studies are located throughout the building to provide a variety of study opportunities.

The UTSA Library provides a full range of services to its clientele. Public Services staff include librarians with additional subject expertise who will assist patrons in the use of the Library's collections. The Library's holdings cover a diverse range of subjects in support of the teaching and research missions of The University. The Special Collections Department contains a wide variety of unique and rare materials focusing on San Antonio, Texana, and Western Americana. Notable among its collections are the John Peace Collection of documents and books from the period of the Republic of Texas and the Kathryn Stoner O'Conner Collection of early Texas and Mexican materials on permanent deposit from the Sons of the Republic of Texas.

The Library's information system is now available online and can be accessed from remote locations. A variety of other electronic products, including indexes, text, and data, is also available. Services enabling patrons to access materials not owned by the Library include interlibrary loan, fax services, and cooperative borrowing privileges at other institutions. For specific information on services and regulations contact the UTSA Library.

Tomás Rivera Center for Student Advising

The newly established Tomás Rivera Center for Student Advising combines important academic advisement functions with an array of support services for students. The Center advises new students with 30 or fewer semester credit hours of college coursework, undeclared majors with over 30 semester hours of coursework, students in the Provisional Admission Program, students with TASP deficiencies, and transfer students in their first semester at UTSA.

The Center provides students with information on UTSA programs, services, and events. It oversees the UTSA Mentoring Program and offers assistance to groups of students such as San Antonio Educational Partnership students, freshmen on probation, and freshman minority students.

The Center also offers academic tutorial instruction in specific subject areas as well as general instruction in successful study habits and techniques. Tutors are provided in most subject areas. Self-paced computer software programs are available on a walk-in basis to review concepts and practice skills. Study skills classes are provided. Instructional video and audio tapes are available in subject areas that parallel and augment tutoring and study skills lessons. Introductory computer skills classes in word processing and spreadsheets are provided for a nominal fee.

Office of International Programs

The UTSA Office of International Programs supports international components in graduate academic programs, promotes international research, develops and manages cooperative agreements and programs for academic exchanges, encourages enrollment of qualified students from other nations, provides special services to international students to maximize their academic success and intercultural exchange, maintains active relationships between UTSA and its international alumni and past participants in study abroad and exchange programs, and provides assistance in obtaining financial aid for students and faculty wishing to study, teach, or perform research abroad.

UTSA maintains cooperative programs with the National Autonomous University of Mexico (Mexico City), the Autonomous University of Nuevo León (Monterrey,

Mexico), Queensland University of Technology (Brisbane, Australia), and Kyoto University of Foreign Studies (Kyoto, Japan). UTSA is also in the process of forming partnerships with The University of British Columbia and the University of Calgary in Canada, Austral University in Chile, Keele University in England, Dublin City University in Ireland, Iberoamerican University in Torreón, Mexico, and Anhui University and East China Normal University in China.

International Student and Scholar Office

The International Student and Scholar Office is a component of the UTSA Office of International Programs. The Advisor in this office assists visiting international scholars, exchange faculty, and undergraduate and graduate students with the procedures and documentation necessary for entering the United States and maintaining legal status. This office also provides support and programming for international students and faculty visitors, and is responsible for international outreach programs in the communities and schools of South Texas.

Study Abroad/Exchange Programs

Advice about graduate exchange and study abroad programs can be obtained in the UTSA Office of International Programs.

Office of Minority Affairs

The Office of Minority Affairs helps minority students and other under-represented groups have successful and rewarding college experiences and graduations. It provides college transition support services and career goal clarification.

In addition, the Office presents programs that educate the UTSA and San Antonio communities about the varied cultural backgrounds of University students, offering culturally diverse students a sense of self-pride and belonging. It seeks to heighten sensitivity to multiculturalism and respect for individual differences.

Disabled Student Services

The Office of Disabled Student Services at UTSA coordinates support services and equipment for students with disabilities. Its goal is to help qualified students participate as fully as possible in university life. Some of the services and equipment available include registration assistance, note-taking, test accommodation, TDD, Amigos vehicles, scanners with speech synthesizers, braille printer, CCTVs, and audio enhancement systems.

Eligible students should contact the Office prior to the beginning of the semester to discuss their needs and make appropriate arrangements. A disability verification letter and an interview with an Office staff member are required before services will be provided.

The UTSA Art Gallery

The UTSA Art Gallery enhances the teaching, research, and outreach missions of the College of Fine Arts and Humanities. Exhibitions and presentations in the Gallery provide a forum for the consideration and interpretation of art works and for the cultural enrichment of the University community and the public of San Antonio.

The UTSA Art Gallery is dedicated primarily to the education of students pursuing a career in art. Exhibitions and collections reflect the academic curriculum, provide avenues for research, and present opportunities for the interpretation, design, preparation, and installation of exhibits.

In recent years, the Gallery has sponsored exhibitions of photographic book art, the work of Tejano painters and sculptors, large-scale paintings by Madeline O'Connor, the sketchbooks of Robert Levers, sculpture by Patricia Tillman, the sculpture and installations of Sara Waters, and architectural environmental design. The Gallery also presents a biennial exhibition of works by art faculty. The UTSA Art Gallery also serves as a setting for special presentations, including poetry readings, award ceremonies, and lectures.

The University Bookstore

The University Bookstore, operated by Barnes and Noble Bookstores, Inc., is temporarily located on the first level of the Science Building. The University Bookstore will have a new location with the opening of the expansion to the University Center (projected for late Fall 1996). The Bookstore attempts to maintain a complete inventory of all required and recommended books for UT San Antonio courses. In addition, the University Bookstore carries a complete line of general school supplies, writing instruments, art materials, soft goods, decals, greeting cards, and a variety of gift items.

The UTSA Computer Store

A UTSA-owned and operated computer store is located on the first floor of the Science Building and offers computer systems and software at educational discounts to students, faculty, and staff.

Campus Dining

Dining facilities are available in the University Center, the John Peace Library Building, and the Humanities-Business Building. Menu selections for students at the various dining locations include homemade entrees and vegetables, full self-serve salad bar, burgers, grilled sandwiches, deli bar, assorted desserts, and beverages. An additional dining facility will be located in the new Academic Building (estimated opening, Fall 1996). A declining balance cash card system, the Roadrunner Express Card, is available to all students, faculty, and staff and can be used at all campus dining locations. An account can be opened with a minimum of \$25. "Bonus bucks" are available for those purchasing over \$100 at a time. Purchases may be made with cash, Visa, Mastercard, or Discover Card. Campus Dining offices are located on the first floor of the John Peace Library Building (hours: Monday through Thursday from 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. and Friday until 4:00 p.m.). Applications for the Roadrunner Card purchases can be made at this location.

Information Technology (Computing Resources)

Computing resources at UT San Antonio include a Hitachi EX44, IBM 4381-M1, and a Sun 670 UNIX server, a modern student computing laboratory with 120 networked personal computers, and 80 terminals for academic IBM and UNIX use. With the completion of the new Academic Building, presently under construction, a second student computing laboratory with approximately 200 workstation seats

will be opened. Both student computing facilities will be open and available for use on a 24-hour per day basis. Specialized facilities in the College of Sciences and Engineering include a Scientific Visualization Lab with Silicon Graphics workstations, a CAD/CAE lab with Sun and DEC workstations, and a high-performance computing lab. Other specialized student computing facilities supported by colleges and divisions are located in various buildings on campus.

A campus-wide fiber-optic backbone network connects all facilities and provides links to wide-area networks (Internet, THENet) with electronic mail, file transfer, and remote login capabilities. Off-campus access is supported via dial-up modems that connect to all mainframe systems and network resources.

Administration information systems and the University Library On-Line Catalog (NOTIS) are supported on the Hitachi EX44 System. Services include automated telephone registration, integrated on-line student information, and other administrative support systems.

Student Life

The University Center

The University Center, located on the West Paseo between the Humanities–Business Building and the Physical Education Building, opened in Summer 1986. The two-story, 42,000-square-foot facility houses a lounge, cafeteria, recreation room, television rooms, and cafe. Additionally, a large multipurpose room, meeting rooms, and print shop are available in the Center. A student activity complex on the second floor provides work space for registered student organizations, student government offices, the Campus Activities Board, and the Student Activities Office.

The Ticketmaster outlet is located at the Information Desk in the University Center.

Student Activities

Student activities enhance classroom education, assist students to develop leadership qualities, develop interpersonal skills, and create a stimulating campus environment.

Student Organizations

UTSA recognizes student organizations based on social, service, cultural, political, and academic interests. A message center for registered student organizations is located in the Student Activities Office in the University Center. The Student Activities Office also coordinates the Campus Activities Board, the Student Government, registered student organizations, leadership development programs, and fraternities and sororities.

UTSA Alumni Association

The UTSA Alumni Association was established in June 1977 and incorporated in the State of Texas in July 1978. The Association is a dues-paying membership organization governed by a twenty-one-member board of directors elected by the membership. The Director of Alumni Programs, located in the Office of Alumni Programs, JPL 4.03.14G, manages the daily operations of the Association. The mission of the Association is to “strengthen ties among the University, its past,

present, and future students, and the community to promote and support programs and initiatives that advance academic excellence.” To fulfill this mission, the Association provides scholarships to new and current students and engages in fund-raising activities for this objective. Numerous events are offered during the year, including the annual meeting each fall, the 5K Hightailer, and Homecoming.

Intercollegiate Athletics

UTSA fields men’s and women’s teams for intercollegiate competition in Division I of the NCAA. Men’s sports include basketball, baseball, cross country, golf, indoor and outdoor track, and tennis. Women’s sports include basketball, cross country, indoor and outdoor track, softball, volleyball, and tennis.

All currently enrolled students receive admission to any on-campus UTSA athletic event.

Intramural and Recreational Activities

UTSA offers a wide range of intramural programs and recreational activities. The facilities available include gymnasiums for basketball, badminton, and volleyball, two weight rooms, ample indoor jogging space, an outdoor 400-meter synthetic-surfaced track with a grass playing infield, intramurals fields for soccer, flag football, and softball, and a tennis center. A newly completed softball and baseball complex is adjacent to the outdoor track.

Living Accommodations

On-Campus. UTSA, in partnership with the private sector, has developed a contemporary approach to campus housing. Residence hall and apartment housing is available on campus.

Residence Hall. Chisholm Hall is open to all students and offers traditional-style accommodations with two-person rooms with private baths. All utilities are included. Residents may make 24-hour-a-day use of the adjacent Activity Center, with TV, game room, and study lounge. A junior-olympic-size indoor swimming pool is open 15 hours per day. For additional residence hall information, contact Chisholm Hall at (210) 694-6700.

Apartments. University Oaks Apartments offers efficiencies and one-, two-, and four-bedroom units. Other amenities include a swimming pool, jacuzzi, basketball and volleyball courts, and limited-access gates. Housing in University Oaks is available all year and offers various types of 9- and 12-month leases. For additional on-campus apartment information, contact the University Oaks housing office at (210) 561-8699.

Off-Campus. Student Housing Services, located within the Student Life Office, distributes an off-campus housing directory available to help students find accommodations in the San Antonio area. Contact the Student Life Office at (210) 691-4720 for on- or off-campus housing information.

Health and Counseling

Student Health Services

University Student Health Services offers limited medical capabilities. When UTSA is in session, a registered nurse is on duty during normal class hours, and there are daily physician clinics for minor medical treatment. There is a limited pharmacy and a laboratory available for a nominal charge to support the treatment given by the physician. In case of serious illness or accident, the student will be referred for additional medical care. The student is financially responsible for any medical care away from the University Student Health Services.

All incoming students must return to University Student Health Services the Health Information Form included in USTA's application for admission. Written proof of current immunization for TD (tetanus-diphtheria) and MMR (measles, mumps, and rubella) is required. University Student Health Services can provide these immunizations if students are not current. International students must have a tuberculosis (T.B.) skin test within six weeks of admission, and any student with positive results must show proof of appropriate follow-up and treatment. All students are encouraged to receive the complete series of Hepatitis B vaccine.

UTSA recognizes that Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) are serious public health threats. UTSA's policy on HIV and HBV infections, as well as educational pamphlets about methods of transmission and prevention for HIV and HBV infections, is available at University Student Health Services.

Students should carry health and accident insurance. Student health insurance is available to all UTSA students and their dependents. Brochures and applications are available in the University Student Health Services. Out-of-town students should be able to verify insurance coverage to avoid delays in obtaining off-campus medical treatment.

Counseling Center

The Counseling Center provides professional services to help meet the personal and developmental needs of currently enrolled students. Staff psychologists use counseling techniques, psychological assessment, and other aids. Most services are free. All services are confidential and on a voluntary basis.

Services include individual sessions for personal and educational concerns, services to couples with relationship difficulties, and group sessions offered on a regular basis on topics such as vocational choice, assertion training, interpersonal communication skills, stress management, understanding sexual orientation, and living with HIV. The Counseling Center also provides assessment for career decision making or for the possibility of a learning disability. In addition, self-help tapes are available for listening in person or by telephone on a variety of topics, ranging from friendship building to suicidal crisis.

Testing Center

The Testing Center provides a university-wide testing service. National and state tests are given on national and state testing dates. Local placement tests are regularly scheduled. Calendar dates for all tests are available at the Center.

Students are encouraged to satisfy degree requirements through credit by examination (see General Academic Regulations). The Center offers a brochure on Credit by Examination at UTSA which covers the various tests which are accepted for credit.

Career Services Center

The Career Services Center offers a variety of services and programs for career counseling and placement. The Center helps UTSA students and alumni develop effective job search techniques to secure full-time professional employment. Center staff offer individual and group training for developing job search skills and methods (i.e., effective resumé and letter writing, organizing a job search, interview skills training). Students are seen on either a “drop-in” or appointment basis.

The Center maintains a library of employer recruitment literature, resource books, audio-visual equipment and tapes, pamphlets, magazines, and informational guides on such topics as how to organize a job-hunting campaign, efficient correspondence procedures, preparing personal resúmes, how to prepare for and be successful in job interviews, the average starting salary for specific careers, etc. Two Career Fairs are held each year.

Students and alumni who wish to sign up for job interviews must register with the Center and develop a placement file. There is a \$10.00 registration fee and a \$10.00 disk purchase fee. The placement file will remain active for one year. Services include electronic resumé referral and on-campus interviews, where students and alumni meet representatives from business, industry, and government.

Student Employment and Internships

The Office of Student Employment and Internships helps students seeking part-time employment, cooperative education, and internships. Interested students can attend workshops on resumé preparation, interviewing, and researching the unadvertised job market.

Other services include an automated job bank, employer listings, and a cooperative education library. Internship and cooperative education information sessions are offered every semester.

Teacher Placement Service

The Teacher Placement Service is located in the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement. It assists all UTSA undergraduates, graduates, or alumni who seek employment in the field of education by coordinating communication between students and employers and acting as a clearinghouse for student placement files. The Office also sponsors on-campus interviews and a semi-annual Teacher Job Fair.

Information concerning services and fees for placement files is available through the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement.

Research Organizations

Institute for the Arts and Humanities (IAH)

The Institute for the Arts and Humanities is located in the College of Fine Arts and Humanities. Institute activities encompass the fine arts (visual and performing arts) and humanities (art history, architectural history, art criticism, literature, and foreign languages). The goals of the Institute include providing assistance to faculty, students, and other persons interested in research and further studies, and making available general information on the arts of Western Europe and the Americas.

Research Center for the Visual Arts

The activities of the Research Center for the Visual Arts encompass the visual arts, art and architectural history, and art criticism. The Center focuses primarily on historical disciplines with special reference to the study of Iberian and Interamerican arts.

Institute for Music Research (IMR)

The Institute for Music Research was established in the Division of Music to promote music research, particularly in the areas of music psychology and music technology. Music psychology is the study of human musical behavior and music technology involves such devices as the computer, MIDI (Music Instrument Digital Interface) instruments, and multimedia hardware and software.

IMR activities are divided into five categories: computer information services, conferences, research, publications, and presentations. Computer information services include a bibliographic data base of music research literature, a data base of music technology instructional products, and an electronic bulletin board; all services are available on-line worldwide via the Internet. Conferences include a neuromusical research conference (1993), an international symposium on music medicine (1994), and national conferences on technological directions in music education (1993 and 1995). Research includes such varied projects as a brain imaging study of musicians and interactive multimedia instructional packages. Publications include the *CAIRSS Thesaurus*, *Proceedings of the Technological Directions in Music Education Conference 1993*, and *Handbook of Music Psychology* (1995). Presentations are made to a wide variety of state, national, and international meetings.

Institute for Studies in Business (ISB)

The Institute for Studies in Business is the research component of the College of Business. The major objectives of the Institute are to offer the opportunity for faculty and students of The University to have a superior research environment, to encourage interaction between the business community and The University, and to provide applied economics and business training to students. While the Institute is an integral part of the College of Business, it interacts with the faculty of the other Colleges to provide an interdisciplinary approach to research and business education.

The focus of activity at the Institute is on application of theories and research techniques to applied problems encountered in both public and private decision making.

Specialized data files are maintained on a continuing basis, while a research library and computer systems guide interested users to sources of information. The knowledge and experience of The University's faculty and professional staff are utilized to undertake specific research projects in the broad categories of marketing, economic analysis and modeling, human resource planning, information systems, financial analysis, and economic development research. The Institute, therefore, draws upon the creative resources, energy, and talent of the faculty, of the Institute staff, and of the students.

Center for Professional Excellence (CPE)

The Center for Professional Excellence is a coordinated effort within the College of Business to support the personal and professional growth of those who will share the responsibility of keeping our institutions vital and on the road to competitive survival. Its mission is to bring academics and practitioners together to create a "life long" learning resource that serves their mutual needs.

The CPE offers a portfolio of extracurricular courses, workshops, conferences, seminars, consulting, and research programs to support professional excellence in business and other community institutions. In the spirit of a joint venture with community stakeholders, CPE conducts focus groups and annual meetings to define needs and to explore ways in which University and community resources can be effectively coupled to address them.

Institute for Research in Sciences and Engineering (IRSE)

The Institute for Research in Sciences and Engineering serves primarily the College of Sciences and Engineering (COSE) as an incubator for developing and nurturing research teams in the formative stages of projects. In this capacity IRSE identifies research opportunities, assembles multidisciplinary teams from within COSE and the other colleges at UTSA, and assists in the development of grants and contracts. When the research focus requires additional expertise, IRSE serves as the principal link throughout San Antonio to bring together the resources needed. One of the most important resources is the Southwest Research Consortium. Once the research team becomes self-sustaining, specialized centers are created. One such center has been established within COSE, the Center for Water Research, and others are in the formative stage.

IRSE also furthers opportunities for faculty and students within COSE to develop quality research programs by acquiring information from federal, regional, and local funding sources. This information is distributed bimonthly in the IRSE Newsletter. Faculty also receive assistance in the preparation of competitive research proposals and in the management of funded research projects.

Center for Water Research

The Center for Water Research is a research component of the College of Sciences and Engineering at UTSA and was organized in January 1987. Major areas of research at the Center include hydrogeology, surface water hydrology, geochemistry, geophysics, and geotechnical engineering. Research is conducted by engineers and scientists on the Center's staff, members of the faculty, and undergraduate and graduate students at UTSA. Research and analysis capabilities include stable and unstable isotope geochemistry, water chemistry, borehole geophysical logging, surface geophysical surveys, structural geology of aquifer

systems, microbiology of bioremediation, leakage and contaminant studies, mathematical modeling of ground-water flow and contaminant transport, surface-water modeling, economic analysis of water usage, formulation of decision models for water planning, and study of municipal water supply and treatment systems.

Institute for Research in Social and Behavioral Sciences (IRSBS)

The Institute for Research in Social and Behavioral Sciences coordinates the activities of three Centers and two Offices located in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences. The Centers and Offices are designed to promote faculty and student research and to assist local agencies and citizens who need professional services from areas represented in the College.

Center for Archaeological Research

The Center for Archaeological Research (in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences) was established in September 1974. Among its objectives are: (1) to provide the opportunity for students to train in archaeology; (2) to promote archaeological research in the South and South Central Texas region, the Greater Southwest, and Mesoamerica; (3) to carry out archaeological research and services for private, federal, state, and local agencies as required by legislation; conduct public outreach and education programs for schools and other groups through its Legacy program; and to sponsor conferences.

The Center's staff includes about 25 professionals and graduate and undergraduate students, who have conducted archaeological investigations in various parts of Texas. Other research by the Center has included the study of the ancient Maya in Belize and Guatemala, as well as in the Mogollon region of the Greater Southwest. Results of Center investigations are published in nearly 250 volumes in 10 publications series: *Archaeological Survey Reports*, *Regional Studies*, *Special Reports*, *Guidebooks in Archaeology*, *Choke Canyon Series*, *Colha Project Interim Reports*, *Colha Project*, *Belize*, *Working Papers*, *Papers of the Colha Project*, *Rio Azul Reports*, *Rio Azul Project*, *Guatemala*, *Archaeology and History of the San Juan Bautista Mission Area*, *Coahuila and Texas*.

The Center has administered more than 400 contracts and grants to date, including a two-year study of the archaeology and ethnohistory of the Spanish mission complex at Guerrero, Mexico; a multi-year study of the prehistory and history of the Choke Canyon Reservoir area in southern Texas; a study of the early Mogollon farming sites in the Southwest; five seasons of excavation at the Maya site of Colha in Belize, Central America; studies of the Rio Azul site in Guatemala; numerous projects at San Antonio's five Spanish missions; and studies of historic downtown San Antonio. Several projects have also been carried out in Louisiana and New Mexico.

In 1985, the Center launched its "Friends of Archaeology" program of public participation in support of archaeological research. Through the "Friends" program, the Center is able to provide seed grants for faculty and students and research assistant stipends for graduate and undergraduate anthropology majors, as well as the sponsorship of special lectures, special studies, and publication of important reports. In 1994 the Center enhanced its educational outreach activities by launching its Legacy program.

Center for Learning and Development Research in Education

The Center for Learning and Development Research in Education, located in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences, is designed to stimulate basic and applied research on learning and development, particularly as it relates to the educational process. Faculty and students from this College, as well as from other Colleges of The University, are encouraged to use the Center to help them study problems appropriate to this area. The objectives of the Center include promotion of research in learning and development in education; development of cooperative faculty-student research; cooperation with school districts, social service agencies, and community agencies on problems of mutual interest; and solicitation of funds for appropriate activities.

The Center helps identify and coordinate faculty, student, and community interests, needs, and resources. Many of the projects undertaken through the Center involve cooperative efforts among UTSA, local school districts, and the community.

Center for the Study of Women and Gender

The Center for the Study of Women and Gender is located in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences.

The only institution of its kind within the State of Texas, the Center for the Study of Women and Gender promotes multidisciplinary, multicultural, and global research on topics related to women and gender. In the last 20 years, research on women has shattered traditional scholarship in every academic field. Prior to the 1970s, women were rarely, if ever, studied on their own terms or in relationship to men. Women were either subsumed under the generic "mankind" and assumed to behave like men, or deleted as subjects because they might bias the results. Since then, research on women has stimulated questions about the relationships among men, women, masculinity, femininity, and sexuality. Research on women and gender is now one of the fastest-growing areas of research and teaching in the nation.

Specific Goals:

- To promote, facilitate, and disseminate research by UTSA faculty and independent scholars on women and gender.
- To promote collaboration between academic institutions, corporate America, and the public sector on issues such as women's health, sexual harassment, affirmative action, and promotion and pay inequities.
- To help elementary and secondary schools, as well as institutions of higher education, integrate scholarship on women and gender into their curricula.
- To collect primary historical sources relating to women and gender in San Antonio and throughout South Texas.
- To sponsor public programming, such as events for Women's History Week and periodic public conferences, which explore a variety of women and gender policy issues.

Office of Professional Development in Education

The Office of Professional Development in Education, located in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences, is designed to promote professional development activities for educators. The development of advanced academic training (AAT)

programs, the coordination of UTSA faculty in staffing AAT programs, the presentation of professional training programs for educators as identified by Chapter 75 of the Texas Education Code, and the evaluation of AAT programs are at the core of its activities. The office seeks to work with schools to develop AAT programs that will fit the needs of both the professional educator and the local community.

Three delivery systems are available to meet these objectives: (1) graduate or undergraduate coursework for university credit in subject matter or professional education areas; (2) advanced academic training in subject matter areas; and (3) advanced academic training in areas such as classroom management training, pedagogy, and strategies and techniques for teaching.

Each of these programs can be offered on UTSA's campus, at UTSA Downtown, or at selected off-campus locales. Credit for graduate and undergraduate coursework is accumulated via standard academic procedures including conformity to graduate, special graduate, or undergraduate admission requirements. All AAT programs conform to Texas legislative guidelines whereby 15 hours of AAT is equivalent to 1 hour of graduate coursework.

Office of Research on Teaching and Learning

The Office of Research on Teaching and Learning (in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences) was established in response to the 1985 Texas educational reform legislation which mandates the performance appraisal of teachers. The Office has three main purposes: (1) to collaborate with educating institutions for the explanation of teaching processes to promote students' learning, (2) to study teaching in varied instructional settings, and (3) to interpret and disseminate research findings on the processes of teaching to the profession and the public.

The Office promotes collaboration among researchers, teachers, and administrators in school settings and in other educating institutions for the design, support, and conduct of research into variables of teaching and learning.

A major purpose of the Office is to interpret research on teaching for the profession and the public. The Office designs and develops workshops, conferences, and media productions, among other delivery systems, to broadly disseminate the meanings of research and to promote understanding of the complexities and dimensions of teaching.

Hispanic Research Center

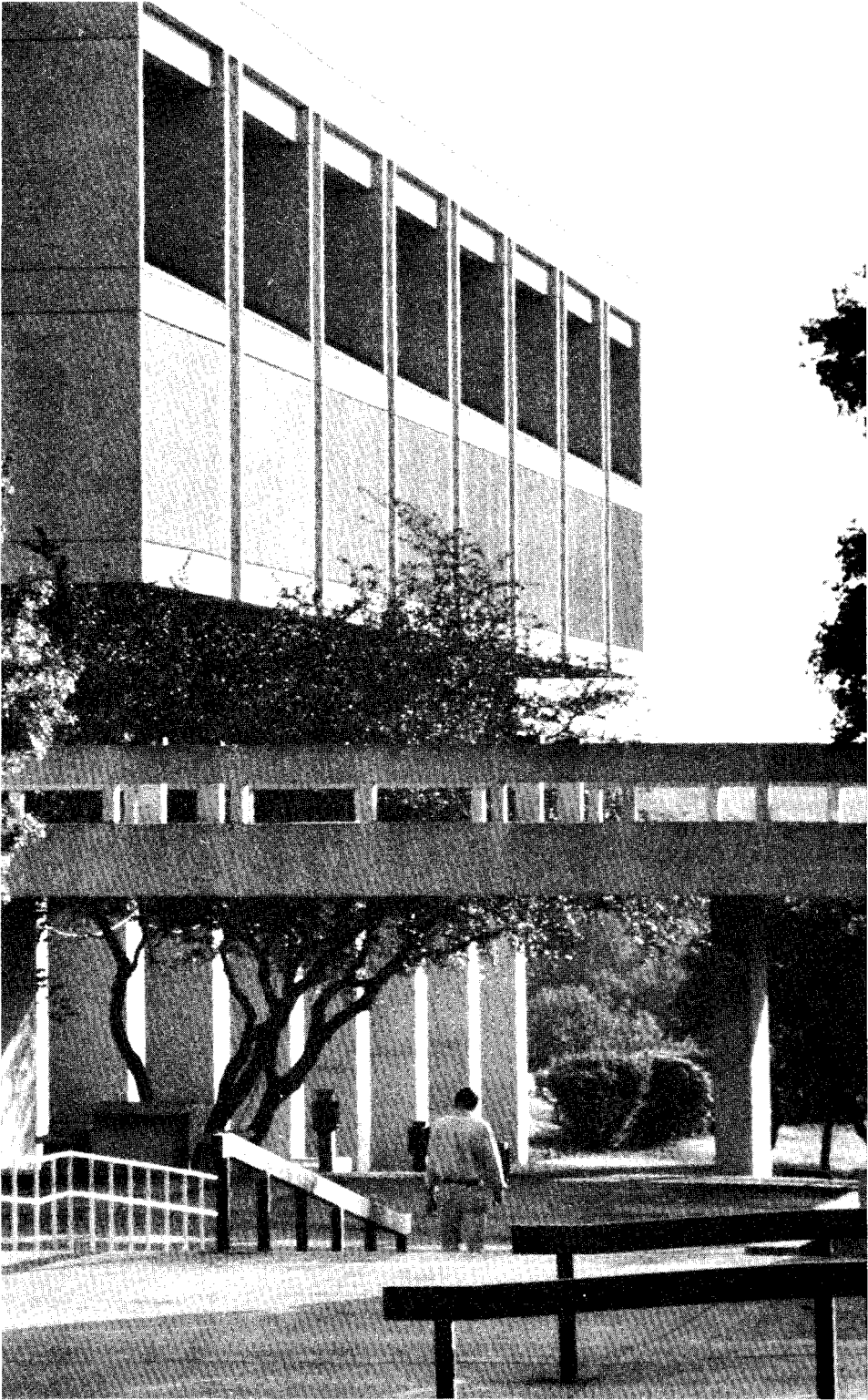
The Hispanic Research Center was established in September 1989 and operates under the auspices of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. The Center's mission is to stimulate research among UTSA faculty regarding Hispanics in the United States and the Mexican-origin population in South Texas. Major research areas addressed by the Center include social issues, substance abuse, politics, education, linguistics, history, culture, and United States-Mexico relations. The Center has a ten-member advisory committee composed of the Director, the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, faculty, and community persons with expertise in Hispanic issues.

Institute of Texan Cultures

The Institute was established as the official State of Texas exhibit at the 1968 San Antonio world's fair (HemisFair) and was transferred to The University of Texas System Board of Regents by the 61st Legislature in 1969. On February 14, 1986, the regents approved an enhanced educational mission for the University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures, along with an administrative affiliation of the Institute with UTSA.

Since its inception, the Institute has served as an educational center for the interpretation of Texas history and folk culture. Displays of art and artifacts become a teaching laboratory as professionally trained staff members and volunteers use the exhibits as a setting for "living history." The annual Texas Folklife Festival, held on the Institute's grounds for four days each August, attracts more than 10,000 participants and 70,000 visitors every year.

3.
TUITION, FEES, CHARGES,
AND DEPOSITS



Tuition, Fees, Charges, and Deposits

Chapter Contents

Tuition and Fee Change	67
Methods of Payment	67
Full Payment	67
Installment Program	67
Accepted Forms of Payment	67
Payment and Refund Policies	68
Residence Regulations	68
Refund Policy for Withdrawal or Dropped Courses	68
Withdrawing from UTSA	68
Dropping Courses	69
Concurrent Tuition	70
Exemption from Tuition and Fees	70
Title IV Program Refund	73
Non-Payment of Debts	73
Procedural Fees	74
Application Fee	74
Late Registration Fee	74
Add/Drop Fee	74
Auditing Fee	74
Degree Application Fee	75
Duplicate Diploma Fee	75
Semester Fees	75
Mandatory Semester Fees	75
First Semester Only	75
Every Semester	76
Possible Additional Semester Fees	81
Architecture Studio Use Fee	81
Educational Field Instruction Fee	81
ESL Auxiliary Fee	81
Field Trip Fee	81
Foreign Language Multimedia Learning Center Fee	81
Foreign Student Insurance Fee	81
Installment Payment Plan Fee	81
Instrument Users Fee	82
Laboratory Fee	82
Music Course Fee	82
Parking Fees	82
Physical Education Fees	83
Studio Art Fee	83
Supplementary and Special Fees	83
Visual Resource Collections Fee	83
Writing Materials Fee	84
Fees for Resource Use	84
Career Services Center Registration Fee	84
Locker Fee	84

Teacher Placement Service Fee	84
Tennis Center Fee	84
Thesis and Dissertation Binding Fee	85
Transcript Fee	85
UTSA Faculty/Staff Athletic Facility Use Fee	85
Penalty Fees	86
Late Payment Fee	86
Library Fines for Overdue Materials and Lost or Damaged Items	86
Parking Fines	86
Property Damage Charges	86
Returned Check Fee	86

Tuition and Fee Change

All tuition and fee amounts are subject to change by Legislative action or by action of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. Changes will be effective upon the date of enactment and will be reflected in fees charged.

Methods of Payment

Students are entitled to enter class or laboratory only after payment of their tuition and fees has been arranged using one of the alternatives discussed in this section. Once a payment option has been selected by the student at registration, no change in the payment plan will be allowed during the semester.

Full Payment

Under this option, the student makes full payment of all tuition and fees in advance of the beginning of the semester.

Installment Program

Under the installment option, the student makes a one-half payment of tuition and eligible fees in advance of the beginning of the semester and one-fourth payment prior to the start of the sixth and eleventh class weeks. There is a service charge of \$16.00 for this payment option.

A late fee of \$10.00 will be added to the student's bill if an installment payment is not made by the due date. A student who fails to make full payment prior to the end of the semester may not receive credit for the work done that semester and will not be allowed to register for future semesters until the delinquent amount is paid.

Not all fees are eligible for payment in installments. The parking fee, installment fee, I.D. card fee, add/drop fee, and the property deposit are not eligible for the installment payment program and must be paid in full on the initial billing.

Installment payment may only be chosen during the Fall and Spring semesters. If the student chooses to use the installment option, a promissory note must be completed and on file in the Bursar's office before the registration process can be considered complete.

All financial aid will be applied to total tuition and fees before calculation of the payment plan. Partial installment payments will not be accepted. However, prepayment in full of an installment or of total installments will be accepted at any time after registration.

Refunds from the Add/Drop process will be prorated to remaining installments. Additional fees incurred from the Add/Drop process will be added to the balance due from registration, and the installment payments will be recalculated.

Accepted Forms of Payment

Payment may be made by credit card or by personal check for the exact amount due, provided the bank transit number is encoded thereon in compliance with

revised Federal Reserve Bank regulations. Students may not obtain cash by writing a check for a larger amount.

A bad check, whether given by mistake or otherwise, unless it is the admitted error of the bank concerned, is likely to delay actual payment and thus result in a penalty (see Returned Check Fee). If a check used for payment of advance registration is returned and is not cleared before the start of the semester, a late registration fee of \$15.00 will be charged to the student.

Personal checks may be cashed in the University Bookstore for an amount up to \$5.00. Many local merchants will not cash out-of-town checks. It is recommended that students establish checking accounts in local San Antonio banks before enrolling in order that they can easily cash checks in the city.

Payment and Refund Policies

All policies regarding the payment or refunding of tuition, fees, and charges are approved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and comply with applicable state statutes. If a person desires clarification of any matter relating to payment or refund of such charges, he or she should contact the office or administrative unit from which the charge or refund originated.

Residence Regulations

The student's status as a resident or nonresident will be made in accordance with the Texas Education Code (consult the Office of Admissions and Registrar for residence regulations). Students having any doubt about their residence status should consult the Director of Admissions and Registrar prior to registration.

A student entering or re-entering UTSA may be required to file a residence questionnaire. Once residence is established, no change can be made in residence classification without the express authorization of the Registrar.

Refund Policy for Withdrawal or Dropped Courses

Withdrawing from UTSA

Withdrawing is the formal discontinuance of a student's enrollment at UTSA and involves the student's dropping of *all* classes. Depending on the time of withdrawal, a student may be entitled to a refund of some part of the tuition and certain fees. The forms and exit survey needed for withdrawing from UTSA may be obtained in the Office of Student Information and Retention.

The following table presents the descending scale of refund amounts for students withdrawing from UTSA. A student who wishes to withdraw from the Summer session must withdraw from all courses registered for in both terms of the Summer session.

UTSA will refund tuition and fees paid by a sponsor, donor, or scholarship to the source rather than directly to the student who has withdrawn if the funds were made available through the institution.

Semester	Time of Withdrawing	Amount of Refund of Tuition and Returnable Fees (supplementary fees, the general fee, laboratory fees, University Center fee, student services fee)
Regular (Fall or Spring) semester	Prior to first class day	100% of applicable tuition and returnable fees
	During the first 5 class days	80% of applicable tuition and returnable fees
	During the second 5 class days	70% of applicable tuition and returnable fees
	During the third 5 class days	50% of applicable tuition and returnable fees
	During the fourth 5 class days	25% of applicable tuition and returnable fees
	After the fourth 5 class days	No refund of tuition or fees
Summer semester	Prior to the first class day	100% of applicable tuition and returnable fees
	During the first, second, or third class day	80% of applicable tuition and returnable fees
	During the fourth, fifth, or sixth class day	50% of applicable tuition and returnable fees
	After the sixth class day	No refund of tuition or fees

Dropping Courses

Dropping refers to the removal of one or more individual courses from a student’s schedule while that student remains enrolled in at least one course. Refunds of applicable tuition and fees will be made for courses from which students drop on or before the Census Date, provided the student remains enrolled for that semester or term. No refund will be given for individual classes dropped after the Census Date.

Refunds for courses dropped by a student who withdraws from UTSA later in the semester or term will be calculated according to the percentage schedules in the Refund Policy above. Refund of tuition for dropped courses will be made only if the original payment exceeds the established minimum amount.

Summer terms are considered as one session for refund/drop purposes. If courses are to be dropped in either Summer session, please refer to Census Dates for refund purposes.

No refunds are made until fifteen days have elapsed from the Census Date. Refund checks are mailed to the address indicated when the student withdraws from the

University. Students entitled to refunds should allow ten working days after the fifteen-day clearing period for receipt of the refund.

Concurrent Tuition

Students who register at more than one public institution of higher education in Texas concurrently may receive the benefits of a lower tuition rate. If, at the time of registration, a student can produce evidence of having already paid his or her tuition at another public institution of higher education in Texas, the student should present such evidence at the Fee Assessment station during registration.

Exemption from Tuition and Fees

The statutes of the State of Texas prescribe certain cases in which students can be exempted from tuition and/or certain fees. The various types of exemptions and the fees to which such exemptions apply are described below; however, in each case it is the student's responsibility to initiate the action of applying for an exemption through the Registrar's Office and providing satisfactory evidence that all conditions required for the exemption have been met. Until such time as the exemption is granted, a student will be required to pay all tuition and fees from his or her own funds.

Students who might be eligible for an exemption should apply for the exemption at the Registrar's Office at least one month prior to registration for the term in which they plan to utilize the exemption provision (with the exception of the Good Neighbor Scholarship: applications for the Good Neighbor Scholarship are accepted in the Financial Aid Office in the months of January and February prior to the academic year in which students plan to attend UTSA).

Description	Eligibility	Fees Exempted
Accredited School Scholarship	Highest ranking graduate of an accredited Texas high school.	Tuition during first two regular (Spring and Fall) semesters following graduation
Texas Ex-Servicemen	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Resident of Texas for 12 months prior to registration. 2. Bona fide resident of Texas at the time of entering the service. 3. Served in the armed forces in World War I, World War II, Korean Conflict, or the Cold War. 4. Honorably discharged. 5. Not eligible for federal educational benefits. 	Tuition Laboratory fees Supplementary fees General fee

Description	Eligibility	Fees Exempted
<p>Children of Disabled Texas Firemen and Peace Officers</p>	<p>Child (under 21) of disabled full-paid or volunteer firemen; full-paid municipal, county, or State peace officers; custodians of the Department of Corrections; or game wardens.</p>	<p>Tuition Required fees (laboratory fees, supplementary fees, the general fee, student services fee, medical services fee, and the University Center fee)</p>
<p>Students who are Blind or Deaf</p>	<p>Person who is blind; person whose hearing is nonfunctional.</p>	<p>Tuition Required fees (laboratory fees, supplementary fees, the general fee, student services fee, medical services fee, and the University Center fee) General Property Deposit</p>
<p>Children of Texas Veterans</p>	<p>1. Either - child of a member of the armed forces who was killed in action in World War II, the Korean Conflict, or the Cold War; or - orphan of members of the Texas National Guard killed since January 1, 1946, while on active duty. 2. Not eligible for federal educational benefits.</p>	<p>Tuition Laboratory fees Supplementary fees General fee</p>

Description	Eligibility	Fees Exempted
<p>Good Neighbor Scholarship</p>	<p>1. Native-born students from other designated nations of the American hemisphere.¹</p> <p>2. The following must be provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - evidence of native citizenship and proof of 5 years' residency in that country; - scholastic eligibility; - valid student visa; - other documentation as required (inquire at Financial Aid Office). <p>Applications are available only in January and February for the following Summer, Fall, and Spring semesters. Applications are reviewed and granted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board on a semester-by-semester basis.</p>	<p>Tuition</p>
<p>Firemen Enrolled in Fire Science Courses</p>	<p>Enrolled in course offered as part of the fire science curriculum.</p>	<p>Tuition Laboratory fees Supplementary fees</p>
<p>Students in Foster Care</p>	<p>Student in foster care, other residential care, or under the conservatorship of the Department of Protective Services on or after the day preceding the student's 18th birthday.</p>	<p>Tuition Required fees except the general fee (laboratory fees, supplementary fees, student services fee, medical services fee, and the University Center fee) General Property Deposit</p>

¹ The University is limited to 235 Good Neighbor Scholarship recipients per year.

Description	Eligibility	Fees Exempted
Children of Prisoners of War or Persons Missing in Action	Dependent under 25 who receives majority of support from parent. Parent classified by Department of Defense as a Prisoner of War or Missing in Action at the time of registration.	Tuition Required fees (laboratory fees, supplementary fees, the general fee, student services fee, and the University Center fee)

Title IV Program Refund

As an institution participating in programs under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended ("Act"), The University of Texas at San Antonio is required to refund unearned tuition, fees, room and board, and other charges to certain students attending the institution for the first time who have received a grant, a loan, or work assistance under Title IV of the Act or whose parents have received a loan on their behalf under 20 U.S.C. § 1087-2. The refund is required if the student does not register for, withdraws from, or otherwise fails to complete the period of enrollment for which the financial assistance was intended. No refund is required if the student withdraws after a point in time that is sixty percent of the period of enrollment for which the charges were assessed. A student who withdraws prior to that time is entitled to a refund of tuition, fees, room and board, and other charges that is the larger of the amount provided for in § 54.006, Texas Education Code, or a pro rata refund calculated pursuant to § 484B of the Act, reduced by the amount of any unpaid charges and a reasonable administrative fee not to exceed \$25.00. UTSA will use the pro rata method for determining refunds of tuition and fees, as in the following example:

FALL SEMESTER			
Week	% Refund	Week	% Refund
1	90	6	60
2	80	7	50
3	80	8	50
4	70	9	40
5	60		

Non-Payment of Debts

A student who fails to provide full payment of tuition and fees, including late fees assessed, to UTSA when the payments are due is subject to one or more of the following actions at The University's option:

1. Denial of readmission of the student.
2. Denial of further registration.

3. Withholding of official transcripts.
4. Withholding a degree to which the student would otherwise be entitled.
5. Withholding of grades.
6. All penalties and actions authorized by law.

When a student has any of the above actions against his or her record it is the student's responsibility to clear any obligations with UTSA and see that the Registrar's Office is notified. No further services of The University will be provided until all obligations are cleared.

A student who pays tuition and fees with a check which is not subsequently honored by a bank and the fault is not that of the bank, and who does not make payment within fifteen days, will be withdrawn from The University by the Registrar for non-payment of tuition and fees.

Procedural Fees

Application Fee

A fee of \$20.00 is required of all prospective students who file an application for admission to UTSA. It is also charged upon reapplication for admission following academic dismissal.

Late Registration Fee

A late registration fee of \$5.00 is charged for the first day of late registration, and an additional \$2.50 per day is assessed thereafter. The maximum late registration fee for any one term is \$15.00. This fee may be waived only in extenuating circumstances by the President or his delegate. The late registration fee is not refundable.

Add/Drop Fee

A fee of \$5.00 will be charged for each add or drop transaction which is processed during the Add/Drop period (beginning the first class day and ending on the Census Date). The fee will not be charged during the telephone registration period or for transactions initiated by UTSA. This fee is not refundable.

Auditing Fee

All auditors of courses must submit an approved Request for Audit Form to the Registrar. Students registered at UT San Antonio may, with the approval of the instructor and Dean of the College in which the course is offered, audit courses by paying an auditing fee of \$25.00 per course. The audit fee is not refundable.

Upon approval of a Request for Audit Form, a non-student auditor must pay an auditing fee of \$50.00 per course. The fee is not refundable. Non-students over 65 are permitted to audit without paying a fee, provided space is available and a Request for Audit Form is approved. Non-student auditors who wish library privileges may receive them by filling out a Friend of the UTSA Library application at the Circulation Desk in the UTSA Library (John Peace Library Building, second floor) and paying a nonrefundable fee. There are limits on the

services offered to Friends of the UTSA Library card holders; further details are available from the Circulation Desk.

Permission to audit may be obtained and fees paid only during the late registration period.

All auditors of courses must register their vehicles and obtain parking permits from the University Police Traffic Office.

Degree Application Fee

A \$30.00 application fee is required of candidates for a degree. Application for a degree must be made at the Registrar's Office and the fee paid according to the specific dates listed in chapters 6 and 7, Master's and Doctoral Degree Regulations. This fee is not refundable and must be paid each time an application for a degree is filed. Cap and gown rental is not provided as part of the degree application fee.

Duplicate Diploma Fee

A fee of \$15.00 will be charged for each request for a duplicate diploma.

Semester Fees

Mandatory Semester Fees

First Semester Only

Students are assessed the following charges in their first semester at UTSA. These charges are assessed only once.

General Property Deposit. Every student must make a general property deposit of \$10.00 at the time of initial registration to protect The University from losses, such as property loss, damage, or breakage, violation of rules in any University library or laboratory, failure to return keys furnished by The University, or damage to or loss of any other University property.

The deposit is refunded upon request, less outstanding charges, only when the student officially withdraws from school or graduates. When the property deposit refund is requested, the student has the option to elect that the property deposit be used to pay his/her first year's dues in The UTSA Alumni Association. The form for requesting a refund or that the deposit be used for alumni association dues is available at the UTSA Bursar's office.

A general property deposit which remains without call for refund for a period of four years from the date of last attendance at UTSA shall be forfeited, and the deposit shall become operative to the permanent use and purpose of student scholarships.

Student Photo Identification Charge. A one-time charge of \$10.00 is assessed for the issuance of a student photo identification card. A charge of \$10.00 is assessed for the issuance of a replacement photo identification card. This charge must be paid at the time the application for the replacement is made.

Every Semester

Certain services and/or benefits are provided every semester by UTSA to all students. The fees for those services include tuition, the student services fee, the general fee, the University Center fee, the automated services and computer access fee, the university publication fee, the international education fee, and the medical services fee. All students are assessed these fees each semester. Refer to the tables on pp. 77–80 for semester totals of tuition and mandatory fees.

Tuition. Pursuant to Subchapter B, Chapter 54, Texas Education Code, each student who registers at UT San Antonio is required to pay tuition* according to the number of semester credit hours for which registration is completed and according to his/her residence classification (see Table of Tuition and Mandatory Fees).

Student Services Fee. A compulsory Student Services Fee is charged to all students enrolled at UTSA. This fee provides services and activities which are separate and apart from the regularly scheduled academic functions of The University and directly involve or benefit students. These services and activities include recreational activities, intramural and intercollegiate athletics, artists and lecture series, cultural entertainment series, student government, and any other student activities and services specifically authorized and approved by the Board of Regents. Students are assessed this fee on the basis of the number of semester hours they register for (see Table of Tuition and Mandatory Fees).

General Fee. The General Fee is a compulsory fee authorized by statute for the use and availability of University buildings and facilities as set forth in the Table of Tuition and Mandatory Fees.

University Center Fee. University Center Fees are \$30.00 per student in each regular session, and \$15.00 each summer session.

Automated Services and Computer Access Fee. Each student who registers at UT San Antonio is required to pay an \$8.00 per semester credit hour fee. The minimum fee is \$35.00 and the maximum fee is \$96.00 per semester.

Library Multi-Media Resource Fee. Each student will be assessed a \$5.00 fee to cover the costs of providing updated media equipment and resources.

University Publication Fee. A \$5.00 per semester fee will be assessed all students enrolled at UT San Antonio to cover the costs of providing catalogs, class schedules and other official publications.

International Education Fee. A \$1.00 per semester fee will be assessed all students enrolled at UT San Antonio to cover the costs of the international education program.

Medical Services Fee. A \$12.00 per semester fee is assessed all UTSA students for medical services provided at Student Health Services.

*See Exemption from Tuition and Fees in this chapter.

TUITION & MANDATORY FEES — SPRING & FALL SEMESTERS/TEN-WEEK SUMMER SESSIONS - FY 95-96

No. of Hrs.	Tuition: Resident/Military	Tuition: Non-Resident & Foreign	Student Services Fee	General Fee	University Center Fee	Medical Services Fee	Automated Services Fee	Other Semester Fees	Totals: Resident/Military	Totals: Non-Resident & Foreign
1	\$120.00	\$180.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$30.00	\$12.00	\$35.00	\$11.00	\$232.00	\$292.00
2	120.00	360.00	24.00	24.00	30.00	12.00	35.00	11.00	256.00	496.00
3	174.00	540.00	36.00	36.00	30.00	12.00	35.00	11.00	334.00	700.00
4	232.00	720.00	48.00	48.00	30.00	12.00	35.00	11.00	416.00	904.00
5	290.00	900.00	60.00	60.00	30.00	12.00	40.00	11.00	503.00	1,113.00
6	348.00	1,080.00	72.00	72.00	30.00	12.00	48.00	11.00	593.00	1,325.00
7	406.00	1,260.00	84.00	84.00	30.00	12.00	56.00	11.00	683.00	1,537.00
8	464.00	1,440.00	96.00	96.00	30.00	12.00	64.00	11.00	773.00	1,749.00
9	522.00	1,620.00	108.00	108.00	30.00	12.00	72.00	11.00	863.00	1,961.00
10	580.00	1,800.00	120.00	120.00	30.00	12.00	80.00	11.00	953.00	2,173.00
11	638.00	1,980.00	128.00	132.00	30.00	12.00	88.00	11.00	1,039.00	2,381.00
12	696.00	2,160.00	128.00	144.00	30.00	12.00	96.00	11.00	1,117.00	2,581.00
13	754.00	2,340.00	128.00	156.00	30.00	12.00	96.00	11.00	1,187.00	2,773.00
14	812.00	2,520.00	128.00	168.00	30.00	12.00	96.00	11.00	1,257.00	2,965.00
15	870.00	2,700.00	128.00	180.00	30.00	12.00	96.00	11.00	1,327.00	3,157.00
16	928.00	2,880.00	128.00	192.00	30.00	12.00	96.00	11.00	1,397.00	3,349.00
17	986.00	3,060.00	128.00	204.00	30.00	12.00	96.00	11.00	1,467.00	3,541.00
18	1,044.00	3,240.00	128.00	216.00	30.00	12.00	96.00	11.00	1,537.00	3,733.00
MIN	\$120.00	—	\$12.00	—	—	—	\$35.00	—	—	—
MAX	—	—	\$128.00	—	—	—	\$96.00	—	—	—
Per Credit Hour	\$58.00	\$180.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	—	—	\$8.00	—	—	—

Tuition and fee amounts are subject to change by Legislative action or by action of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. Changes in tuition and fees will be effective upon the date of enactment. Refer to each semester's Schedule of Classes for current tuition and fee amounts. Other semester fees include: library multi-media resource fee, \$5.00; publication fee, \$5.00; and international education fee, \$1.00. Tuition for thesis or dissertation credit only is \$58.00 for residents of Texas and \$180.00 for nonresidents.

TUITION & MANDATORY FEES — FIVE-WEEK SUMMER SESSION - FY 95-96

No. of Hrs.	Tuition: Resident/Military	Tuition: Non-Resident & Foreign	Student Services Fee	General Fee	University Center Fee	Medical Services Fee	Automated Services Fee	Other Semester Fees	Totals: Resident/Military	Totals: Non-Resident & Foreign
1	\$60.00	\$180.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$15.00	\$6.00	\$35.00	\$5.50	\$145.50	\$265.50
2	116.00	360.00	24.00	24.00	15.00	6.00	35.00	5.50	225.50	469.50
3	174.00	540.00	36.00	36.00	15.00	6.00	35.00	5.50	307.50	673.50
4	232.00	720.00	48.00	48.00	15.00	6.00	35.00	5.50	389.50	877.50
5	290.00	900.00	60.00	60.00	15.00	6.00	40.00	5.50	476.50	1,086.50
6	348.00	1,080.00	72.00	72.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	566.50	1,298.50
7	406.00	1,260.00	84.00	84.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	648.50	1,502.50
8	464.00	1,440.00	96.00	96.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	730.50	1,706.50
9	522.00	1,620.00	108.00	108.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	812.50	1,910.50
10	580.00	1,800.00	120.00	120.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	894.50	2,114.50
11	638.00	1,980.00	128.00	132.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	972.50	2,314.50
12	696.00	2,160.00	128.00	144.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	1,042.50	2,506.50
13	754.00	2,340.00	128.00	156.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	1,112.50	2,698.50
14	812.00	2,520.00	128.00	168.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	1,182.50	2,890.50
15	870.00	2,700.00	128.00	180.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	1,252.50	3,082.50
MIN	\$58.00	—	\$12.00				\$35.00		—	—
MAX	—	—	\$128.00				\$48.00		—	—
Per Credit Hour	\$58.00	\$180.00	\$12.00	\$12.00			\$8.00			

Tuition and fee amounts are subject to change by Legislative action or by action of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. Changes in tuition and fees will be effective upon the date of enactment. Refer to each semester's Schedule of Classes for current tuition and fee amounts. Other semester fees include: library media resource fee, \$2.50; publication fee, \$2.50; and international education fee, \$.50. Tuition for thesis or dissertation credit only is \$58.00 for residents of Texas and \$180.00 for nonresidents.

TUITION & MANDATORY FEES — SPRING & FALL SEMESTERS/TEN-WEEK SUMMER SESSIONS - FY 96-97

No. of Hrs.	Tuition: Resident/Military	Tuition: Non-Resident & Foreign	Student Services Fee	General Fee	University Center Fee	Medical Services Fee	Automated Services Fee	Other Semester Fees	Totals: Resident/Military	Totals: Non-Resident & Foreign
1	\$120.00	\$180.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$30.00	\$12.00	\$35.00	\$11.00	\$232.00	\$292.00
2	120.00	360.00	24.00	24.00	30.00	12.00	35.00	11.00	256.00	496.00
3	180.00	540.00	36.00	36.00	30.00	12.00	35.00	11.00	340.00	700.00
4	240.00	720.00	48.00	48.00	30.00	12.00	35.00	11.00	424.00	904.00
5	300.00	900.00	60.00	60.00	30.00	12.00	40.00	11.00	513.00	1,113.00
6	360.00	1,080.00	72.00	72.00	30.00	12.00	48.00	11.00	605.00	1,325.00
7	420.00	1,260.00	84.00	84.00	30.00	12.00	56.00	11.00	697.00	1,537.00
8	480.00	1,440.00	96.00	96.00	30.00	12.00	64.00	11.00	789.00	1,749.00
9	540.00	1,620.00	108.00	108.00	30.00	12.00	72.00	11.00	881.00	1,961.00
10	600.00	1,800.00	120.00	120.00	30.00	12.00	80.00	11.00	973.00	2,173.00
11	660.00	1,980.00	128.00	132.00	30.00	12.00	88.00	11.00	1,061.00	2,381.00
12	720.00	2,160.00	128.00	144.00	30.00	12.00	96.00	11.00	1,141.00	2,581.00
13	780.00	2,340.00	128.00	156.00	30.00	12.00	96.00	11.00	1,213.00	2,773.00
14	840.00	2,520.00	128.00	168.00	30.00	12.00	96.00	11.00	1,285.00	2,965.00
15	900.00	2,700.00	128.00	180.00	30.00	12.00	96.00	11.00	1,357.00	3,157.00
16	960.00	2,880.00	128.00	192.00	30.00	12.00	96.00	11.00	1,429.00	3,349.00
17	1,020.00	3,060.00	128.00	204.00	30.00	12.00	96.00	11.00	1,501.00	3,541.00
18	1,080.00	3,240.00	128.00	216.00	30.00	12.00	96.00	11.00	1,573.00	3,733.00
MIN	\$120.00	—	\$12.00	—	—	—	\$35.00	—	—	—
MAX	—	—	\$128.00	—	—	—	\$96.00	—	—	—
Per Credit Hour	\$60.00	\$180.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	—	—	\$8.00	—	—	—

Tuition and fee amounts are subject to change by Legislative action or by action of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. Changes in tuition and fees will be effective upon the date of enactment. Refer to each semester's Schedule of Classes for current tuition and fee amounts. Other semester fees include: library multi-media resource fee, \$5.00; publication fee, \$5.00; and international education fee, \$1.00. Tuition for thesis or dissertation credit only is \$60.00 for residents of Texas and \$180.00 for nonresidents.

TUITION & MANDATORY FEES — FIVE-WEEK SUMMER SESSION - FY 96-97

No. of Hrs.	Tuition: Resident/Military	Tuition: Non-Resident & Foreign	Student Services Fee	General Fee	University Center Fee	Medical Services Fee	Automated Services Fee	Other Semester Fees	Totals: Resident/Military	Totals: Non-Resident & Foreign
1	\$60.00	\$180.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$15.00	\$6.00	\$35.00	\$5.50	\$145.50	\$265.50
2	120.00	360.00	24.00	24.00	15.00	6.00	35.00	5.50	229.50	469.50
3	180.00	540.00	36.00	36.00	15.00	6.00	35.00	5.50	313.50	673.50
4	240.00	720.00	48.00	48.00	15.00	6.00	35.00	5.50	397.50	877.50
5	300.00	900.00	60.00	60.00	15.00	6.00	40.00	5.50	486.50	1,086.50
6	360.00	1,080.00	72.00	72.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	578.50	1,298.50
7	420.00	1,260.00	84.00	84.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	662.50	1,502.50
8	480.00	1,440.00	96.00	96.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	746.50	1,706.50
9	540.00	1,620.00	108.00	108.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	830.50	1,910.50
10	600.00	1,800.00	120.00	120.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	914.50	2,114.50
11	660.00	1,980.00	128.00	132.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	994.50	2,314.50
12	720.00	2,160.00	128.00	144.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	1,066.50	2,506.50
13	780.00	2,340.00	128.00	156.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	1,138.50	2,698.50
14	840.00	2,520.00	128.00	168.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	1,210.50	2,890.50
15	900.00	2,700.00	128.00	180.00	15.00	6.00	48.00	5.50	1,282.50	3,082.50
MIN	\$60.00	—	\$12.00				\$35.00		—	—
MAX	—	—	\$128.00				\$48.00		—	—
Per Credit Hour	\$60.00	\$180.00	\$12.00	\$12.00			\$8.00			

Tuition and fee amounts are subject to change by Legislative action or by action of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. Changes in tuition and fees will be effective upon the date of enactment. Refer to each semester's Schedule of Classes for current tuition and fee amounts. Other semester fees include: library multi-media resource fee, \$2.50; publication fee, \$2.50; and international education fee, \$.50. Tuition for thesis or dissertation credit only is \$60.00 for residents of Texas and \$180.00 for nonresidents.

Possible Additional Semester Fees

Depending on the major pursued or the courses selected by a student, additional fees may be required. Students should become aware of additional fees incurred by their major or course selection. Some (not all) of these fees are noted by the course listing in the Schedule of Classes each semester.

Architecture Studio Use Fee

A fee of \$25.00 per course is assessed students enrolled in courses in the Architecture curriculum which will use any of the studios under the direction of the Architecture division.

Educational Field Instruction Fee

A \$45.00 fee will be assessed all students during their semester of student teaching and students in special education practicum settings, counseling practicum, and student internships.

ESL Auxiliary Fee

A \$30.00 fee per course will be assessed international students taking English as a Second Language course(s).

Field Trip Fee

A supplementary fee is assessed students in certain courses to pay for the expenses of field trips.

Foreign Language Multimedia Learning Center Fee

Each student who registers at UT San Antonio in a Foreign Language course is required to pay a \$7.00 per course fee.

Foreign Student Insurance Fee

All international students are required to purchase the UT System Medical Insurance Plan for students, which covers basic medical expenses for injury and sickness. The Plan is in compliance with the United States Information Agency's (U.S.I.A.) regulations. The fee is assessed as part of the regular tuition and fee charges. A waiver of this fee is available, provided (1) the student provides proof of coverage by a comparable U.S. health plan; and (2) UTSA approves the comparable health coverage.

Installment Payment Plan Fee

A \$16.00 charge is assessed when a student elects to pay tuition and fees under the installment payment plan. This charge is normally included in the first installment payment.

Instrument Users Fee

In certain biology and music courses, an instrument users fee may be charged. This fee is \$10 per course for biology courses and \$20 per course for music courses. When this fee is charged, the schedule of classes indicates the associated fee.

Laboratory Fee

In certain courses a laboratory fee, not to exceed the actual cost of materials and supplies and not less than \$2.00 nor more than \$30.00, may be charged. When a laboratory fee is charged, the schedule of classes indicates the associated fee.

Music Course Fee

Each music major at UT San Antonio will be required to pay a \$25.00 per semester fee; non-music majors will be assessed a \$10.00 per course fee.

Parking Fees

All vehicles parked on the campus must be in compliance with UTSA Parking and Traffic Regulations. Copies of these regulations are available during registration and in the University Police office. Parking fees for students are shown in the table below.

Class	Amount	Type of Permit
G	\$40.00	General permit (purchased in Fall semester)
	\$22.00	General permit (purchased in Spring semester)
	\$18.00	General permit (purchased in Summer semester)
M	\$29.00	Mini-car permit (purchased in Fall semester)
	\$17.00	Mini-car permit (purchased in Spring semester)
	\$15.00	Mini-car permit (purchased in Summer semester)
F	\$40.00	Dual permit (purchased in Fall semester)
	\$22.00	Dual permit (purchased in Spring semester)
	\$18.00	Dual permit (purchased in Summer semester)
H	\$40.00	Disabled permit (purchased in Fall semester)
	\$22.00	Disabled permit (purchased in Spring semester)
	\$18.00	Disabled permit (purchased in Summer semester)
S	\$40.00	Carpool permit (purchased in Fall semester)
	\$22.00	Carpool permit (purchased in Spring semester)

Class	Amount	Type of Permit
C	\$18.00	Motorcycle, motor scooter, motorbike permit (purchased in Fall semester)
	\$15.00	Motorcycle, motor scooter, motorbike permit (purchased in Spring semester)
	\$10.00	Motorcycle, motor scooter, motorbike permit (purchased in Summer semester)
W	\$6.00	Bicycle permit (purchased at any time)

Parking permits are available for persons with disabilities in accordance with applicable statutory law and UT San Antonio Parking and Traffic Regulations.

Refunds for unused portions of parking permits must be requested on the "Refund Request Form" available in the University Police Traffic Office. Refunds will be made in accordance with the current UTSA Parking & Traffic Regulations, Article II, Subdivision II, Section 7.

Physical Education Fees

Physical Education Activity Fee. A fee of \$10.00 for a semester or summer term is required of every student registering for a physical education course or activity. Lockers, towels, and locks are provided.

Equipment and Lane Fee. A fee of \$60.00 for a semester or summer term is required of every student registering for a physical education bowling course.

Driving Range Fee. A fee of \$44.00 for a semester or summer term is required of every student registering for a physical education golf activity course.

Swimming Pool Fee. A fee of \$22.00 for a semester or summer term is required of every student registering for a physical education swimming activity course.

Studio Art Fee

A fee of \$20.00 per course is assessed students enrolled in courses in the Art and Design curriculum which will use any of the studios under the direction of the division.

Supplementary and Special Fees

Certain art, music, and other courses may require supplementary or special fees. When such fees are charged, the schedule of classes indicates the associated fee.

Visual Resource Collections Fee

A charge of \$7.00 per course is assessed to defray the costs of course support materials, such as the slide library, for art history and criticism (AHC) courses.

Writing Materials Fee

A \$5.00 fee per course will be assessed students taking English composition courses.

Fees for Resource Use

Career Services Center Registration Fee

UTSA students and alumni are invited to use the services of the Career Services Center. For a \$10.00 registration fee and a \$10.00 disk purchase fee, the Center establishes a credential file for employment searches or graduate school or professional school applications. Registrants are eligible for the full range of services: on-campus interviewing, part-time job service, resumé and interview seminars, vacancy listings, direct job referral, and duplication and mailing of credential file materials to prospective employers.

Locker Fee

Students who wish to use lockers in the Library, Music Division, and Art and Architecture Division will be required to pay a \$15.00 per semester fee.

Teacher Placement Service Fee

Presently enrolled students and alumni of The University of Texas at San Antonio may register for teacher placement services with the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement for a set-up fee of \$5.00. Other persons who wish to establish a placement file are charged a set-up fee of \$35.00. A handling fee of \$5.00 is charged for each set of credentials provided after initial registration. All fees are payable in advance.

Tennis Center Fee

Dependents of full-time students, UTSA faculty and staff and dependents, may use the Tennis Center at specified hours and are charged fees according to the schedule listed below. By paying the Tennis Center fee, the person is entitled to use any of the other athletic facilities.

Lockers and locks are provided. In order for a spouse or child to use the Tennis Center, the faculty or staff member must first pay his/her use fee. Children must be accompanied by a parent or guardian.

Student Dependents. The spouse and children of full-time students are entitled to use the Tennis Center and all other athletic facilities according to the schedule listed below. A full-time graduate student is one enrolled for at least 9 semester hours in the fall or spring semester and for 3 semester hours in a five-week summer session or 5 hours in a ten-week summer session.

CATEGORY	ANNUAL FEE
1. Full-time student's spouse	\$6.00 per semester or entire summer
2. Full-time student's child	6.00 per semester or entire summer

UTSA Personnel and Dependents. Full-time faculty and staff desiring to use the Tennis Center and all other athletic facilities are charged fees under the following schedule.

CATEGORY	ANNUAL FEE
1. Faculty-staff member	\$12.00
2. Faculty-staff spouse	12.00
3. Faculty-staff child	12.00 (maximum of \$40.00 per family)

Guests. Guests of UTSA students, faculty, and staff may use the Tennis Center at certain hours for \$1.50 per person for a 1-1/2 hour reservation. Guest fees are payable at the Tennis Center office.

Thesis and Dissertation Binding Fee

A fee of \$20.00 per copy is charged for binding the two official copies of the thesis to be filed with The University.

Transcript Fee

A charge of \$5.00 is made for each UT San Antonio transcript to be processed and mailed within 48 hours. A charge of \$8.00 is required if the transcript is to be provided within 1 hour. This fee must be paid before a transcript will be issued.

UTSA Faculty/Staff Athletic Facility Use Fee

Faculty and staff gymnasium and facility use fees are required. Faculty and staff (including guests) desiring the use of the Convocation Center and Gymnasium and other recreational facilities (excluding Tennis Center) may use the facilities, at specified hours only, and are charged fees according to the following schedule. Lockers and locks are provided. In order for a spouse or child to use the facilities, the student, faculty, or staff member must first pay his/her use fee. Children must be accompanied by a parent or guardian.

Category of Facility User		Annual Fee
UTSA Student	Spouse	\$3.00
	Child	\$1.00
	Guest	\$3.00 <i>per visit</i>
UTSA Faculty or Staff Member (to a maximum of \$25.00 per family)	Faculty/Staff Member	\$12.00
	Spouse	\$6.00
	Child	\$3.00
	Guest	\$3.00 <i>per visit</i>
UTSA Alumni Association Members		\$12.00

These fees are nonrefundable.

Penalty Fees

Late Payment Fee

A late fee of \$10.00 is added to a student's bill when an installment payment is not paid by the due date.

Library Fines for Overdue Materials and Lost or Damaged Items

Fines are charged for overdue library materials and for library items that are lost or damaged. Borrowing and fine regulations of the UTSA Library are available in the Library.

Parking Fines

Unpaid parking fines place a financial hold on student records and will interfere in the registration process or the transcript release process.

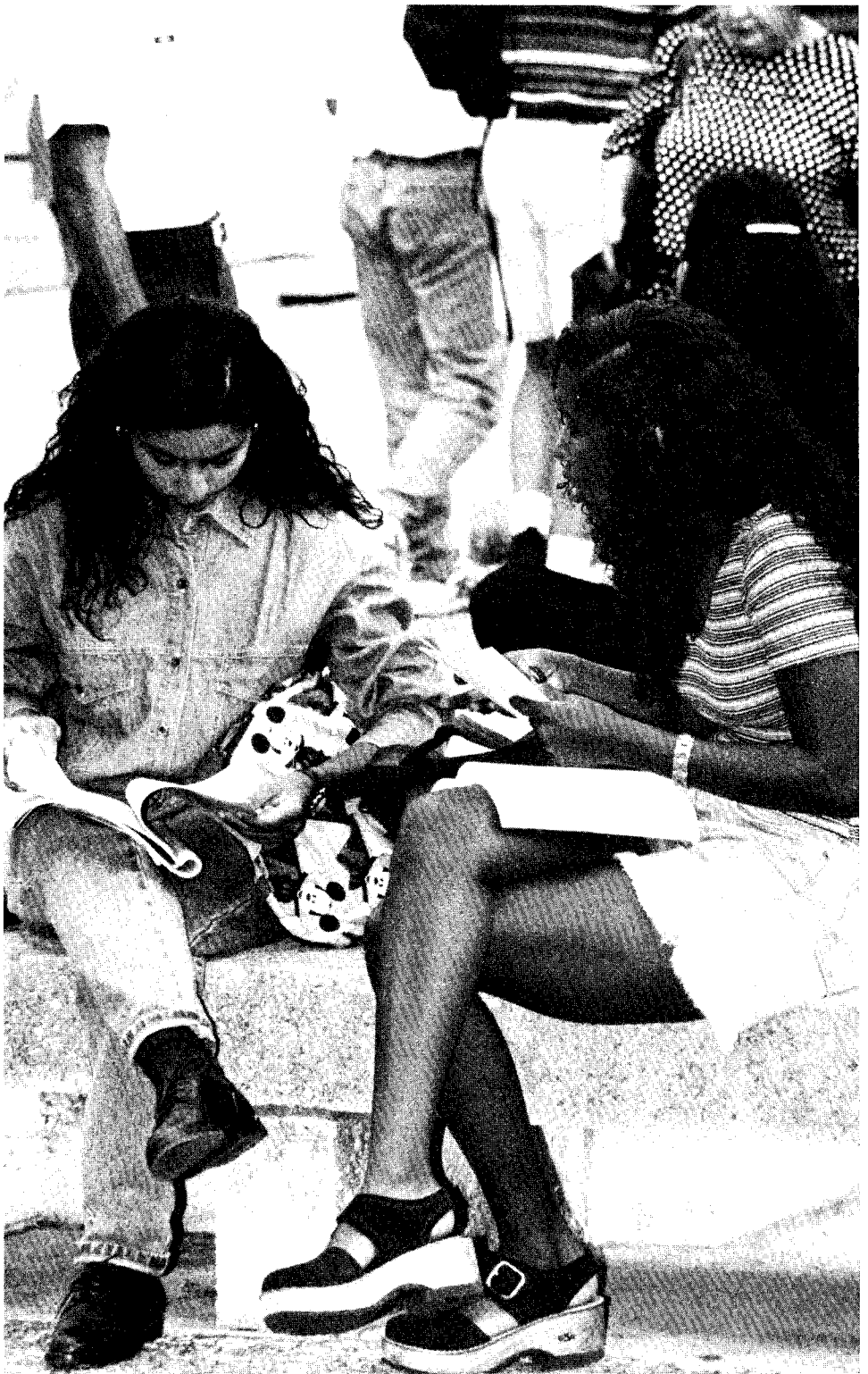
Property Damage Charges

Property damage charges are assessed to students for property loss, damage, or breakage, violation of rules in any University library or laboratory, failure to return keys issued by The University, or damage to or loss of any other UTSA property. Charges are billed directly to the student or are collected by the department upon reissue of supplies or property. Failure to pay the charges promptly results in denial of the student's readmission or reenrollment, and in refusal to issue the student's transcript by The University.

Returned Check Fee

A charge of \$15.00 is assessed for each returned check to offset the cost of handling dishonored checks. The University will not accept a check from a student who wittingly or unwittingly has previously given two bad checks.

4.
ADMISSION



Admission

Chapter Contents

Philosophy .....	.91
Classifications and Requirements .....	.91
Graduate Degree-Seeking Students .....	.91
Unconditional Admission .....	.91
Conditional Admission .....	.92
Admission on Academic Probation .....	.92
Denial of Admission .....	.92
Special Graduate Students .....	.92
Denial of Admission .....	.93
Summer Transient Graduate Students .....	.94
International Students .....	.95
Academic Fresh Start .....	.96
Procedures for Teacher Certification or for Certificate Endorsements at the Graduate Level .....	.96
Declaration of Previous College Work Attempted .....	.96
Application Dates .....	.97
Master's Level .....	.97
Doctoral Level .....	.97
Admission Procedures .....	.97
Readmission .....	.97

Philosophy

Admission requirements for graduate study at UTSA are designed so that students admitted will have a high probability of success in graduate-level academic work. Graduate study is much more than a mere continuation of undergraduate work and should be considered only by those students with the capacity for independent thought and investigation. All graduate programs at UTSA use selective entrance requirements in their admission of students. In addition to the university-wide admission requirements presented below, each graduate degree program specifies additional admission requirements from among scores on the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE), the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), other standardized examinations, a portfolio, an audition, or other indicators of preparation for graduate study. Information on the GRE and GMAT and applications for the tests may be obtained from the Educational Testing Service, Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey, 08540, or from the UTSA Testing Center, MS 4.03.60. The Institution code for UTSA is 6919-5 for the GRE and 6919 for the GMAT. Applicants should refer to individual degree descriptions for additional admission requirements.

Classifications and Requirements

All classifications of graduate admission require approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, who is the administrative officer responsible for graduate education. The criteria for the various classifications of admission to UTSA are set forth in the following paragraphs.

Graduate Degree-Seeking Students

A graduate degree-seeking student is one admitted to a graduate degree program. Admission as a graduate degree-seeking student may be unconditional, conditional, or conditional on academic probation.

Unconditional Admission

In order to be eligible for unconditional admission to UTSA as a graduate degree-seeking student, an applicant normally must

1. Hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university in the United States or have proof of equivalent training at a foreign institution;
2. Have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) in the last 60 semester hours of coursework for the baccalaureate degree, as well as in all graduate-level work previously taken;
3. Have completed at least 18 semester credit hours (12 of which must be at the upper-division level) in the area or areas in which the graduate degree is sought or in related areas as determined by the Committee on Graduate Studies for the proposed major;
4. Be in good standing at the last institution attended; and
5. Be recommended for admission by the Committee on Graduate Studies in the proposed major. The committee may examine a student on his or her previous preparation before a recommendation is made for the student to be admitted to the program.

Even though admission is based on the last 60 undergraduate hours attempted and all graduate coursework taken, students must list on the application for admission all colleges and universities attended and request that an official transcript from each institution be sent to the UTSA Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Conditional Admission

An applicant who has insufficient preparation in his/her intended graduate degree program, or who lacks certain supporting documentation required for unconditional admission, may be admitted conditionally to the graduate degree program upon recommendation of the Committee on Graduate Studies in the proposed major and approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. Conditions placed on admission may include

1. Submission of test scores or other indicators of preparation for graduate study that are unavoidably lacking at the time of admission;
2. Completion of additional coursework or other study to remove deficiencies, with such make-up work to be in addition to the regular degree requirements; and
3. Completion of a given number of semester hours and the achievement of a minimum grade-point average, in no case lower than that required for a student to remain in The University as a graduate degree-seeking or special graduate student, if the student's grade-point average is less than that specified for unconditional admission. (See the section on Academic Standing in chapter 5, General Academic Regulations.)

Any conditions placed on the student's admission are included in the notification of admission. If conditions placed on admission are not met within the time specified by the Committee on Graduate Studies and stated in the admission notice, the student may be barred from continuation in the graduate program.

Admission on Academic Probation

An applicant who fails to meet the requirements for unconditional admission and is admitted on a conditional basis may be admitted on academic probation, upon recommendation of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies and approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. Such admission requires that coursework taken during the first semester be completed with a grade-point average of "B" (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) or better. Failure to earn this average results in academic dismissal.

Denial of Admission as a Graduate Degree-Seeking Student

If an applicant is not eligible for either unconditional or conditional admission, the applicant is denied admission as a graduate degree-seeking student. In such cases, the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies may recommend the applicant's admission or denial of admission as a special graduate student. (See Admission as a Special Graduate Student in this chapter.)

Special Graduate Students

A special graduate student is one admitted to UTSA for the purpose of enrolling in master's-level and/or undergraduate courses without entering a degree

program. An applicant who elects to enroll as a special graduate student normally must

1. Hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university in the United States or have proof of an equivalent degree from a foreign institution;
2. Have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) in the last 30 semester hours of coursework for the baccalaureate degree as well as in all graduate-level coursework previously taken;
3. Be in good standing at the last institution attended; and
4. Be recommended for admission as a special graduate student by the authorized representative of the discipline offering the graduate course or courses desired. The "authorized representative" of the discipline offering the course is the discipline Committee on Graduate Studies acting through its Chair or through its Graduate Advisor of Record, or the Director of the Division in which the discipline is located, if there is no Committee on Graduate Studies for the discipline.

Even though admission is based on the last 30 undergraduate hours attempted and on all graduate coursework taken, students must list on the application all colleges and universities attended. Students must request that an official transcript be sent to the UTSA Office of Admissions and Registrar only from institutions attended for the last 30 undergraduate hours and all of the graduate hours.

Special graduate students are eligible to take any master's-level or undergraduate courses for which they have the necessary prerequisites, provided that space is available and that they have the approval of the course instructor in which the course is taught. Students who wish to take a graduate course in a discipline other than that for which they have been authorized upon admission must obtain the approval of the authorized representative (as defined above) of the discipline offering the course.

Special graduate students are advised that

1. A maximum of 12 semester hours of credit earned as a special graduate student may be applied toward a graduate degree, and then only when the student has been admitted as a graduate degree-seeking student and the credits earned for these courses have been evaluated and approved for this purpose by the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies;
2. A student admitted as a transient graduate student and subsequently as a special graduate student may apply a maximum of 12 semester hours of approved credit toward a graduate degree;
3. When teacher certification is involved, approval of the Director of the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement is required before the student enrolls to ensure that credit earned as a special graduate student can be applied to a graduate-level teacher certification program; and
4. To continue in The University as a special graduate student in a subsequent term, the student must meet the standards required to remain in UTSA as indicated in the section on Academic Standing.

Denial of Admission as a Special Graduate Student

An applicant who is denied admission as both a graduate degree-seeking student and a special graduate student may be eligible for admission as a special

undergraduate student, if admission requirements for that classification have been met. (See Special Students in the Admission chapter of the UTSA Undergraduate Catalog.)

Students holding bachelor's degrees who are admitted as special undergraduate students may enroll in undergraduate courses only. If they wish to take courses at the graduate level, they must obtain permission from the course instructor and the Division Director on the form provided for this purpose or apply and be admitted as special graduate students. Students may not be enrolled at both the graduate and undergraduate levels at the same time.

Summer Transient Graduate Students

An applicant who wishes to enroll for a Summer session only, without pursuing a degree at UTSA, should apply for admission as a Summer transient graduate student. In order to qualify as a Summer transient graduate student the applicant must

1. Hold at least a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university;
2. Be in good standing at the last institution attended; and
3. Be recommended for admission as a Summer transient graduate student by the authorized representative of the discipline offering the graduate course or courses desired. The "authorized representative" of the discipline offering the graduate course is the discipline Committee on Graduate Studies, acting through its Chair or through its Graduate Advisor of Record, or the Director of the Division in which the discipline is located, if there is no Committee on Graduate Studies for the discipline.

Even though admission is based on good standing at the last institution attended, students must list on the application for admission all colleges and universities attended. Students must request that an official transcript be sent to the UTSA Office of Admissions and Registrar from the institution that awarded their highest degree and from any institution subsequent to the awarding of the degree.

Summer transient graduate students may register for any master's-level or undergraduate course for which they have the necessary prerequisites, provided that space is available and that they have the approval of the course instructor. Students who wish to take a graduate course in a discipline other than that for which they have been authorized upon admission must obtain the approval of the authorized representative (as defined above) of the discipline offering the course.

Summer transient graduate students are advised that

1. A maximum of 6 semester hours of credit earned as a Summer transient graduate student may be applied to a degree program, and then only when the student has been admitted as a graduate degree-seeking student and the credits earned for these courses have been evaluated and approved for this purpose by the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies;
2. A student admitted as a Summer transient graduate student and subsequently as a special graduate student may apply a maximum of 12 semester hours of approved credit toward a graduate degree;
3. When teacher certification is involved, approval of the Director of the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement is required before the

- student enrolls to ensure that credit earned as a Summer transient graduate student can be applied to a graduate-level teacher certification program; and
4. A student admitted as a Summer transient graduate student cannot register for another term unless he or she has applied and been admitted as a graduate degree-seeking student or a special graduate student.

International Students

All applications from persons holding non-permanent visas will be processed as International. This includes both applications received from other countries and requests to transfer from a U.S. college or university. All applicants must

1. Meet the graduate admission requirements for graduate degree-seeking students. Applicants who will be on a student visa may not be admitted other than as graduate degree-seeking students. (An I-20 form is not issued to transient or special graduate students.)
2. Submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Students needing to take this test should write to the Educational Testing Service, Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey, 08540, requesting information on taking the TOEFL. The code for UTSA is 6919. Test section scores are evaluated for students submitting scores between 500–600. Students scoring below a 55 in any of the three test sections (Listening Comprehension, Structure and Written Expression, and Vocabulary and Reading Comprehension) will be required to enroll in the appropriate courses in English for International Students to achieve a level of language proficiency appropriate for graduate studies. Some degree programs also require the TOEFL Test of Written English. TOEFL scores are not required for international students from countries where English is the primary language of instruction and the language spoken in the home by the indigenous population, nor are TOEFL scores required for non-citizens of the United States graduating from United States high schools, colleges, or universities with at least a high school diploma or a baccalaureate or higher degree.
3. Submit a statement guaranteeing the student's ability to pay all expenses while a student at UTSA, if attendance under the F-1 (student) visa is anticipated. The statement may be sent from a parent or guardian when endorsed by a bank or other reliable institution, or from a United States citizen who will accept responsibility for the student's financial needs.
4. Have an application, \$20.00 nonrefundable application fee, and supporting credentials on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar by the appropriate application deadline. The application deadlines for master's-level applicants are as follows:

Fall semester	June 1
Spring semester	October 15
Summer semester	March 1

The deadline for doctoral applicants is January 1.

The above admission criteria serve as guidelines for admission for international students. The credentials of each applicant are examined on an individual basis by the Office of Admissions and Registrar and the appropriate Committee on Graduate

Studies, with admission granted only to those who show promise of success in graduate study at UTSA.

Academic Fresh Start

An applicant who has earned a baccalaureate degree under the “academic fresh start” statute, *Texas Education Code* §51.929, will be evaluated on only the grade-point average of the coursework completed for that baccalaureate degree and the other criteria stated herein.

Procedures for Teacher Certification or for Certificate Endorsements at the Graduate Level

An applicant who desires to work on teacher certification requirements and holds a bachelor’s degree should apply either as a graduate degree-seeking student or special graduate student (not special undergraduate student) to the Committee on Graduate Studies of the Division of Education for all certification and endorsement requirements other than endorsements in Bilingual Education and English as a Second Language. Applicants for these endorsements should apply for admission as either a graduate degree-seeking student or special graduate student to the Committee on Graduate Studies of the Division of Bicultural–Bilingual Studies. A student who is simultaneously seeking a master’s degree in education should apply to the Division of Education.

When unconditional admission has been granted, the student should apply to the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement for an analysis of his/her transcripts and for an official outline of a program that will ensure meeting the requirements to obtain a teacher’s certificate or a certificate endorsement. In some cases it may be possible to meet certification requirements within a degree program; in other cases the student may need to take additional work for the certificate beyond that required for the graduate degree. The completion of degree requirements does not guarantee completion of Texas certification requirements. The student’s Program Advisor and the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement will assist the student in planning an appropriate program of study.

Recommendations for the teacher certification (to the Texas Education Agency) are made by the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement only after all requirements have been met and the student has officially requested such recommendation.

A brochure summarizing Education Certificate and Endorsement Requirements is available from the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement in the Division of Education.

Declaration of Previous College Work Attempted

Students are not at liberty to disregard previous college work attempted. All students transferring to UTSA must list all colleges attended on their UTSA application for admission. Failure to do so will result in the rejection of the application, withdrawal of any offer of acceptance, cancellation of enrollment, permanent dismissal from The University or other appropriate disciplinary action. Students should consult the several categories of admission detailed above to learn which transcripts they need to have sent to the UTSA Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Application Dates

Master's Level

Students applying for admission as master's degree-seeking, special, or transient students may apply for admission as early as nine months before the beginning of the term in which they wish to begin graduate study. Because of the time needed to prepare graduate summaries, students are encouraged to have their admission file complete at least one month prior to the application deadline. Application forms and instructions are available from the Office of Admissions and Registrar. The completed application form, \$20.00 nonrefundable application fee, and all required supporting documents must be on file with the Office of Admissions and Registrar by the appropriate application deadline. The application deadlines for master's-level applicants are

Fall semester	July 1
Spring semester	December 1
Summer semester	May 1

Doctoral Level

The deadline for doctoral applicants is February 1. Students enrolling in cooperative or joint programs between UTSA and other institutions must satisfy admission dates (and procedures) of the other institutions as well as those of UTSA. Failure to meet these admission deadlines will defer admission until a subsequent term.

Admission Procedures

Each applicant for admission is responsible for ensuring that all required application materials (completed application form, \$20.00 nonrefundable application fee, test results, required transcripts, etc.) are on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar by the admission deadlines. Admission is not granted until the applicant's file is complete. All documents submitted in support of an application become the property of UTSA and cannot be returned.

Students who apply for admission to UTSA for any term and do not register for courses must re-apply for admission if they wish to enroll at a later date. Any subsequent application for admission must be in accordance with current admission requirements. New transcripts, test scores, and other supporting documents are required, since files for admitted students who do not register for courses are not retained.

Readmission

Former UTSA graduate students who have not been in attendance for one full year must file an application for readmission, along with a \$20.00 nonrefundable application fee, by the application deadline.

All former students returning to UTSA who have attended other institutions of higher education since they were last enrolled at UTSA must submit an official transcript from each institution. Eligibility for readmission of any former student depends on the student's academic status at the conclusion of the last UTSA

semester of enrollment and performance on any subsequent college or university work attempted. Readmission must be recommended by the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies.

5.
GENERAL ACADEMIC
REGULATIONS



General Academic Regulations

Chapter Contents

Registration Procedures	103
Registration for Classes	103
Late Registration	103
Adding Courses	103
Dropping Courses	104
Administrative Drops	104
Auditing Courses	104
Cancellation of Enrollment	105
Withdrawal from The University	105
 Records and Classification of Students	 105
Classification Terms	105
Definition of a Full-Time Graduate Student	106
Verification of Enrollment	106
Transcripts	106
Release of Academic Records	106
Change of Major, Degree, or Classification	107
Change of Name	107
Change of Address	107
 Courses	 107
Course Numbering System	107
Prerequisites	108
 Grades	 108
Explanation of Credit, Grading System, and Symbols	108
Repeating Courses	110
Administrative Procedures	110
Reporting of Grades by the Faculty	110
Grade Reports	110
Change of Grades	111
Class Participation Policy	111
Grade Grievance Procedure	112
Postponement of Final Examination Procedures	112
 Academic Standing	 113
Good Standing	113
Academic Probation	113
Academic Dismissal	113
Petition for Reinstatement	113
 Scholastic Dishonesty	 114
 Immunizations	 114

Registration Procedures

Registration for Classes

All students who attend classes at UTSA must be officially registered or approved as auditors. Registration instructions are included in the Schedule of Classes issued for each term. Questions regarding registration should be directed to the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

UTSA does not guarantee the availability of particular courses or sections, and admission to classes is permitted only until the maximum number of students allowable in any section has been reached. The University reserves the right to cancel any course or section in which the number of registrants does not warrant its continuation.

Late Registration

Late registration permits students who have been admitted to UTSA to register for classes during an allotted time indicated in the Schedule of Classes issued each term. Instructions for late registration are available at the Office of Admissions and Registrar. *Students are not permitted to register after the close of the late registration period.*

Students who register late are charged an additional \$5.00 the first day of late registration, and an additional \$2.50 per day thereafter, to a maximum of \$15.00 for any one term. This fee is nonrefundable.

Students who register late are responsible for completing any work missed in the courses for which they enrolled during the time the course was in session prior to their being registered. In addition, since many courses will have been closed at capacity, late registrants may need to select their courses from a reduced schedule.

Adding Courses

Students who are registered for courses may add courses to their schedules for a limited time at the beginning of the semester. In Spring or Fall semesters, courses may be added in the first week of classes. In Summer semesters, classes may be added in the first two days of the term. Adding a course requires the approval of the course instructor, the student's advisor, and the Director of the Division which offers the course.

After the Census Date in any semester, students may not add courses except in extremely rare extenuating circumstances as approved by the Dean. The Census Date for Spring or Fall semesters is the twelfth class day; for the Summer, the fourth class day. The University Calendar in the Schedule of Classes, issued each semester, indicates the deadline dates for adding courses.

There is a processing fee for adding courses. The fee will be charged only from the first through the twelfth class days during the Fall or Spring semesters and from the first through the fourth class day during Summer terms. Please see the Schedule of Classes for information on the amount of the fee and the procedure for adding courses.

Dropping Courses

Students may drop courses from their schedules for a limited time each semester. The University Calendar in the Schedule of Classes, issued each semester, indicates the deadline dates for students to drop courses each term.

Courses officially dropped prior to the Census Date do not appear on a student's transcript. The Census Date for Spring or Fall semesters is the twelfth class day; for the Summer, the fourth class day. There is a processing fee for dropping courses from the first day of classes through the Census Date.

Students who drop courses between the Census Date and the Automatic "W" Date will have a record of the courses on their transcripts with an automatic grade of "W." The Automatic "W" Date is the last day of the ninth week of Spring or Fall semesters, or of the third week of a five-week Summer session, or of the sixth week of a ten-week Summer session. The change becomes official after it is processed by the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Students dropping courses after the Census Date will not be charged the processing fee. Students can not elect to drop an individual course after the Automatic "W" Date.

Administrative Drops

Administrative drops are not student options. Instructors may drop a student for non-attendance during the regular drop period (through the first nine weeks of Spring or Fall semesters, the first three weeks of a five-week Summer term, or the first six weeks of a ten-week Summer term). The student will receive a grade of "W."

After the official drop period, an instructor may recommend to the Dean that a student be dropped from class when the instructor can show that unusual circumstances exist to warrant such action. If the Dean grants the drop, the student will receive a grade of "W" (if passing at the time of the drop) or a grade of "F" (if failing at the time of the drop).

Auditing Courses

UTSA students and non-students who wish to audit a course may do so with the approval of the instructor and the Director of the Division in which the course is offered, provided there is space in the classroom after all registered students have been accommodated. A course must achieve its minimum size without auditors.

Auditing entitles a student to listen and observe. Participation of an auditor in class is at the discretion of the instructor. No UTSA credit is granted for courses that are audited; no official record is made of enrollment in classes on an audit basis. Due to the format of studio/laboratory use, auditors will not be approved for ART courses. Students not enrolled in courses at UTSA are not allowed to audit courses which require the use of the University computing system.

All auditors must submit a Request for Audit form to the Office of Admissions and Registrar. A UTSA student pays an auditing fee of \$25.00 per course; auditors who are not registered UTSA students must pay an auditing fee of \$50.00 per course. Persons over 65 are permitted to audit without paying an auditing fee if space is available.

Permission to audit must be obtained and fees paid beginning the first day of class through the Census Date. Students who register for a course, and later want to change that course to an audit, must officially drop that course prior to submitting a Request to Audit form.

Non-student auditors who wish library privileges may receive them by filling out a Friends of the UTSA Library application at the Circulation Desk in the UTSA Library and paying a nonrefundable fee. There are limits on the services offered to the Friends of the UTSA Library card holders; further details are available from the Circulation Desk.

Cancellation of Enrollment

Students who fail to fulfill admission, registration, or financial requirements or who otherwise fail to adhere to academic regulations may have their enrollment for that term cancelled. Students may apply for readmission to a subsequent term, provided they have resolved the cause of the cancellation.

Withdrawal from The University

Students who find it necessary to withdraw from UTSA (drop all courses for which they are enrolled) must go through the Tomás Rivera Center for Student Advising–Student Development prior to the withdrawal. The student must then file a Withdrawal form with the Office of Admissions and Registrar in order to withdraw officially.

Students may not withdraw from UTSA later than the first day of the week preceding final examinations. Students who officially withdraw from UTSA during the regular drop period (through the first nine weeks of Spring or Fall semesters, the first three weeks of a five-week Summer term, or the first six weeks of a ten-week Summer term) will receive a grade of “W” in all classes. Students who officially withdraw after the regular drop period will receive a grade of “W” for each class they were passing at the time of withdrawal and a grade of “F” for each class in which they were not passing.

Students who withdraw from all classes are subject to UTSA’s academic probation and dismissal regulation. Students withdrawing should refer to the regulations on refunds of tuition and fees, readmission policies, and requirements for maintaining registration.

Records and Classification of Students

Classification Terms

Graduate Degree-Seeking Student. A student who is admitted to a graduate degree program, unconditionally, conditionally, or conditionally on academic probation.

Special Graduate Student. A student who is admitted to UTSA for the purpose of enrolling in graduate and/or undergraduate courses in one or more Colleges of The University without entering a degree program.

Summer Transient Graduate Student. A student who registers for courses in the Summer session only and who does not intend to work toward a degree at UTSA.

NOTE: A graduate student who desires to work on a program to meet the requirements for teacher certification or for a certificate endorsement must be admitted as either a graduate degree-seeking student or special graduate student (not a special undergraduate student). He/she must then apply to the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement for an official analysis of the requirements that must be met before he/she can be recommended for certification.

Definition of a Full-Time Graduate Student

A full-time graduate student (degree-seeking, special, or transient) is one enrolled in nine or more semester hours of graduate credit during a Fall or Spring semester or in five or more hours of graduate credit during the entire Summer term.

Verification of Enrollment

Currently enrolled students with outstanding student loans should have a verification of enrollment sent to their lending agencies each semester. Currently enrolled students who are receiving grants or scholarships should check if their providers require a verification of enrollment each semester.

Students should make requests for verification in writing to the Office of Admissions and Registrar. All verifications are prepared and mailed after the Census Date (the twelfth class day of Fall or Spring semesters and the fourth class day of a Summer term).

Transcripts

Official transcripts of all coursework taken at UTSA are available in the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Requests for transcripts must be in writing and bear the signature of the student whose record is requested. A fee is charged for each copy of the transcript and must be paid in advance.

Official transcripts will not be issued for students who have a financial obligation or other commitment outstanding to The University until the obligation is cleared.

Transcripts from other institutions submitted to UTSA become the property of The University and are not reproduced and/or mailed to other institutions, agencies, or individuals as an official transcript.

Documents submitted by students whose last attendance at UTSA was prior to Summer 1989 are no longer available for duplication.

Release of Academic Records

All official certifications with regard to the academic performance or status of a student or former student of UTSA are made by the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

UTSA transcripts and other information from a student's academic records are released by the Office of Admissions and Registrar only upon written request from the student or other person authorized by law under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 and when payment of the appropriate fee is made. Exceptions may be made in response to a subpoena or court order, under other circumstances as allowed under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

of 1974, or as provided in the policy on releasing directory information set forth in the About UTSA chapter of this catalog.

Change of Major, Degree, or Classification

Students who wish to change their major, degree objectives, or classifications must obtain the required forms at the Office of Admissions and Registrar. The change is not official until the form has been completed and filed with the Office of Admissions and Registrar and the student is admitted to the new degree program, certification program, or classification. Classification changes (such as “special graduate” to “degree-seeking”) requested during any semester will not be effective until the following semester.

Change of Name

A student’s name on official records at UTSA is the name under which the student applied for admission, unless a Change of Name form has been processed through the Office of Admissions and Registrar. The official University transcript will carry the current name and the most immediate previous name, if any. Change of name forms should be supported by appropriate legal documentation, except that upon marriage the student may declare the newly taken name.

Change of Address

Currently enrolled students who have changed their addresses **MUST** notify the Office of Admissions and Registrar on the appropriate form. Official notification of change of address is necessary for proper identification of students’ records and for accurate mailing of correspondence, grade reports, transcripts, registration instructions, and information pertaining to graduation requirements. Students who have a degree application on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar should specify if the address change also affects the address to which the diploma is to be mailed.

Courses

Course Numbering System

All courses are designated by four-digit numbers following a two- or three-letter abbreviation of the subject the course is in. The first digit indicates the level of the course. Courses beginning with “0” are remedial and may not be counted toward a degree. Courses beginning with “1” or “2” are undergraduate lower-division (freshman and sophomore level). Courses beginning with “3” or “4” are undergraduate upper-division (junior and senior level). Courses beginning with a “5” or higher are graduate-level courses.

The second and third digits are used within the Colleges by each Division to distinguish individual courses. The fourth digit indicates the semester hour value of the course.

The number of lecture and laboratory hours per week are provided in parentheses in the course description sections immediately following the course number and title. For example, (3-0) indicates three hours of lecture and zero hours of laboratory per week.

Prerequisites

Prerequisites are stated for many courses listed in this catalog. Prerequisites advise students of the background expected of all students in the course. It is the student's responsibility to be sure that all prerequisites are met before enrolling in any course. When a student has not met the specific prerequisites listed, he/she may, under special conditions, obtain permission to register from the instructor of the course.

Grades

Explanation of Credit, Grading System, and Symbols

Hours Attempted. The number of hours attempted is the total number of hours for which a student has enrolled and received grades of "A," "B," "C," "D," or "F," except as provided for repeated courses.

Hours Earned. The hours earned by a student are the number of semester hours of credit earned in which grades of "A," "B," "C," "D," or "CR" have been received.

Grade-Point Average. The UTSA grade-point average (GPA) is determined by dividing the number of grade points earned at UTSA by the number of semester hours attempted at UTSA. Credits and grades for work completed at other institutions or credits earned by examination are not included in the UTSA grade-point average. They are included in the student's overall grade-point average.

The following table explains UTSA grade symbols:

GRADE SYMBOL	GRADE POINTS	MEANING OF GRADE SYMBOL
A	4	<i>Outstanding</i>
B	3	<i>Above Average</i>
C	2	<i>Average</i>
D	1	<i>Below average but passing (see credit/no credit grading policy)</i>
F	0	<i>Failure</i>
CR	0	<i>"Credit."</i> Indicates successful credit by examination (see Credit By Examination section) or through faculty evaluation of selected Internships and Practica.
NC	0	<i>"No Credit."</i> Indicates unsatisfactory progress.

GRADE SYMBOL	GRADE POINTS	MEANING OF GRADE SYMBOL
W	0	<i>“Withdrawal.”</i> Indicates that between Census Date and the Automatic “W” Date a student voluntarily and officially dropped a course, ceased to attend without dropping it, or was dropped by the instructor. After the Automatic “W” Date, “W” indicates that a student was passing at the time the student dropped the course, ceased to attend, or was dropped by the instructor.
IN	0	<i>“Incomplete.”</i> Assigned at the discretion of the instructor; see details below.
NR	0	<i>“No Report.”</i> Assigned only by the Registrar, when unusual circumstances do not allow a student’s grade to be entered by the deadline for processing grades. It is replaced with the official grade as soon as possible.
EP	0	<i>“Postponement of Final Examination.”</i> Indicates that a student has been allowed to postpone a final exam. Procedures for such postponement are covered in this chapter.
EX	0	<i>“Expelled.”</i>
RP	0	<i>“Research in Progress.”</i> Used to denote research in progress only for ART 6843, MUS 6913, Directed Research courses, (5971-3), and for Master’s Thesis and Dissertation courses. When the project, thesis, or dissertation is complete, the “RP” grades will be changed to letter grades up to the maximum number of semester credit hours approved for the specific degree.

Credit/No Credit. Students may earn “CR” or “NC” grades only for specific courses listed in the catalog as graded on a credit/no credit basis.

Incomplete. The grade “IN” is given by an instructor to indicate that some part of the work of a student in a course has, for good reason, not been completed, while the rest of the student’s work in the course was satisfactorily completed. The “Incomplete” allows a student to complete the course without repeating it. “Incomplete” may not be assigned when a definite grade can be given for the work done. The student must have been in attendance at least three-fourths of the term.

Whenever a grade of “Incomplete” is assigned, the instructor is required to file a “Requirements for Removal of Incomplete” report with the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Incomplete work must be made up no later than the end of the final examination period one year from the semester the incomplete was received, and before the student’s graduation. If the work is not completed within this time, the “IN” remains on the student’s record, and credit may be earned only when the student re-enrolls in the course and completes the entire course satisfactorily. The time limit does not apply to graduate level thesis, internship, or dissertation courses, except that an “IN” cannot be removed after a degree is awarded. The time limit does apply to all other graduate courses, including Special Problems and Independent Study courses.

IN NO INSTANCE WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.

Repeating Courses

Courses designated “may be repeated for credit” in the catalog may be repeated with both credit hours and grade points earned being counted. Otherwise, students at the graduate level may not elect to repeat courses for the purpose of raising a grade. However, when a course was taken over six years ago, or upon the recommendation of the appropriate Graduate Studies Committee, the course may be repeated; in such cases, both grades in the course will appear on the transcript and both will be counted in the student’s grade-point average. Only credit hours for the repeated course may be counted toward the degree.

Administrative Procedures

Reporting of Grades by the Faculty

Grades are reported by course instructors every term and are due in the Office of Admissions and Registrar 48 hours following the final examination. Final grades cannot be withheld, nor can reporting of them be deferred. Absence from a final examination should be reported as “EP,” if a postponed examination has been authorized in accordance with the Postponement of Final Examination Procedures set forth in this chapter.

Grade Reports

The Office of Admissions and Registrar mails final grades to students as soon as they are compiled after the close of each semester and each Summer term. The grade report reflects the grade that appears on the instructor’s final grade sheet; subsequent changes are not included. Grades are mailed to the address on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Only one grade report is mailed; additional copies are not available. Grade reports may be withheld for any student who owes tuition and fees to The University.

Change of Grades

Grade changes from “IN” (Incomplete) to a letter grade must be made within the time limit provisions explained under Explanation of Credit, Grading System, and Symbols in this chapter. A grade of “IN” may be changed by the instructor within the time limits by completing a Removal of Incomplete form and filing it with the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Grade changes from “EP” (Postponement of Final Examination) to a letter grade should be made as soon as possible after the student has taken the authorized postponed final examination. As explained under Postponement of Final Examination Procedures in this chapter, if a postponed final examination is not taken before the end of the Fall or Spring term following the one for which it was approved, the grade in the course is changed by the Office of Admissions and Registrar to “F.” Prior to that time the instructor may change the “EP” to another letter grade by completing a Change of Grade Form and filing it with the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Any other change of grade must be initiated by the instructor on the required form available in the Office of Admissions and Registrar and the offices of the Deans. All requests for a change of grade should be accompanied by a statement explaining the requested change. It is the policy to change a grade (other than Incomplete) only in the case of error. Additional work performed by a student may not be used to raise a grade that has been reported to the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Requests for a change of grade require the approval of Director of the Division in which the course is offered, the Dean, and the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs before the Registrar will make the change in the student’s record.

IN NO INSTANCE WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.

Class Participation Policy

Students are expected to regularly attend and participate in all meetings of courses for which they are registered. The instructor is responsible for communicating the participation requirements for each course to students. Subject to UTSA policies on class absences related to observance of the religious holy days, the instructor determines classroom participation requirements and policies on making up work missed during an absence.

Students who expect to be absent from class for observance of a holy day must notify the instructor of the course(s) no later than the fifteenth day of classes. The notification must be in writing and must be delivered by the student either (a) personally to the instructor of each class, or (b) by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the instructor of each class. A religious holy day is a day observed by a religion whose places of worship are exempt from property taxation under §§ 11, 20, Tax Code. Instructors shall allow a student who is absent from classes for the observance of a religious holy day to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence.

When, in the judgement of the instructor, a student has been absent excessively, the instructor should report the absences to the Dean of the College in which the course is offered and recommend dropping the student from the course with a grade of "W" or "F." If the Dean approves the recommendation, it will be reported to the Office of Admissions and Registrar, which advises the instructor and student of the action taken.

Students who enroll for a course and then do not attend will be considered absent from class until they officially drop the course or until they accumulate an excessive number of absences and are dropped from the class with a grade of "F."

Grade Grievance Procedure

In resolving any student grievance regarding grades or evaluations, the student must first make a serious effort to resolve the matter with the faculty member with whom the grievance originated. Individual faculty members retain primary responsibility for assigning grades and evaluations. The faculty member's judgment is final unless compelling evidence shows discrimination, differential treatment, or factual mistake. If evidence warrants appeal, then normal academic channels are Division Director, Dean, and Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Grade appeals above the level of the Dean must be submitted in writing on the Student Academic Grievance Form for Appeal of a Grade, available in the offices of Division Directors.

IN NO INSTANCE WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.

Postponement of Final Examination Procedures

A student who is compelled to be absent from a final examination because of illness or other imperative reason should, either in person or through a friend, request permission of his/her instructor to postpone the examination. This request should be made as soon as the student knows he/she will be compelled to be absent.

The instructor records the symbol "EP" on the final grade report for a student who has been permitted to postpone an examination.

The examination should be given as soon as possible (preferably during the same examination period), but not later than thirty days after the original examination period. If for good reason the student cannot take the examination within the thirty-day period, the examination may be scheduled at any time convenient to the instructor, except that in no case will it be given later than the Fall or Spring semester following the one for which the postponed examination was approved. If a postponed examination is not taken before the end of the next Fall or Spring semester, the grade in the course is changed to "F."

Academic Standing

A student's academic standing, whether the student is a graduate degree-seeking student, a special graduate student, or a transient graduate student, is defined as either good standing, academic probation, or academic dismissal.

Good Standing

Good standing is the absence of any contingency that would result in the student's being on academic probation or academic dismissal.

Academic Probation

Academic probation describes the standing of a student at the graduate level who is in one of the following categories:

1. A student who fails to achieve a grade-point average in any term at UTSA of 3.0 or higher, irrespective of level of courses taken;
2. A student who receives a grade of "D" or "F" in any course in a term;
3. A student who does not meet all requirements for unconditional or regular admission and who, by special action, is admitted on academic probation; or
4. A student who has been reinstated following academic dismissal.

Academic probation is cleared only when none of the above criteria apply and when the student achieves an overall grade-point average of 3.0 in graduate-level courses taken at UTSA. Students on academic probation are encouraged to discuss their status with their academic advisors.

Academic Dismissal

Academic dismissal occurs

1. When a student at the graduate level earns a grade-point average in any term of less than 2.0; or
2. When a student at the graduate level who is on academic probation during a term would again be placed on academic probation under the provisions of academic probation set forth above. If, however the student's UTSA grade-point average for the term is at least 3.0, he/she will be continued on academic probation.

Petition for Reinstatement

A student who has been dismissed academically may petition for reinstatement. Normally, such reinstatement would be after remaining out of school one long semester; however, under exceptional circumstances, a petition may be considered earlier. A letter containing all explanations, recommendations, or doctors' statements in support of the student's request for reinstatement should be submitted to the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs on or before June 15 for Fall, October 15 for Spring, or March 15 for Summer semesters.

The appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies will review the petitioner's letter and academic record and will then make a recommendation concerning reinstatement to the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. If the Petition for

Reinstatement is disapproved, the student may not file another petition until the following semester.

Scholastic Dishonesty

The integrity of a university degree depends on the integrity of the work done for that degree by each student. The University expects that a student should maintain a high standard of individual honor in his/her scholastic work. [*Regents' Rules and Regulations*, Part One, Chapter VI, 3.(17)].

“Scholastic dishonesty” includes, but is not limited to

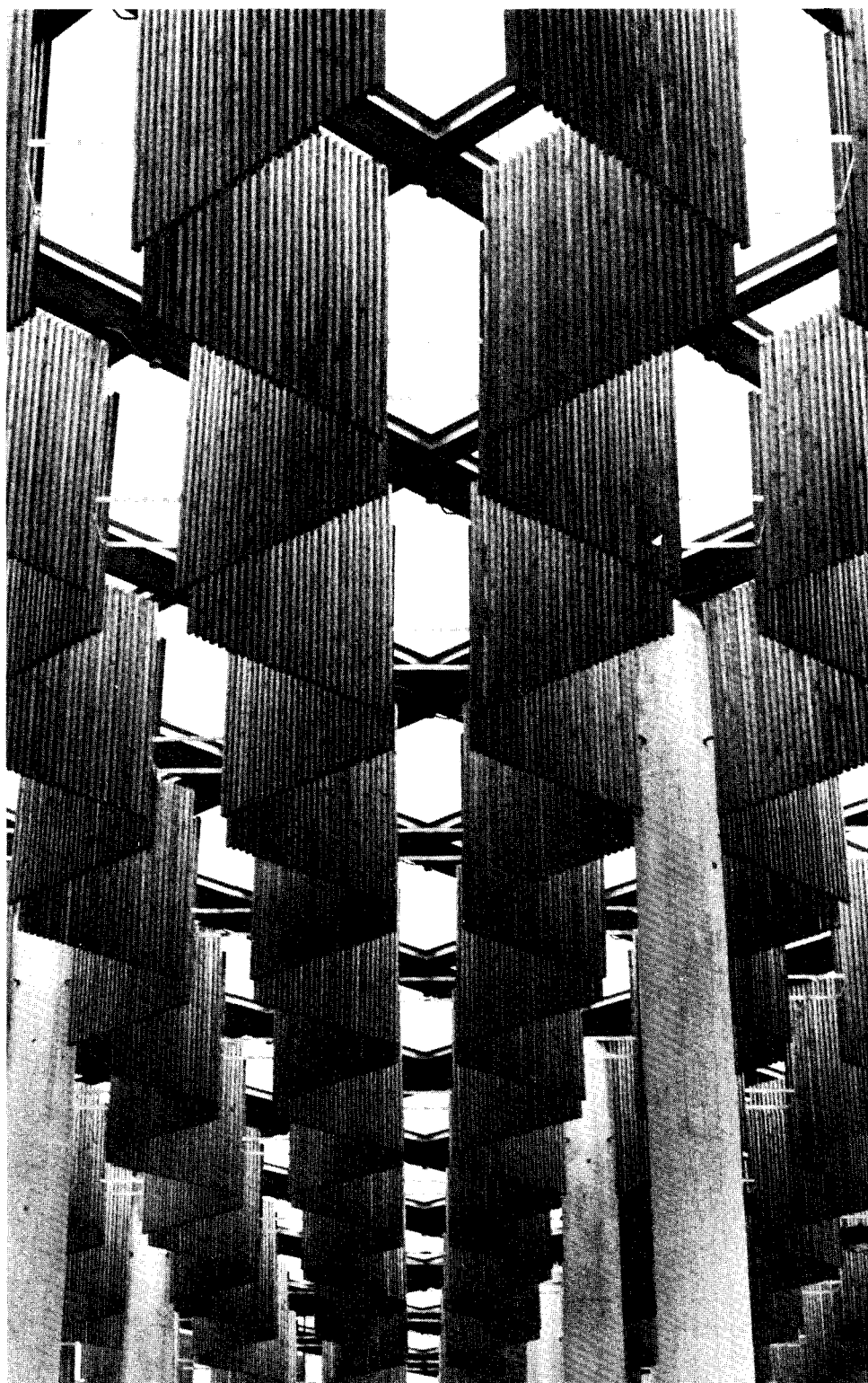
- Cheating on a test or other class work,
- Plagiarism (the appropriation of another’s work and the unauthorized incorporation of that work in one’s own written work offered for credit); and
- Collusion (the unauthorized collaboration with another person in preparing college work offered for credit).

Should a student be accused of scholastic dishonesty, the faculty member may initiate disciplinary proceedings through the Division Director, the Dean of the College, and the University Discipline Officer.

Immunizations

All incoming students are required to have current immunizations for TD (tetanus-diphtheria) and MMR (measles, mumps, and rubella). Written proof of immunity must be presented during the first semester of enrollment. Students unable to present such proof may receive immunizations at Student Health Services. For international students, a tuberculosis (T.B.) skin test within six weeks of admission is required. Any student with positive results of the T.B. skin test must have proof of appropriate follow-up treatment. All students are encouraged to receive the complete series of Hepatitis B vaccine.

6.
MASTER'S DEGREE
REGULATIONS



Master's Degree Regulations

Chapter Contents

Degree Requirements	119
University-Wide Requirements	119
Comprehensive Examination	119
Options for Master's Degrees	120
Thesis Option (Option I)	120
Non-Thesis Option (Option II)	121
Catalog of Graduation	121
Additional Master's Degrees	121
Transfer of Credit	122
Limitations	122
Quantity	122
Time Limitation	122
Evaluation of Courses	122
Transfers Within The UT System	122
Course Types and Acceptability	123
Accepted on a Limited Basis	123
Not Accepted	123
Graduation	123
Graduation Dates	123
Application for the Degree	124

Degree Requirements

University-Wide Requirements

In order to receive a master's degree from UTSA, the following minimum requirements must be met:

1. The student must be admitted as a graduate degree-seeking student for the degree sought;
2. The student must remove all conditions of admission, if any were assigned at the time of admission;
3. Subject to the six-year time limitation, the student must complete satisfactorily all coursework as specified in his or her discipline's program of study, and, if Option I is selected, must complete satisfactorily the thesis as outlined in the Options for Master's Degrees section of this chapter;
4. The student must formally apply for the degree and pay the required fee in the Office of Admissions and Registrar no later than the deadline for the semester in which he/she intends to graduate (deadlines are published in all class schedules);
5. The student must complete satisfactorily the comprehensive examination, except as provided by the M.B.A. degree;
6. The student must meet the grade-point average requirement of 3.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale) in all work counted as part of the degree program;
7. No courses in which grades of less than "C" (below 2.0 on a 4.0 scale) were earned may be applied to a graduate degree, nor may courses for which the grade of "CR" was earned by examination be applied to minimum degree requirements. Credit for selected Internships and Practica in which the grade of "CR" was earned may be applied to minimum degree requirements upon approval of the Committee on Graduate Studies; and
8. The student must be in good standing at the close of the semester in which the degree is to be received.

Detailed descriptions of each of the above requirements are included in this catalog.

Comprehensive Examination

A candidate for a master's degree (other than candidates for the M.B.A. degree who are required to complete MGT 5903 with a grade of "B" or better) must, in addition to all other requirements, pass a comprehensive examination which may be oral, written, or both. Students must be registered during any semester or Summer term that they are taking required examinations. Comprehensive examinations are given only to those students who have complied with the following requirements:

1. Complete all conditions of admission, if any were assigned at the time of admission;
2. Complete all special admission requirements for the degree program, if any;
3. Be in good standing;
4. Have an acceptable program of study in the discipline in which the degree is sought;
5. If a thesis is to be written, the supervising professor and thesis committee must be selected and the thesis topic must be acceptable; and

6. Be enrolled in 6961: Comprehensive Examination, in the semester the comprehensive examination is taken, if registered for no other courses that semester.

Options for Master's Degrees

Two options are available for most master's degree programs. Students should refer to specific program requirements in chapter 8, Graduate Program Requirements and Course Listings, to determine whether a specific program offers both options.

Thesis Option (Option I)

The candidate for a Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Business Administration, or Master of Professional Accounting degree is required to complete the required number of semester hours of credit in coursework approved by the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies, including six semester hours of credit for a thesis. The thesis is subject to approval by the student's Program Advisor, Thesis Committee, Graduate Advisor, and the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Students receiving advice and assistance from a faculty member in the preparation of a thesis are required to enroll in the appropriate thesis course (if necessary, for multiple terms) until final approval of the completed thesis has been given and two copies have been filed with the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Requirements for Thesis. The following steps for completing a thesis as part of a master's degree are the responsibility of each degree candidate selecting Option I:

1. Secure the approval of the Thesis Director, who is also Chairman of the Thesis Committee. The Thesis Committee consists of the Thesis Director and two additional members of the Graduate Faculty appointed by the College Dean. The student is expected to work closely with the Thesis Director in selecting the thesis topic and in completing other details of his/her study.
2. Submit a preliminary draft for approval by the Thesis Director not later than 45 calendar days before final examinations of the term in which the degree is to be awarded. The first draft copy should be corrected, legible, and typewritten. The format of the thesis must follow University regulations. The detailed requirements are available from the Office of the College Dean.
3. Secure approval of the draft by the Thesis Committee. This step is intended to signify that the thesis meets the required standards for content, expression, format, spelling, and accuracy. Candidates are responsible for meeting the standards of those reading and approving the thesis.
4. Submit the approved draft to a typist. The approved draft of the thesis is then to be typed in acceptable form.
5. Submit the final copy of the thesis to the Thesis Director and Thesis Committee not later than 20 calendar days before final examinations of the term in which the degree is to be awarded. This copy of the thesis must be the original and, if acceptable, must be signed by the Thesis Director and members of the Thesis Committee. Prior to submission of the thesis to the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs through the Dean of the College for final acceptance, the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs must certify that it conforms to the format prescribed in the *Format for the Master's Thesis* and approve the method of duplication.

6. File two unbound copies, including the original, of the approved thesis with the Dean's Office at least 10 days prior to the last day of classes of the term in which the degree is to be awarded. The copies are transmitted by the College Dean to the Library, where they are bound. One copy is retained by the Library, and the other is returned to the College Dean. (A fee of \$20.00 per copy will be charged for binding the official copies of the thesis.)
7. It is customary that copies of the thesis be presented to the Thesis Director and members of the Thesis Committee. Arrangements and expenses for binding of all copies are the responsibility of the student. Copyright may be arranged by the author and will be at the student's expense.

Non-Thesis Option (Option II)

For a master's degree under Option II, a student can meet requirements without writing a thesis but instead is required to complete a program of coursework, as indicated by specific program requirements in chapter 8, Graduate Program Requirements and Course Listings, approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies.

At the beginning of the student's master's degree program, he/she should, in consultation with his/her Program Advisor, select the option most suitable to his/her needs. Should a student elect to change options he/she should consult with his/her Program Advisor.

Catalog of Graduation

Graduate students have six years from the term of original registration to complete a graduate degree program under the catalog in effect at the time of initial registration at UTSA, provided they are continuously enrolled at UTSA. If a student drops out for one or more long (Spring or Fall) semesters, he/she has the option of re-enrolling under a subsequent catalog. These students will have six years to complete degree requirements under the new catalog. In the event that certain required courses are discontinued, substitutions may be authorized or required by the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies.

Additional Master's Degrees

A student who holds a master's or higher degree may pursue an additional master's degree at UTSA only under the following conditions:

1. That the additional master's degree opens up an additional area, field, or concentration; and
2. That the proposed second master's degree is approved by the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies and the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

It should be further understood

1. That the same courses cannot be applied toward two different degrees; and
2. That credit applied to a previous degree at another institution which duplicates a portion of the program required under the second degree being sought at UTSA does not reduce the number of hours required for that second degree. (The only exception is the M.F.A. degree. See Courses Counted for Another Degree under Course Types and Acceptability in the Transfer of Credit section

of this chapter.) Courses already taken would not be required. Rather, additional coursework would be substituted for such previously completed courses.

Transfer of Credit

Limitations

Quantity

Ordinarily all work for the master's degree must be done at UTSA. Transfer credit of usually not more than six semester hours may be allowed for *graduate coursework* completed at another accredited institution upon the approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies in which the major area is located. Upon petition by the student, recommendation of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies, and approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, a maximum of one-third of the semester hours of coursework (exclusive of thesis) required for a degree at UTSA may be accepted as transfer credit for the degree.

Time Limitation

All credit to be applied to a master's degree must have been earned within the six years immediately preceding the date the degree is awarded. Outdated UTSA credits may be accepted upon approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies and the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. An examination may be required as a condition for validating this credit.

Evaluation of Courses

The Office of Admissions and Registrar evaluates transcripts and designates which graduate courses are acceptable under the above provisions for transfer toward a master's degree at UTSA. Whether or not a course is transferable as graduate coursework is determined by the course number assigned by the institution awarding the credit. To be transferable to UTSA, courses must be defined as graduate courses at the institution where credit was earned. Courses which are defined as undergraduate upper-division by their course numbers, but which can be applied to a graduate degree at the institution awarding the credit, are not accepted for transfer toward a master's degree at UTSA.

All work submitted for transfer credit must have been completed with grades of "A" or "B" and must have been completed no more than six years before the degree is awarded.

Transfers Within The UT System

It is the policy of The University of Texas System that all academic institutions within the System may accept graduate credit from each other, and the regular requirements on residency are adjusted accordingly. The applicability of specific courses from other University of Texas institutions to a student's graduate degree program at UTSA, however, must be approved by the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies.

Course Types and Acceptability

Accepted on a Limited Basis

UTSA Undergraduate Courses. With the approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies, the Division Director, and the Dean of the College in which the student expects to earn his/her degree, a candidate for the master's degree may apply a maximum of six semester hours of unduplicated credit for undergraduate upper-division (junior or senior) courses completed at UTSA with the grades of "A" or "B" to a master's degree; no course below the upper-division level or with other grades may be applied to the degree.

Not Accepted

Correspondence and Extension Courses. Courses completed by correspondence or by extension may not be applied to a graduate degree program.

Courses Counted for Another Degree. No courses counted toward another degree may be applied to a graduate degree, either directly or by substitution. The only exception is that persons holding a Master of Arts degree in Art from another institution seeking admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program may have up to 24 semester hours applied toward the M.F.A. degree *exclusive of the thesis and/or degree project*, upon recommendation of the Division Committee on Graduate Studies and approval of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. Work done for the master's degree may be included in the work for the doctoral degree, when it is offered, provided it is acceptable to the candidate's Supervising Committee, the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies, and the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Credit by Examination. Credit by Examination at UTSA is intended to enable undergraduate students to receive credit for courses leading to a bachelor's degree in which they may already have achieved the objectives. Credit cannot be earned by CEEB examination or by UT Challenge Examination for any courses used to meet minimum requirements for a graduate degree or graduate teacher certification program. Graduate degree-seeking students in the College of Business may challenge by examination any UTSA graduate-level "professional" or "background" course that is required *in addition to minimum degree requirements*. (See the UTSA Credit by Examination brochure.)

Graduation

Graduation Dates

Degrees are conferred at the end of each semester and at the end of the Summer session. Formal public ceremonies are held at the conclusion of the Fall and Spring semesters. Students who have graduated during the previous summer may participate in commencement ceremonies at the close of the Fall semester. Information on the procedures to be followed is available in the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Students may not participate in ceremonies prior to their actual date of graduation.

Application for the Degree

It is the student's responsibility to apply officially for his or her degree at the Office of Admissions and Registrar no later than October 1 for the Fall semester, February 1 for the Spring semester, or June 15 for the Summer session. The application of any student applying for graduation after the established deadlines for that semester will be processed for graduation for the following semester. A student who has completed all degree requirements but has failed to apply for the degree may obtain a Letter of Completion from the Office of Admissions and Registrar after the close of the term in which all degree requirements were met.

Students who apply for the degree in a given term but who do not fulfill all requirements must file a new degree application (on or before the appropriate deadlines) for the next term in which they intend to graduate. An additional application fee is required for the second and all subsequent degree applications.

7.
DOCTORAL DEGREE
REGULATIONS



Doctoral Degree Regulations

Chapter Contents

Degree Requirements	129
Residence Requirement	129
Grade-Point Average	129
Course Requirements	129
Support Work	129
Language Proficiency	129
Transfer of Credit	129
Limited Acceptability	130
UTSA Undergraduate Courses	130
Not Accepted	130
Correspondence and Extension Courses	130
Admission to Candidacy	130
Completing the Degree	130
Program of Study	130
Dissertation Committee	131
Comprehensive Examination	131
Registration during Examination Semester(s)	131
Progress Review	131
Doctoral Dissertation	131
Final Oral Examination (Defense of Dissertation)	132
Submission and Publication of Dissertation	132

Degree Requirements

Residence Requirement

A student must spend at least two consecutive semesters (Fall and Spring, Summer Sessions I and II and Fall, or Spring and Summer Sessions I and II) in residence as a full-time student taking a minimum of nine semester credit hours each residence semester.

Grade-Point Average

A grade-point average of “B” (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) must be maintained in each of the following:

1. All coursework completed at UTSA;
2. Graduate courses in the student’s major; and
3. Graduate courses in the student’s support field.

In computing grade-point averages, grades from other institutions are not used.

Course Requirements

No specific number of semester credit hours of coursework has been established for doctoral programs at UTSA, although advanced coursework is an essential part of a doctoral candidate’s preparation. Individual doctoral programs may set minimum semester credit hour requirements for the attainment of the degree.

Support Work

In addition to courses and research in a field of specialization within the major, supporting coursework will be taken to broaden or supplement the student’s preparation.

Such support work may consist of coursework in one area or several; it may be in conference, laboratory, or problems courses; it may be a supervised activity off campus relevant to the major interest. Some portion, not necessarily all, of the support work will normally be outside the major area, unless that area is in itself of a multi-disciplinary nature. At least three courses or the equivalent from outside the area of specialization generally will be required.

Language Proficiency

All students are required to possess a competent command of English. Proficiency in a foreign language is a matter of degree option. Students should refer to individual degree descriptions for English and foreign language proficiency requirements.

Transfer of Credit

Students are expected to complete all coursework at The University of Texas at San Antonio. Exceptions require approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies and the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, the administrative office responsible for graduate education.

Limited Acceptability

UTSA Undergraduate Courses

Credit earned in undergraduate-level courses may not normally be applied to a doctoral degree program. Such courses may be taken to meet background or support requirements, if necessary.

Not Accepted

Correspondence and Extension Courses

Courses completed by correspondence or by extension may not be applied to a doctoral degree program.

Admission to Candidacy

All students seeking a doctoral degree at UTSA must be admitted to candidacy. In order to be admitted to candidacy, the student must comply with the following requirements:

1. Fulfill the requirements for unconditional admission as a graduate degree-seeking student, which entails the removal of any conditions assigned at the time of admission;
2. Satisfy any special admission requirements established for the degree program;
3. Be in good standing;
4. Have passed a qualifying examination (written, oral, or both) prepared by the Committee on Graduate Studies for the major program and have met any other requirements specified by the Committee on Graduate Studies for the program;
5. Submit a proposed program of study;
6. Be recommended for admission to candidacy by the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies, which in the case of interdisciplinary programs is a Committee appointed by the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, consisting of no fewer than five members of the graduate faculty, with at least one representative from each of the disciplines included in the program; and
7. Be approved for admission to candidacy by the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Completing the Degree

Program of Study

Prior to admission to candidacy, the student's proposed program of study is under the direction of the Committee on Graduate Studies in the major program area through an appropriate Program Advisor, if designated, and the Graduate Advisor of Record. Upon admission to candidacy and the formation of the student's Dissertation Committee, the program of study comes under the purview of the Dissertation Committee, which reviews the proposed program of study and recommends to the Committee on Graduate Studies any additional course requirements. The final program of study, as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies, is then recommended to the Office of the Provost and Vice

President for Academic Affairs for approval. Approval of the final program of study by the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs is a degree requirement. All completed coursework that is included in the final program of study must have been taken within the preceding eight years. No course for which a grade of less than “C” was earned can be applied to the doctoral degree.

Dissertation Committee

Upon admission to candidacy and in consultation with the Graduate Advisor of Record, the student selects his/her supervising professor, with that professor’s consent. The supervising professor, who chairs the Dissertation Committee, must be a member of the graduate faculty of UTSA. Additional members of the Dissertation Committee are recommended by the supervising professor, in consultation with the student, to the Committee on Graduate Studies. Upon recommendation of the Committee on Graduate Studies, the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs appoints the Dissertation Committee. The committee must consist of at least four members, including the supervising professor, who consults with other members of the committee as work proceeds.

In addition to recommending the student’s final program of study to the Committee on Graduate Studies and supervising the research and writing of the dissertation, the Dissertation Committee certifies to the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs that all degree requirements have been fulfilled.

Comprehensive Examination

All students seeking a doctoral degree must pass a Comprehensive Examination. The Comprehensive Examination for the doctoral degree is taken upon completion of coursework in the final approved program of study. This examination consists of questions to test the candidate’s knowledge and command of the major field. An examination covering support work is not a university-wide requirement, but may be required at the discretion of the Committee on Graduate Studies or the Dissertation Committee.

Registration during Examination Semester(s)

Students must be registered during any semester or Summer term that they are taking required examinations.

Progress Review

If the doctoral degree is not completed within three years from the date of passing the Comprehensive Examination, the Committee on Graduate Studies will review the student’s progress at the end of the three-year period and annually thereafter. The committee may recommend that the student meet new requirements that have been adopted in the interim or take additional courses; it may also recommend that the student’s candidacy be extended one or two semesters, or that it be terminated. Recommendations of the Committee on Graduate Studies are forwarded to the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Doctoral Dissertation

A dissertation is required of every candidate and must be an original contribution to scholarship, based on independent investigation in the major area. It must be

approved by the Dissertation Committee. Registration for the dissertation must be for a period of more than one semester or Summer session. During each semester or Summer term that a student receives advice and/or assistance from a faculty member or supervision by the Dissertation Committee or uses University resources, he/she is required to enroll in the appropriate dissertation course.

Final Oral Examination (Defense of Dissertation)

A satisfactory final oral examination is required for the approval of a dissertation. After the Dissertation Committee makes a decision, which must be unanimous, to accept a dissertation for examination, the supervising professor notifies the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs at least two weeks in advance of the date of the final oral examination.

The examination covers the dissertation and the general field of the dissertation, and other parts of the student's program as determined by the committee. All members of the Dissertation Committee must be satisfied that the student has

1. Completed the work assigned by the committee;
2. Passed all examinations required by the program's Committee on Graduate Studies, including the final oral examination;
3. Completed a dissertation which is an independent investigation in the major field, and itself constitutes a contribution to knowledge; and
4. Submitted an abstract for publication in *Dissertation Abstracts International*, which meets with the approval of the committee.

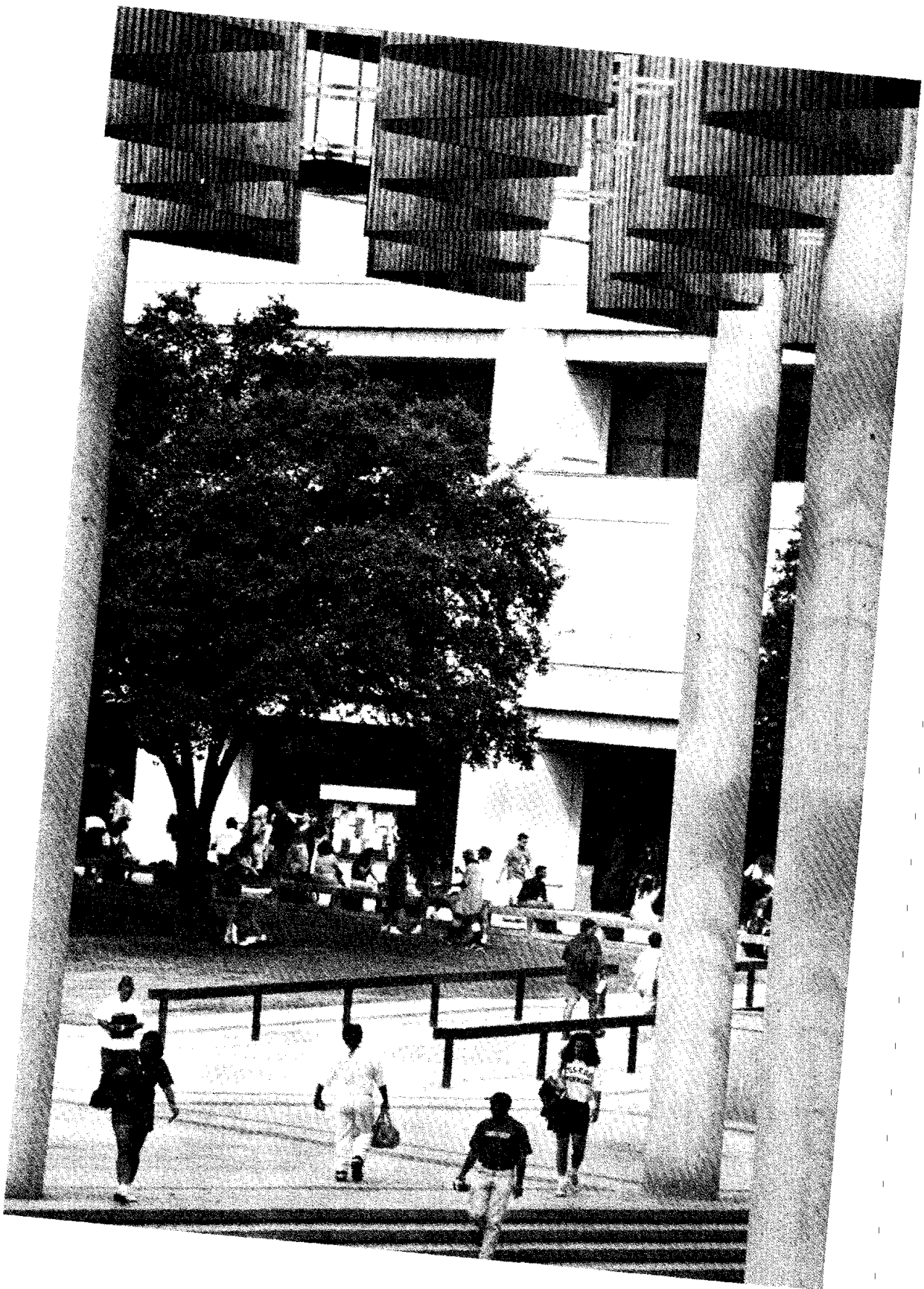
Once this is complete, the members of the Dissertation Committee then sign the approval sheets for the doctoral dissertation and make an official recommendation to the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs that the doctoral degree should be awarded. Approval must be unanimous.

Submission and Publication of Dissertation

When the student has successfully defended the dissertation, he or she must arrange for its publication, usually by microfilm reproduction of the complete dissertation. The signed original copy (unbound) of the doctoral dissertation is sent from the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs to The University Microfilms International, Ann Arbor, for reproduction. The student is required to pay the cost of its reproduction and subsequent binding. Other forms of publication of the dissertation may be accepted to fulfill the publication requirement. A proposal for an alternative to microfilm reproduction must be approved by the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Publication by microfilm does not preclude subsequent publication of the dissertation, in whole or in part, as a monograph or in a journal. Registration of copyright at the author's expense may be arranged, if desired and appropriate, by completing a form available from the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. In order to protect patent or other rights, the student or supervising professor may request that the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs delay publication for one year. This request must be supported by a written recommendation by the student's supervising professor.

8.
GRADUATE PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS
AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS



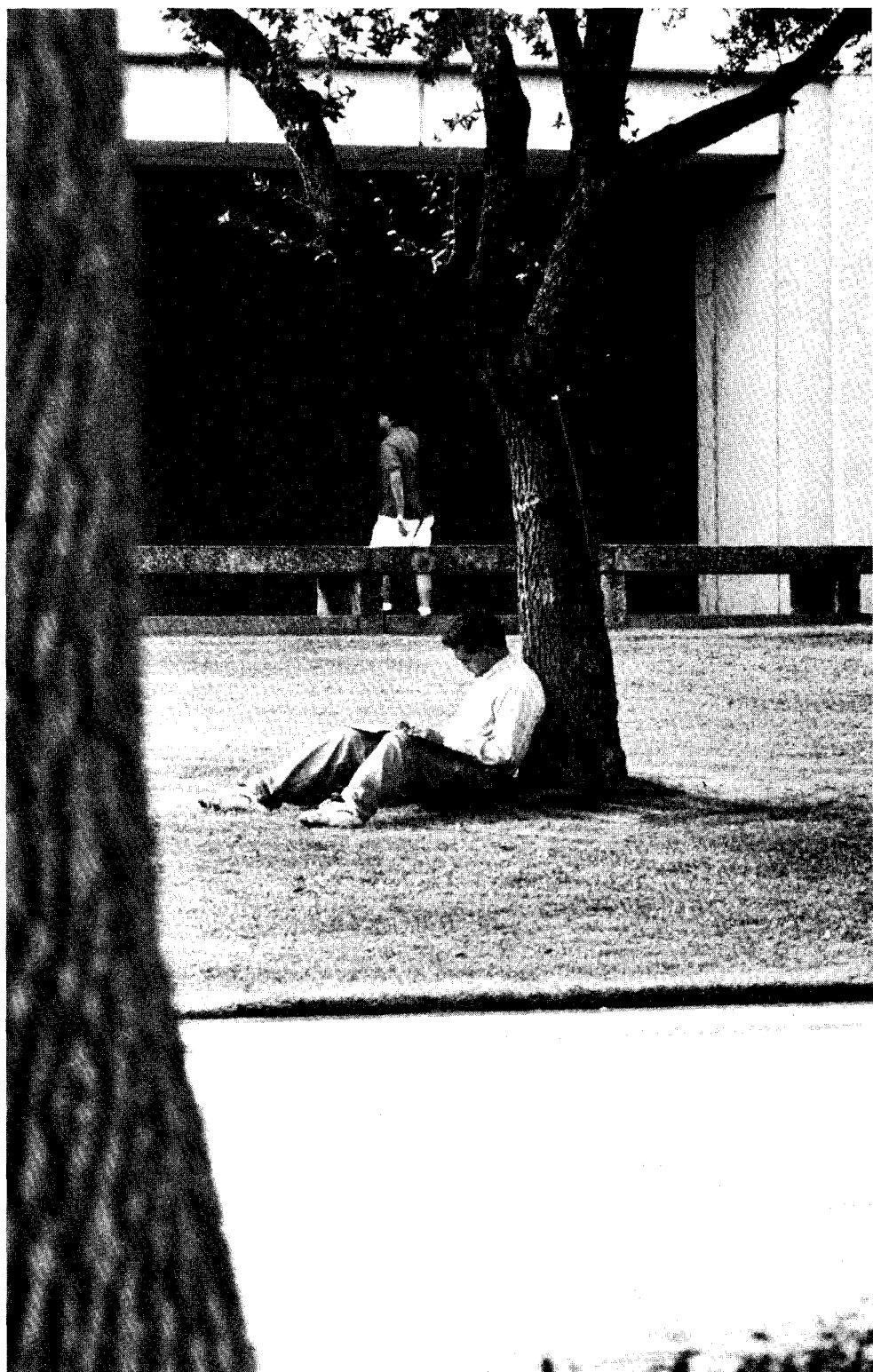
Graduate Program Requirements and Course Descriptions

Chapter Contents

College of Business	137
Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)	139
Division of Accounting and Information Systems	142
M.B.A., Management Accounting Concentration	142
M.B.A., Taxation Concentration	142
Master of Professional Accounting	142
Master of Taxation	144
M.B.A., Information Systems Concentration	149
Division of Economics and Finance	152
M.B.A., Business Economics Concentration	152
M.B.A., Finance Concentration	154
Division of Management and Marketing	158
M.B.A. in International Business	158
M.B.A., Human Resources Management Concentration	159
M.B.A., Management of Technology Concentration	160
M.S. in Management of Technology	160
M.B.A., Management Science Concentration	168
College of Fine Arts and Humanities	173
Division of Art and Architecture	175
Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) in Art	175
M.A. in Art History	178
Division of English, Classics, and Philosophy	182
M.A. in English	182
Creative Writing Emphasis	183
Division of Foreign Languages	188
M.A. in Spanish	188
Hispanic Culture Concentration	188
Hispanic Literatures Concentration	188
Spanish Language Concentration	189
Division of Music	196
Master of Music	196
Music Performance Emphasis	197
Music Education Emphasis	197
College of Sciences and Engineering	203
Division of Earth and Physical Sciences	205
M.S. in Chemistry	205
M.S. in Environmental Sciences	211
M.S. in Geology	216
Water Resources (Hydrogeology) Emphasis	217, 218
Environmental Geology Emphasis	217, 218
Applied Geology Emphasis	217
Division of Engineering	222
M.S. in Civil Engineering	224
M.S. in Electrical Engineering	230
M.S. in Mechanical Engineering	237

Division of Life Sciences	241
M.S. in Biology	241
M.S. in Biotechnology	242
Molecular Neurobiology Concentration	243
Quantitative Biology Concentration	243
Bioprocessing Technology Concentration	243
Molecular Toxicology Concentration	243
Ph.D. in Biology	244
Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics	252
M.S. in Computer Science	252
M.S. in Mathematics	258
Mathematics Concentration	259
Mathematics Education Concentration	259
Statistics Concentration	259
College of Social and Behavioral Sciences	267
Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences	269
M.A. in Anthropology	269
M.A. in History	273
M.S. in Psychology	280
Division of Bicultural–Bilingual Studies	285
M.A. in Bicultural–Bilingual Studies	285
Bicultural–Bilingual Education Concentration	285
Bicultural Studies Concentration	286
English as a Second Language Concentration	288
Division of Education	295
M.A. in Education	295
Adult and Higher Education Concentration	297
Curriculum and Instruction Concentration	297
Early Childhood and Elementary Education Concentration	298
Educational Leadership Concentration	298
Educational Psychology/Counseling and Guidance Concentration	298
Educational Psychology/Special Education Concentration	298
Ph.D. in Educational Leadership	320
Division of Social and Policy Sciences	323
Master of Public Administration	323

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS



COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE

The Master of Business Administration degree is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business and conforms to its recommended guidelines.

The Master of Business Administration degree is designed to offer the opportunity for intensive education to qualified graduate students and is available to individuals with undergraduate degrees in the business administration areas, as well as to those with specializations outside the business field.

Students whose previous training has been in non-business fields may be admitted to the M.B.A. program but are required as a condition of admission to complete (in total or in part, depending upon the background of each student) the M.B.A. core courses. Students whose background is in business but who have completed the M.B.A. core courses five or more years prior to entering the program may be required by the Admissions Subcommittee of the Committee on Graduate Studies to complete successfully or test out of the M.B.A. core courses. The courses of the M.B.A. core are open only to graduate students and are in addition to degree requirements of the M.B.A.

All students who enter the M.B.A. degree program should have a familiarity with commonly used computer programs for spreadsheets and word processing. Special not-for-credit courses are commonly offered in the College of Business and elsewhere to address this need.

Program Admission Requirements. For admission to the M.B.A. program, applicants must meet University-wide graduate admission requirements and the following College of Business requirements:

1. An approximate overall grade-point average of 3.0 in all work completed at the undergraduate level.
2. An approximate composite score of 500 on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT)* with results submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registrar prior to being considered for admission.
3. Favorable recommendation by the M.B.A. Admissions Subcommittee of the Committee on Graduate Studies and approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Those who do not meet the admissions requirements may be considered on an individual basis by the M.B.A. Admissions Subcommittee of the Committee on Graduate Studies.

M.B.A. Core Courses. The following courses constitute the M.B.A. core and are required for students who do not have credit for equivalent undergraduate courses.

* Applications for the GMAT or information on the test may be obtained from GMAT, Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey, 08541-6103, (609) 771-7330.

However, no credit for these courses may count toward degree requirements of the M.B.A.:

ACC	5003	Financial Accounting Concepts
BLW	5003	Legal Environment of Business
ECO	5003	Economic Theory and Policy
FIN	5003	Business Finance
IS	5003	Introduction to Information Systems
MGT	5003	Conceptual Foundations of Management
MKT	5003	Introduction to Marketing
MS	5003	Quantitative Methods for Business Analysis

Degree Requirements. The M.B.A. program requires 33 semester hours of work beyond any hours acquired in the M.B.A. core courses.

All candidates for the M.B.A. degree are required to complete successfully the following 21 semester hours in the common body of knowledge (CBK):

ACC	5023	Accounting Analysis for Decision Making
ECO	5023	Managerial Economics
FIN	5023	Financial Management
MGT	5043	Management and Behavior in Organizations
MGT	5903	Strategic Management and Policy*
MKT	5023	Marketing Management
MS	5023	Decision Analysis and Production Management

Students seeking the M.B.A. degree may elect one of three options to complete the required 33 semester hours.

Option One: General M.B.A., Non-thesis Option. Under Option One students are required to complete the 21 semester hours above and 12 semester hours of electives. These electives may be taken either within the business divisions (Accounting and Information Systems, Economics and Finance, or Management and Marketing) and include courses listed in the M.B.A. concentrations, or in areas outside of business as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies.

Option Two: General M.B.A., Thesis Option. Under Option Two students are required to complete the 21 semester hours above, six semester hours of electives as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies, and six semester hours of Master's Thesis.

Option Three: Non-thesis M.B.A., Concentration Option. Under Option Three students are afforded the opportunity to concentrate in a particular area. Areas of concentration are Business Economics, Finance, Human Resources Management, Information Systems, Management of Technology, Management Science, Management Accounting, and Taxation.

* MGT 5903 is taken in the semester of graduation (or in the previous semester with the consent of the graduate advisor). Students who earn a grade of "B" or better in the course will satisfy the comprehensive examination requirement. A student who receives a grade of "C" may still satisfy the requirement by successfully passing a comprehensive examination as set out in this catalog.

Specific requirements for each concentration are discussed under the divisions of the College of Business, below.

**DIVISION OF ACCOUNTING
AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

**MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING CONCENTRATION**

This concentration is designed to provide added preparation in management accounting subjects for graduate business students who do not have extensive prior coursework in accounting.

All students choosing to concentrate in management accounting must complete the 21 hours of CBK courses (see pp. 139-141) and must successfully complete 12 semester hours as follows:

- ACC 5033 Controllership
- ACC 5073 Cost Management and Control
- ACC 5123 Advanced Managerial Accounting Topics
- ACC 5143 Budgeting and Forecasting

**MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE
TAXATION CONCENTRATION**

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration while developing special expertise in taxation. To achieve this end, students can focus their elective courses on developing an understanding of tax problems and opportunities in business planning.

All students choosing to concentrate in taxation must complete the 21 hours of CBK courses (see pp. 139-141) and, in addition, 12 semester hours as follows:

- ACC 5013 Taxation of Business Entities
 - ACC 6043 Tax Research
- and 6 hours from the following:
- ACC 5063 Seminar in Tax Factors in Business Management
 - ACC 6053 Estate, Trust, and Gift Taxation
 - ACC 6073 Corporate Taxation
 - ACC 6083 Tax Policy and Procedure
 - ACC 6113 Taxation of Partnerships and S Corporations
 - ACC 6123 Advanced Corporate Taxation
 - ACC 6143 Tax Planning
 - ACC 6163 International Taxation

MASTER OF PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING DEGREE

The Master of Professional Accounting (M.P.A.) degree is designed to accommodate applicants with a degree in any field. Such applicants must complete the equivalent of a B.B.A. degree in accounting from an accredited institution or must enroll in the courses of the M.P.A. core plus certain accounting courses set out by the M.P.A. Program Coordinator. The courses of the M.P.A. core may be taken simultaneously with the M.P.A. requirements, subject to course prerequisites and approval of the M.P.A. Program Coordinator.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements for unconditional admission, an applicant seeking unconditional admission to the M.P.A. program must meet the following requirements:

1. An approximate overall grade-point average of 3.0 in all work completed at the undergraduate level.
2. An approximate composite score of 500 on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) with results submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registrar prior to being considered for admission.*
3. Favorable recommendation by the M.P.A. Admissions Committee and approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Those who do not meet all of the admission requirements stated above may be considered for admission on a conditional basis. All admission deficiencies must be removed before enrolling for the last semester before graduation and will be in addition to degree requirements.

The following M.P.A. core courses or their equivalents are required for students with undergraduate curriculum deficiencies; however, no credit for these courses may be counted toward the M.P.A. degree requirements:

ACC	3023	Intermediate Financial Accounting I
ACC	3033	Intermediate Financial Accounting II
ACC	3043	Federal Income Tax Accounting
ACC	3113	Accounting Information Systems
ACC	4013	Principles of Auditing
ACC	4153	Corporate and Partnership Taxation
ACC	5003	Financial Accounting Concepts
ACC	5023	Accounting Analysis for Decision Making
BLW	5003	Legal Environment of Business
ECO	5003	Economic Theory and Policy
FIN	5003	Business Finance
IS	5003	Introduction to Information Systems
MGT	5003	Conceptual Foundations of Management
MKT	5003	Introduction to Marketing
MS	5013	Quantitative Methods for Business Analysis

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 30 hours.

All candidates must complete:

- A. 15 semester hours of required graduate courses:

ACC	5043	Advanced Auditing
ACC	5123	Advanced Managerial Accounting Topics

*Applications for the GMAT or information on the test may be obtained from GMAT, Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey, 08541-6103, (609) 771-7330.

ACC 5133	Advanced Financial Accounting
ACC 6013	Seminar in Current Accounting Theory
ACC 6043	Tax Research

- B. 6 semester hours of graduate electives in accounting or taxation.
- C. 9 semester hours of approved graduate electives, of which no more than 6 hours can be in accounting or taxation.*

MASTER OF TAXATION DEGREE

The Master of Taxation (M.T.) degree is designed to accommodate applicants with a degree in any field. Such applicants must complete the equivalent of a B.B.A. degree in accounting from an accredited institution or must enroll in the courses of the M.T. core. The courses of the M.T. core may be taken simultaneously with the M.T. requirements, subject to course prerequisites.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements for unconditional admission, an applicant seeking unconditional admission to the M.T. program must meet the following requirements:

1. An approximate overall grade-point average of 3.0 in all work completed at the undergraduate level.
2. An approximate composite score of 500 on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) with results submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registrar prior to being considered for admission.**
3. Favorable recommendation by the M.T. Admissions Committee and approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Those who do not meet all of the admission requirements stated above may be considered for admission on a conditional basis. All admission deficiencies must be removed before enrolling for the last semester before graduation and will be in addition to degree requirements.

The following M.T. core courses or their equivalents are required for students with undergraduate curriculum deficiencies; however, no credit for these courses may be counted toward the M.T. degree requirements:

ACC 3023	Intermediate Financial Accounting I
ACC 3033	Intermediate Financial Accounting II
ACC 3043	Federal Income Tax Accounting
ACC 3113	Accounting Information Systems
ACC 4013	Principles of Auditing
ACC 4153	Corporate and Partnership Taxation

*Approval of the M.P.A. Program Coordinator is required.

**Applications for the GMAT or information on the test may be obtained from GMAT, Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey, 08541-6103, (609) 771-7330.

ACC	5003	Financial Accounting Concepts
ACC	5023	Accounting Analysis for Decision Making
BLW	5003	Legal Environment of Business
ECO	5003	Economic Theory and Policy
FIN	5003	Business Finance
IS	5003	Introduction to Information Systems
MGT	5003	Conceptual Foundations of Management
MKT	5003	Introduction to Marketing
MS	5013	Quantitative Methods for Business Analysis

Degree Requirements. All candidates must complete:

- A. 15 semester hours of required graduate tax courses:
- | | | |
|-----|------|---|
| ACC | 6043 | Tax Research |
| ACC | 6053 | Estate, Trust, and Gift Taxation |
| ACC | 6073 | Corporate Taxation |
| ACC | 6083 | Tax Practice and Procedure |
| ACC | 6113 | Taxation of Partnerships and S Corporations |
- B. 6 semester hours of graduate tax electives.
- C. 6 semester hours of graduate tax or accounting electives.
- D. 3 semester hours of graduate business electives.

In addition to the semester hour requirements set forth above, all candidates for the M.T. degree are required to pass a comprehensive examination before graduation.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS ACCOUNTING (ACC)

- 5003 Financial Accounting Concepts**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An intensive study of accounting as a tool to communicate financial information for planning, analyzing, and controlling business enterprises directed toward decision making.
- 5013 Taxation of Business Entities**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5003 or an equivalent.
Federal taxation of sole proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations, with an emphasis on compliance with federal tax laws and business planning, to acquaint students with the tax consequences of the forms of doing business and make them aware of the tax considerations in business operations.
- 5023 Accounting Analysis for Decision Making**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5003 or an equivalent.
The study of accounting and its uses by management in the decision-making process.

- 5033 Controllership**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5023 or an equivalent.
A study of the accounting executive's role in the management of a business enterprise; case studies of the use of accounting information to management.
- 5043 Advanced Auditing**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4013 or an equivalent.
Specialized study of complex auditing problems, including statistical sampling techniques, auditing techniques through the computer auditor's reports, S.E.C. regulations, and interim reporting.
- 5053 Nonprofit Accounting**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3033 or an equivalent.
A study of accounting principles and practices of not-for-profit organizations, including federal, state, and local governments.
- 5063 Seminar in Tax Factors in Business Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A one-semester course in taxation for M.B.A. students who desire to recognize both tax problems and opportunities in common business situations. This course cannot be applied toward the M.P.A. degree.
- 5073 Cost Management and Control**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5023 or an equivalent.
Study of contemporary issues, cost concepts, and procedures in managerial accounting, to include analysis and application of techniques in the generation of data for management information systems.
- 5083 Seminar in Internal Auditing**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4013 or an equivalent.
Case study course involving: (1) in-depth study of internal control; (2) operation auditing; and (3) field studies in the San Antonio environment.
- 5123 Advanced Managerial Accounting Topics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5023 or an equivalent.
Advanced study of the applications of managerial accounting, including cost analysis, variance analysis, pricing decisions, transfer pricing, and budgeting.
- 5133 Advanced Financial Accounting**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3033 or an equivalent.
A study of specialized areas of financial accounting. Topics may vary depending upon current professional controversies.
- 5143 Budgeting and Forecasting**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5023 or an equivalent.
Examines the accountant's role in budgeting and forecasting. Study of advanced forecasting techniques and applications of microcomputers and forecasting.

- 6013 Seminar in Current Accounting Theory**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3033 or an equivalent.
A study of the nature of accounting, the nature of theory, and an explanation of the history of the development of “generally accepted accounting principles.” A critical analysis of the validity of such principles. Research into the field of current accounting literature, with the objective of critically evaluating the present status and future course of accounting thought.
- 6023 Seminar in Contemporary Accounting Thought**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3033 or an equivalent.
A study of contemporary accounting issues in accounting research; cases and readings of current accounting literature; and the development and presentation of accounting research.
- 6043 Tax Research**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153, 5013, or an equivalent.
An in-depth study of how to find answers to tax questions. Students will become acquainted with various tax materials in the library and their use, including tax services, case reports, and IRS publications.
- 6053 Estate, Trust, and Gift Taxation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153, 5013, or an equivalent.
Emphasis on estate and gift planning and income taxation of trusts and estates. Taxation of gratuitous transfers under the federal Estate and Gift Tax Codes including *inter vivos* gifts, marital deduction, powers of appointment, retained interest, the concept of distributable net income, fiduciary taxation, and the concept of an estate.
- 6073 Corporate Taxation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153, 5013, or an equivalent.
Study of federal income taxation of corporations and shareholders, with emphasis on formation, distributions, personal holding companies, accumulated earnings tax, capital gains and losses, net operating losses, and capital and debt structure.
- 6083 Tax Practice and Procedure**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 4153, 5013, or an equivalent.
Advanced case studies of tax audits, administrative appeals, settlement technique, appellate jurisdiction, choosing forums, ruling and technical requests, civil litigation, collection process, offers in compromise, interest and civil penalties, indirect methods of proof, and criminal penalties.
- 6113 Taxation of Partnerships and S Corporations**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153, 5013, or an equivalent.
A study of the special tax attributes of partnerships and Subchapter S corporations, with a comparison of these forms of doing business. Formation, operation, and dissolution of partnerships and Subchapter S corporations.

- 6123 **Advanced Corporate Taxation****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 6043 and 6073, or their equivalents. Corporate liquidations, divisions, and reorganizations, and consolidated tax returns.
- 6143 **Tax Planning****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153, 5013, or an equivalent. A study of tax planning topics and techniques for individual taxpayers. Conducted in a seminar format, the course includes such issues as disposition of assets; the realization and recognition of gains and losses, including passive activities; and business profit-oriented expenses.
- 6163 **International Taxation****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153, 5013, or an equivalent. Study of tax problems and planning with respect to international transactions of individuals and corporations. Topics include U.S. taxation of foreign individual and corporate investments in the United States; U.S. taxation of export transactions, foreign investments, and U.S. persons living abroad; and analysis of applicable tax treaties.
- 6203 **Seminar in International Accounting****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 9 hours of accounting. An analysis of the issues involved in accounting for multinational corporations, including environmental influences, foreign currency translation, management accounting, and international accounting standard setting. A brief study of accounting history is included in the course. (Formerly ACC 6133. Credit cannot be earned for both ACC 6203 and ACC 6133.)
- 6943 **Accounting Internship****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing; 15 semester hours of upper-division accounting or an equivalent. Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and the Graduate Advisor of Record. Supervised full- or part-time off-campus training in public accounting, industry, or government. Individual conferences and written reports required. Note: Credit hours may not be counted toward the M.P.A. degree.
- 6951-3 **Independent Study****
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6961 **Comprehensive Examination****
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the

Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director (form available).

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE
INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONCENTRATION**

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration while developing special expertise in information systems. To achieve this end, students can focus their elective courses on developing general managerial knowledge in the design and implementation of information systems, management of communication technologies, principles of data base management systems, and principles of end user computing.

All students choosing to concentrate in information systems must complete the 21 hours of CBK courses (see pp. 139-141) and 12 semester hours from the following:

IS	6103	Information Systems Design and Implementation
IS	6203	Data Communication and Network Management
IS	6403	Information Resource Management
IS	6503	Principles of Data Base Management
IS	6603	Seminar in Computer Security and Internal Control
IS	6703	Advanced Business Information Systems
IS	6803	Principles of End User Computing
IS	6973	Special Problems

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
INFORMATION SYSTEMS
(IS)**

5003 Introduction to Information Systems

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A conceptual study of information systems in organizations. A survey of information systems concepts will be presented, including a historical

perspective of information systems, the structure of the information systems function, an introduction to information systems technologies (hardware and software), application planning, system development, end user computing, decision support systems, and the management of information systems resources. Small cases and application problems which illustrate the concepts studied will be assigned.

6103 Information Systems Design and Implementation

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 5003 or consent of instructor.

The course integrates the areas of computer technology, systems analysis, and systems design in designing large-scale application or decision support systems. A strong introduction to the formalization of the information systems design process is provided. The course explores state-of-the-art systems design and specification techniques. The course stresses the frontiers of knowledge in the specification, design, implementation, and testing of information systems.

6203 Data Communication and Network Management

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Consent of instructor.

Emphasis is on the impact of communications technology on information systems and the firm. Major topics include communication concepts, network architectures, data communications software and hardware, distributed information systems, and communication services. Network management and managing the new technologies are also emphasized.

6403 Information Resource Management

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Study of the problems and techniques associated with managing information resources. Topics analyzed include information systems project planning and control, staffing, and costing alternatives. The role of the information systems function in relation to the business firm will also be studied.

6503 Principles of Data Base Management

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 5003 or consent of instructor.

Discussion and in-depth analysis of topics associated with the definition, creation, and management of data bases for business-oriented applications. Topics will include current developments in the field of data base management systems. Design of a data base system and implementation of the design will be done as a major project in the course.

6603 Seminar in Computer Security and Internal Control

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 5003 or consent of instructor.

In-depth analysis of topics related to control and security during system development and operation of information systems. Emphasis will be on techniques associated with control and security requirements in information systems.

6703 Advanced Business Information Systems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 6103 or consent of instructor.

Study of computer-based technologies for facilitating the analysis and evaluation of complex problems. Topics include a review of decision analysis and a discussion of representations and the modeling process.

General concepts of artificial intelligence will be examined as the foundation for designing computer-based information systems which support strategic planning and managerial control. Methods and principles of knowledge engineering will be explored.

6803 Principles of End User Computing

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 5003 or consent of instructor.

A study of the management, applications, and relevant technologies related to end user computing. Topics include application development in an end user environment; structure, management, and support for end user computing; the information center; personal computing; communications and networking; data and decision support applications of end user computing; and nonclerical office automation.

6951-3 Independent Study

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.

DIVISION OF ECONOMICS AND FINANCE

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE BUSINESS ECONOMICS CONCENTRATION

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration at the graduate level with particular emphasis in business economics. It will particularly assist students in preparing for economics-related careers in the business environment and government or for graduate study in economics at the doctoral degree level.

All students choosing to concentrate in business economics must complete the 21 hours of CBK courses (see pp. 139-141) and 12 semester hours as follows:

ECO 5033 Economic Policy and Business Issues
ECO 6103 Economic and Business Forecasting
6 semester hours of graduate economics elective courses

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS ECONOMICS (ECO)

- 5003 Economic Theory and Policy**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The opportunity for intensive study of micro- and macro-economic concepts; the price system as it functions under competition, monopoly, and partial monopoly; national income measurement and determination; business cycles; money and banking; monetary policy; and fiscal policy and economic stabilization.
- 5023 Managerial Economics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 5003 and MS 5003, or their equivalents.
Application of price theory to economic decisions of the firm. A problem-oriented approach emphasizing demand, production, and profit-maximizing conditions and their implications for output and pricing strategies under various market structures and types of organization.
- 5033 Economic Policy and Business Issues**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003 or an equivalent.
A study of fluctuations in overall economic activity and their impact on optimal business and government economic decisions. Contemporary issues regarding the Federal Reserve's monetary policy and the government's tax and spending policies are evaluated in static and dynamic settings in terms of implications for inflation, unemployment, the government budget deficit, and the trade deficit.
- 5223 Monetary Theory**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Theory and practice of monetary control; supply and demand for money; instruments of monetary control and channels of economic impact; and current issues in theory and policy.

- 5303 International Trade and Finance**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
 Survey of international trade theory and policy, balance of payments, and exchange rates, with applications to current issues.
- 5603 Public Finance and Fiscal Policy**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
 Theoretical rationale for collective action; incidence, equity, and efficiency of taxation methods; externalities and property rights; and fiscal management and debt financing.
- 5913 Antitrust—Legal and Economic Analysis**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003 or an equivalent.
 An analysis of promoting and protecting competition through law. Antitrust implications of the managerial process are to be examined and evaluated.
- 6103 Economic and Business Forecasting: National and International Applications**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003, an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
 Study of traditional and advanced forecasting techniques. Application of computer-assisted forecasting methods to national and international business forecasting problems.
- 6203 Government and Business**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003 or an equivalent.
 Study of the role of government in the marketplace. Economic analysis of market structure and industry performance; motivations for and the effects of antitrust laws, economic regulations of private business, and public ownership of business.
- 6313 Managerial Labor Economics**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
 Survey of wage theory; wage determination and structure of labor markets; employment opportunities, economic security, leisure, and technological change; and labor organizations and collective bargaining.
- 6553 Urban and Regional Economics**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003, an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
 Economics aspects of regions and their cities, including growth and development processes; data sources and analytical methods; and analysis of urban issues such as transportation, land use, pollution, and public sector service delivery.
- 6953 Independent Study**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
 Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings.

May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE
FINANCE CONCENTRATION**

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration at the graduate level with particular emphasis in the area of finance. It will particularly assist students in preparing for finance-related careers in the business environment or for graduate study in finance at the doctoral degree level.

All students choosing to concentrate in finance must complete the 21 hours of CBK courses (see pp. 139-141) and 12 semester hours as follows:

FIN 5633 Investment Theory and Problems
9 semester hours of graduate finance elective courses

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
FINANCE
(FIN)**

5003 Business Finance

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5003 or an equivalent.

The framework, tools, and basic concepts of financial management. Specific areas of inquiry include taxation, forecasting, working capital management, external financing, capital budgeting, and dividend policy.

5023 Financial Management

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 5003, FIN 5003, and ACC 5003, or their equivalents. Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ACC 5023 is recommended.

The study of concepts related to the financial management of the firm. Topics include asset and liability management, capital investment analysis and valuation, risk and uncertainty, sources and costs of financial

alternatives, and corporate financial policy. (Credit cannot be earned for both FIN 5023 and FIN 5043.)

5033 Cases in Financial Management

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.

A case approach will be used to illustrate the applications of financial management to actual business situations as well as to integrate the different topical areas. The primary areas of focus will include planning, current asset management, capital budgeting, mergers and acquisitions, and financing alternatives.

5043 Budgeting and Finance in the Public Sector

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of public finance and budgeting. Concepts of public goods, analysis of public expenditures, concepts of capital budgeting, public budgeting techniques, assessment of taxation structures and other revenue sources, and intergovernmental fiscal relations. (Credit cannot be earned for both FIN 5023 and FIN 5043.)

5633 Investment Theory and Problems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.

A study of investment analysis and decision making with regard to financial instruments traded in organized markets. Topics include descriptions and functions of markets; impact of market structure on market efficiency and security pricing; valuation of stocks, bonds, and options; analysis of risk and return characteristics of investment alternatives; and selection and management of bond and stock portfolios.

5713 Financial Markets

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.

An examination of major financial markets with emphasis on current trends and developments. Topics include markets used for risk management, such as financial futures, listed options, and SWAPS.

5733 Banking and the Financial Services Industry

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.

The study of management practices applicable to banks and other firms operating in the financial services industry. Bank management practices using an asset/liability management approach are emphasized. Topics include major trends and developments having an impact on the financial services industry.

5813 Capital Formation and Budgeting

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.

The techniques and issues involved in making long-term capital investment decisions. Topics include the concepts of the cost of capital and financial structure and how they relate to the capital budgeting decision, dividend policy, risk assessment and management, forecasting, and cash flow analysis.

5833 International Financial Management

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.

The theory of business finance as applied to the operations of multinational firms. The determinants of exchange rates and the management

of exchange rate risk are analyzed in terms of their impact on how a multinational corporation functions in the international setting. Topics include the financial analysis and control of foreign investment decisions, management of working capital, participation in the international capital markets, financing of international trade, and management of corporate risk.

- 5913 Portfolio Theory and Efficient Capital Markets**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5633 or an equivalent.
A comprehensive survey of the classical and contemporary theories of optimum portfolio construction; a study of the determinants of risk-return trade-offs in the selection of securities; and emphasis on the theory and evidence of efficient markets and its implications on the analysis of securities and portfolio management.
- 5963 International Business Internship**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record.
Opportunity for work experience in international business or public agency.
- 5983 International Business Essay**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record.
Opportunity for work experience in international management topic.
- 6113 Entrepreneurship and Venture Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An examination of problems faced in the early stages of development and growth of business enterprises. Emphasis is on new venture financing and related management practices.
- 6213 Speculative Markets and Securities**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5633 or an equivalent.
An examination of derivative financial instruments such as options and futures and their potential role in controlling portfolio risk. Valuation and the risk and return characteristics of these instruments, as well as trading and portfolio strategies, will be developed.
- 6313 Modeling of Financial Decision Making**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.
Computer models of financial problems commonly encountered in industry are developed. Topics include financial statement analysis, financial planning and forecasting, capital investment analysis, and financing decisions. Applications to investment analysis include security and options valuations, performance analysis, and portfolio management. Decision making under uncertainty is examined through various techniques including simulation.
- 6953 Independent Study**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
BUSINESS LAW
(BLW)**

5003 Legal Environment of Business

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Study of the socio-economic, political, ethical, and legal environments of business. Topics include the development of law, court systems, business torts and crimes; corporate social responsibilities to the consuming public, employees, and competitors; real and personal property transactions; and the governmental regulations of business.

5033 Commercial Law

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Offers the opportunity for thorough study of the Uniform Commercial Code and related business transactions, including Bankruptcy and Federal Securities Regulations.

5173 Legal Environment of International Business

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BLW 5003 or an equivalent.

Essentials of international commercial law; recognized forms of business organization; corporate structure and liability; government regulation and antitrust policy; and the law of international commerce.

6973 Special Problems

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Specialized study of the theory and the application of contemporary laws and court decisions. Possible topics include intellectual property law, environmental law, antitrust, and securities law. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary, to a maximum of 6 hours.

DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING
MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE IN
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

In response to the geographical, commercial, and ethnic environments of UTSA, the College of Business offers the Master of Business Administration degree in International Business. The fundamental objective of this degree program is to offer students an opportunity to gain perspective on commercial activities in a setting which is bilingual, transnational, and cross-cultural. This program is designed to offer students from the United States or foreign countries the opportunity to study business administration while developing special expertise in its international aspects. To achieve this end, specific international content courses have been developed in the disciplines of management, marketing, economics, business law, and finance. There may be opportunities to study outside the United States and to apply the credit earned to the degree program at UTSA. The international content courses and possibilities for foreign study are supplemented by research and workshop opportunities in the area of international business.

Students entering the degree program must meet the normal admission requirements for UTSA and the College of Business.

Students pursuing this degree must either demonstrate proficiency in one of the modern languages or take six hours of culture courses which have been approved by the graduate advisor. The proficiency in language may be demonstrated either by completion of six hours of courses in the same language or by an examination measuring proficiency at the six-hour level.

Program Admission Requirements. Applicants for admission to the Master of Business Administration program in International Business are required to meet the same general program admission requirements set out for the Master of Business Administration degree (see pp. 139-141).

Degree Requirements. The M.B.A. program in International Business requires 33 semester hours of work beyond any hours acquired in the M.B.A. core courses. All candidates for the M.B.A. degree in International Business must complete the following 21 semester hours:

ACC	5023	Accounting Analysis for Decision Making
ECO	5023	Managerial Economics
FIN	5023	Financial Management
MGT	5043	Management and Behavior in Organizations
MGT	5903	Strategic Management and Policy*
MKT	5023	Marketing Management
MS	5023	Decision Analysis and Production Management

*MGT 5903 is taken in the semester of graduation (or in the previous semester with the consent of the graduate advisor). Students who earn a grade of "B" or better in the course will satisfy the comprehensive examination requirement. A student who receives a grade of "C" may still satisfy the requirement by successfully passing a comprehensive examination as set out in this catalog.

In addition to the above courses, students must complete 12 semester hours from the following list of courses:

International Content Elective Courses:

ACC	6203	Seminar in International Accounting
BLW	5173	Legal Environment of International Business
ECO	5303	International Trade and Finance
FIN	5833	International Financial Management
MGT	5183	Global Management
MGT	5663	International Human Resources Management
MKT	5673	International Marketing

Foreign coursework may be taken as:

FIN	5963	International Business Internship
		or
	MKT	5963 International Business Internship
FIN	5983	International Business Essay
		or
	MKT	5983 International Business Essay

Students choose either an elective program of 12 semester hours in international content courses as listed above or a combination of elective international content courses and foreign study as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Normally the foreign study will be taken at a cooperating foreign institution. Foreign study is encouraged, and efforts will be made to assist students to complete a portion of their work outside the United States.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration while developing special expertise in human resources management. To achieve this end, students can focus their elective courses on developing managerial skills applicable to the management of the human resources function of organizations in a field that is continually changing due to technology, internationalization, and the social and legislative environment.

All students choosing to concentrate in human resources management must complete the 21 hours of CBK courses (see pp. 139-141) and 12 semester hours as follows:

MGT	5643	Personnel Management Process
MGT	5813	Strategic Human Resources Management
6 hours from the following:		
ECO	6313	Managerial Labor Economics
MGT	5623	Industrial Relations
MGT	5663	International Human Resources Management
MGT	5723	Labor Relations in the Public Sector
MGT	5733	Employment Law and Legislation
MGT	6973	Special Problems

Additionally, a student may petition the faculty coordinating this concentration to substitute one other College of Business graduate elective in lieu of the above courses.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students, primarily with a nontechnical background, to study business administration while developing special expertise in the management of technology. To achieve this end, students can focus their elective courses on developing general managerial skills applicable to technology-based organizations, leading professional and technical employees, and integrating the various functions of an organization in today's rapidly changing technological environment.

All students choosing to concentrate in the management of technology must complete the 21 hours of CBK courses (see pp. 139-141) and 12 semester hours as follows:

MGT	5163	Management of Technology
MGT	5223	Management of Professional and Technical Personnel
6 hours from the following:		
IS	6403	Information Resource Management
FIN	6113	Entrepreneurship and Venture Management
MGT	5213	Organizational Systems for Management of Technology and Innovation
MGT	6933	Professional Report
MGT	6943	Management Internship
MKT	5053	Marketing Technological Innovations
MS	5303	Decision Support Systems
MS	5373	Simulation Analysis of Business Systems
MS	5393	Production Management
MS	5453	Management and Control of Quality

Additionally, a student may petition the faculty coordinating this concentration to substitute one other College of Business graduate elective in lieu of one of the above courses.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY

The Master of Science in Management of Technology (M.S.MOT.) differs significantly from both the M.B.A. and the M.B.A. with a concentration in Management of Technology. The M.S.MOT. has a different set of required common body of knowledge courses and focuses on management issues and skills required to help bring into the marketplace and manage advances in technology in the form of ideas, goods, and services. The courses are from both the College of Business and the College of Sciences and Engineering.

Program Admission Requirements. For admission to the M.S.MOT. program, applicants must have an undergraduate or graduate degree in a scientific, engineering, or mathematical discipline from an accredited university or college and

meet University-wide graduate admission requirements and the following additional requirements:

1. An approximate overall average of 3.0 in all work completed at the undergraduate level;
2. An approximate composite score of 500 on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT)* or equivalent score on other relevant tests, with results submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registrar prior to being considered for admission; and
3. Favorable recommendation by the M.S.MOT. Admissions Subcommittee and approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Those who do not meet the admissions requirements may be considered on an individual basis by the M.S.MOT. Admissions Subcommittee.

The following courses constitute the M.S.MOT. core and are required for students with limited exposure to undergraduate business courses; however, the number of M.S.MOT core courses to be taken will be determined on a case-by-case basis depending on background and undergraduate/graduate courses already completed. No credit for these courses may count toward degree requirements for the Master of Science in Management of Technology:

ACC	5003	Financial Accounting Concepts
BLW	5003	Legal Environment of Business
ECO	5003	Economic Theory and Policy
FIN	5003	Business Finance
IS	5003	Introduction to Information Systems
MGT	5003	Conceptual Foundations of Management
MKT	5003	Introduction to Marketing
MS	5003	Quantitative Methods for Business Analysis

Degree Requirements. The M.S.MOT. Program requires 30 semester hours of work beyond any hours acquired in the M.S.MOT. core courses.

- A. All candidates for the degree of Master of Science in Management of Technology are required to successfully complete the following 18 hours:

EGR	5613	New and Emerging Technologies
EGR	5623	Issues in Engineering Management
MGT	5163	Management of Technology
MGT	5203	Managerial Strategy and Systems
MGT	5223	Management of Professional and Technical Personnel
MKT	5053	Marketing Technological Innovation

- B. All candidates for the degree of Master of Science in Management of Technology must complete an additional nine (9) hours as approved by the M.S.MOT. Candidacy and Program of Study Subcommittee.

*Applications for the GMAT or information on the test may be obtained from GMAT, Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey, 08541-7380, (609) 771-7330.

- C. All candidates must complete a Professional Report (MGT 6933: Professional Report) under the guidance of a graduate faculty advisor.
- D. All candidates must pass a comprehensive examination administered by the M.S.MOT. Candidacy and Program of Study subcommittee.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MANAGEMENT
(MGT)**

- 5003 Conceptual Foundations of Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course examines the evolution and development of conceptual frameworks for understanding managerial work and organizational processes within the context of changing environments. An integrated strategic management perspective is emphasized.
- 5043 Management and Behavior in Organizations**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5003 or an equivalent.
This course examines the processes and techniques used to get work done through others in an organization. These processes include a study of individual differences, motivation, leadership, group behavior, interpersonal communication, decision making, and change. Cross-cultural applications are considered.
- 5053 Organizational Communication**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043.
A survey of theoretical and functional aspects of organizational communication, stressing interpersonal, intra- and interorganizational, and intercultural communication.
- 5073 Interpersonal Communication in Organizations**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043.
Specific focus will be placed on problems resulting from status differentiation in superior, subordinate, and peer relationships. Topics will include negative feedback, information distortion, interviewing, transactional analysis, and interpersonal perception.
- 5093 Leadership**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
An advanced course in organizational behavior which examines traditional and contemporary perspectives on leadership and the group processes toward which leadership is directed. The course includes applications of leadership theory to contemporary organizational problems.
- 5133 Organizational Decision Making**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MS 5003 and MGT 5043, or consent of instructor.
An advanced course in organizational behavior focusing on the behavioral elements of the decision-making process. Drawing on theory and research in several disciplines, the course examines individual decision-making models, group decision-making models, and organizational deci-

sion-making models. Emphasis on prescriptive models for effective decision making.

5153 Social Issues in Business

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043.

Focuses on the forces surrounding the secularly oriented, technologically energized, and scientifically administered business sector of Western society. Develops an understanding of the underlying and basic forces that have fostered and shaped business. Emergence of the social responsibility ethic is examined.

5163 Management of Technology

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.

Examines a broad range of topics and issues involved in the management of technology, including the international research and development environment and infrastructure; government, industry, and university roles in technology development; managing the research and development function; technology forecasting and assessment; and new product development.

5183 Global Management

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.

Examination of management challenges facing multinational and international business. Includes the study of organization options, staffing, communication, multicultural negotiations, and political risk. Emphasis on different countries' approaches to competing, notably East Asia, Mexico, and Europe.

5203 Managerial Strategy and Systems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Semester of graduation or consent of graduate advisor.

Development of a conceptual framework for strategy, its definition, elements, and relationships to the basic functions of managing. Considers the impact of technological and other environmental forces on strategic management of the organization.

5213 Organizational Systems for Management of Technology and Innovation

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.

Focuses on organizational systems commonly found in modern organizations dealing with technology, innovation, and creativity. Considers alternative organizing concepts, interfacing and integrating considerations, and decision-making and control systems.

5223 Management of Professional and Technical Personnel

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.

The study of behavior in professional and technical organizations. Focuses on the characteristics of professional and technical personnel, status and role systems within the professional organization, and communication and conflict within and among professional groups.

- 5333 Small Business Development and Operation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
Includes the development of new business organizations, joint ventures, mergers and acquisition, and new products and services. Conceptualization of the managerial role in emerging enterprises.
- 5623 Industrial Relations**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
An analysis of various employment relations systems in organizations. Consideration will be given to various discipline, grievance, and appeals systems in both union and non-union organizations. The roles of management, unions, and government in collective bargaining for both labor and administrative areas will be studied.
- 5643 Personnel Management Process**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
Management's approach to and the techniques for handling the human factor in an enterprise to maximize the productive efficiency of the firm through sound procurement, development, utilization, and maintenance of its human resources. Focus on behavioral and social sciences findings as they relate to work and their implications for personnel philosophy, policy, and practice.
- 5663 International Human Resources Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5643 or consent of instructor.
A comprehensive analysis of the functions of personnel administration, including employee benefits, labor and employee relations, compensation, staffing, and training practices among multinational firms. Special emphasis is placed on the regulation of human resources in foreign nations.
- 5723 Labor Relations in the Public Sector**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
An analysis of the unique role of labor relations at the federal, state, and local levels. Consideration will be given to relevant legislation and how and why public employees organize for collective bargaining. Emphasis will be placed on the practical aspects of bargaining and contract administration and how they relate to the public in general.
- 5733 Employment Law and Legislation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
An analysis of the various laws and administrative rulings having an impact on the employment process of organizations. Focus will be on the law as it affects various administrative decisions in recruiting, selection, training, promoting, and other employment areas, including benefits and labor relations.
- 5803 Contemporary Issues in Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
An examination of current events or emerging topics that have an impact on managerial and organizational performance in today's dynamic environment. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

- 5813 Strategic Human Resources Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 5643 and consent of instructor. An analysis of the overall role and function of human resources management with respect to an organization's overall strategic goals. Emphasis will be placed on the ethical and public policy trends in the field as well as current trends in the area.
- 5903 Strategic Management and Policy**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5903 is taken in the semester of graduation (or in the previous semester with the consent of the graduate advisor). A course intended to integrate material taken in the M.B.A. program, as well as to broaden the horizons of the student beyond the focus on the firm. The macro-economic aspects of the economy and contemporary problems and trends of business are covered. Students who earn a grade of "B" or better in this course will satisfy the comprehensive examination requirement. A student who receives a grade of "C" may still satisfy this requirement by successfully passing a comprehensive examination as set out in this catalog.
- 6933 Professional Report**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and the Faculty Advisor/Director. Research and preparation of an in-depth study of a complex business problem. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the written professional report.
- 6943 Management Internship**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, 15 semester hours of graduate work and consent of instructor. Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record. Supervised full- or part-time off-campus work experience and training in management. Individual conferences and written reports required.
- 6953 Independent Study**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6961 Comprehensive Examination**
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR

(satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MARKETING
(MKT)**

5003 Introduction to Marketing

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Examination of marketing in society and the firm. Functions, institutions, processes, methods, and issues will be examined. Emphasis will be on marketing decision making.

5023 Marketing Management

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 5003, ECO 5003, FIN 5003, and MKT 5003, or their equivalents. Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ACC 5023 is recommended.

An analysis of marketing management processes within organizations. Focus is on the use of strategic planning and market analysis to design marketing programs in competitive environments.

5043 Consumer Behavior in Marketing Strategy

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or an equivalent.

The study of consumer behavior as the basis for marketing opportunities. Analyzes and evaluates contemporary models of consumer behavior as a guide to organizational decision making.

5053 Marketing Technological Innovation

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or consent of instructor.

An analysis of the role of technology and innovation in modern business practice. Emphasis is placed on managing technological change to develop business opportunities and competitive advantage.

- 5063 Marketing Research Design and Application**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 5023 and MS 5003, or their equivalents.
Analysis of the research function as the means to fulfill marketing's role of satisfying consumer wants. Reviews methodology used for conducting, analyzing, and reporting marketing research.
- 5083 Promotion Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or an equivalent.
Use of communication processes and programs to attain promotional goals; examination of mass and interpersonal forms of communication and the uses of sales promotion tools.
- 5123 Management of the Sales Force**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or an equivalent.
Examination of current and relevant issues regarding the role of selling in the firm; discussion of communication concepts and managerial processes in goal selection and attainment for sales activities.
- 5673 International Marketing**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or an equivalent.
Analysis of global marketing strategies, including an examination of the cultural, economic, and political dimensions. Focus is on developing alternative market entry strategies as well as managing longer-term competitive marketing adjustments.
- 5963 International Business Internship**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
Work experience in international business or public agency.
- 5983 International Business Essay**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
Original research report on international management topic.
- 6951-3 Independent Study**
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6973 Special Problems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE
MANAGEMENT SCIENCE CONCENTRATION**

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration while developing special expertise in management science and to synthesize the theory and fundamentals of decision analysis with a study of current applicable technology. To achieve this end, students can focus their elective courses on the use of modern-day methodologies and techniques in the analysis and support of managerial decision-making activities, including the application of computer hardware and software.

All students choosing to concentrate in management science must complete the 21 hours of CBK courses (see pp. 139-141) and 12 semester hours of electives from the following:

MS	5303	Decision Support Systems
MS	5323	Statistical Methods for Business Analysis
MS	5363	Computer Graphics/Multimedia for Management
MS	5373	Simulation Analysis of Business Systems
MS	5383	Microcomputer Applications in Business
MS	5393	Production Management
MS	5443	Software Entrepreneurship
MS	5453	Management and Control of Quality
MS	6943	Management Science Internship
MS	6953	Independent Study
MS	6973	Special Problems

Additionally, a student may petition the faculty coordinating this concentration to substitute one other College of Business graduate elective in lieu of one of the above courses.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MANAGEMENT SCIENCE
(MS)**

5003 Quantitative Methods for Business Analysis

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 1033 and STA 1063, their equivalents, or consent of instructor.

Introduction to managerial decision analysis using quantitative and statistical tools. Topics include a general framework for decision analysis, decision tables and trees, simulation, linear programming and related techniques, classical optimization, forecasting, and statistical techniques. Uses applicable decision support software. (Formerly MGT 5013. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5003 and MGT 5013.)

- 5023 Decision Analysis and Production Management**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5003 or an equivalent.
 Study of applications of quantitative approaches (such as probabilistic, programming, and simulation) to business decision analysis. Emphasis is given to production management applications (such as resource allocation, scheduling, inventory control, capital budgeting, etc.) and the use of computerized decision support systems. (Formerly MGT 5023. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5023 and MGT 5023.)
- 5303 Decision Support Systems**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.
 Study of systems for supporting managerial and personal/professional decision processes. Topics include review of sample decision support systems, methodologies for identifying decision needs, exploration of analysis tools and related computer technologies and software, survey of expert systems and artificial intelligence applications, and hands-on building of systems. (Formerly MGT 5033. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5303 and MGT 5033.)
- 5323 Statistical Methods for Business Analysis**
 (3-0) 3 hours of credit. Prerequisite: MS 5003.
 Introduction to multivariate statistical analysis. Topics include multiple regression, analysis of variance, discriminant analysis, conjoint analysis, and factor analysis. Emphasizes the use of computer statistical packages. (Formerly MGT 5323. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5323 and MGT 5323.)
- 5363 Computer Graphics/Multimedia for Management**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.
 Survey of the hardware and software available for computer graphics/multimedia applications in business and industry. Study of business graphics, presentation graphics, and special purpose graphics (CAD, simulation animation, illustration, desktop publishing, graphic interfaces, etc.), together with video and audio technologies. Emphasis is given to managerial applications of graphic and multimedia technologies. (Formerly MGT 5363. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5363 and MGT 5363.)
- 5373 Simulation Analysis of Business Systems**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.
 Study of computer simulation techniques in the analysis of business decision situations. Currently available tools, including general purpose simulation languages, spreadsheets, and graphics programs, will be explored. Applications from a wide spectrum of areas will be discussed. (Formerly MGT 5373. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5373 and MGT 5373.)
- 5383 Microcomputer Applications in Business**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5003 or an equivalent.
 Survey of microcomputer hardware, software, and applications. Emphasis on available financial planning, word processing, graphics, desktop publishing, networking, program generation, data base systems, expert systems, communications, multimedia, and their applications in business.

(Formerly MGT 5383. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5383 and MGT 5383.)

5393 Production Management

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.

An analysis of the management functions related to production: planning, design, construction control, and operational control. Special topics will include forecasting, project management via CPM/PERT, plant location and layout, production scheduling, quality control, job design and analysis, and inventory management. (Formerly MGT 5393. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5393 and MGT 5393.)

5443 Software Entrepreneurship

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5383.

Study of the business of commercial software development and the processes for moving computer software from design to implementation and subsequently to the marketplace. Topics will include surveying existing software and hardware, legal considerations, packaging and documentation, and economics of software development and marketing alternatives. Emphasis will be given to actual software development during this course. (Formerly MGT 5443. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5443 and MGT 5443.)

5453 Management and Control of Quality

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.

An examination of the fundamental nature of quality assurance, its strategic importance in business and industry, and the economic impact of quality. Theoretical and management issues relating to quality problem-solving are emphasized. The contribution of the leaders in modern quality management are discussed. (Formerly MGT 5453. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5453 and MGT 5453.)

6943 Management Science Internship

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, 15 semester hours of graduate work, and consent of instructor. Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Supervised full- or part-time off-campus work experience and training in management science. Individual conferences and written reports required.

6953 Independent Study

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings.

Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.

6983

Master's Thesis

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS
AND HUMANITIES**



COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

DIVISION OF ART AND ARCHITECTURE

MASTER OF FINE ARTS DEGREE

The Master of Fine Arts degree is the terminal degree in the field of studio art. The M.F.A. program of the Division of Art and Architecture is fully accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design. Graduate study in the M.F.A. program is much more than a mere continuation of undergraduate work and should be considered only by those students with the capacity for successful independent thought and investigation. Technical competence in the area of concentration is expected upon admittance. The emphasis in the M.F.A. program is on conceptual development and its harmony with formal concerns. The objective of this degree is to offer the opportunity for advanced study in the field of art in preparation for a career as a practicing artist, as an art teacher at the college or university level, or as a professional in other art-related enterprises.

Program Admission Requirements: In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree or a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in art or the equivalent. As part of their undergraduate degree, students must have completed a minimum of 45 semester hours in studio art and 15 semester hours in art history.

Application Materials: In addition to filing the regular University application for admission, all applicants must submit to the Division of Art and Architecture for evaluation twenty slides (35mm) of their most current work, a statement describing the objectives of proposed graduate study, three letters of recommendation, and unofficial copies of transcripts from all college-level coursework which included art and art history classes. Interested individuals should contact the Graduate Art Advisor to request an application packet at (210) 691-4352.

Application Materials Deadline: The slides, statement, letters of recommendation, and unofficial transcripts are to be sent to the Graduate Art Advisor of the Division of Art and Architecture:

For Fall Semester enrollment: April 1

For Spring Semester enrollment: November 1

Notification: Although acceptance is not official until the University Admissions Office sends notification, the Division Office will ordinarily notify the applicant of the Art faculty's recommendation regarding admission into the M.F.A. program by May 1 (for Fall application) or by December 1 (for Spring application). Applicants should notify the Graduate Advisor of their decision to enroll by May 15 and December 15 respectively.

NOTE: Due to the format of studio laboratory art courses, auditing is not permitted.

Degree Requirements. A minimum of 60 semester hours is required for the Master of Fine Arts degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies. Full-time enrollment of nine or more semester hours during regular semesters is expected of degree-seeking students. In addition to satisfying all University-wide requirements, M.F.A. students must pass the first semester review of their progress for continuance in the M.F.A. program. Other qualifying

examinations may be required. Courses in which a grade of "C" or lower is earned will not count toward the minimum 60 hours required for the M.F.A. degree.

All students who are candidates for this degree must complete the following:

Major field (ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, or sculpture) and Graduate Studio Seminar	30 hours
Art electives outside the major area	12 hours
Free elective	3 hours
Art history and criticism including AHC 5123	12 hours
ART 6843: Master of Fine Arts Exhibition	3 hours
Total hours required	60 hours

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS (ART)

- 5153 Painting**
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent.
Concerned with the development of personal imagery as well as a broader understanding of painting traditions. May be repeated for credit.
- 5253 Drawing**
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent.
Emphasis on traditional and contemporary drawing problems, including various approaches for the development of imagery. May be repeated for credit.
- 5353 Printmaking**
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent.
Emphasis on intaglio, lithography, monotype, relief, and photo processes in black and white and color. Experimentation in processes and imagery is encouraged. May be repeated for credit.
- 5453 Photography**
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent.
Emphasis on the medium as an art form including black and white, color, and nonsilver processes. May be repeated for credit.
- 5553 Sculpture**
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent.
Emphasis on the creative development of sculptural ideas in a variety of materials and technical methods and approaches. May be repeated for credit.
- 5753 Ceramics**
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent.
Emphasis on the discipline as an expressive art form, using a variety of technical processes and materials and approaches to ceramics. May be repeated for credit.

- 6013 Practicum in the Visual Arts**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Student will participate in projects on an individual basis. These may include community-oriented activities such as workshops for community centers, special art programs for public or private educational organizations, service projects for displays, murals and exhibitions for special environments, and supervised assistance in instructional activities. The instructor will supervise and evaluate the student's activities. May be repeated once for credit.
- 6023 Graduate Studio Seminar**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
An organized class concerned with the exploration of current formal and conceptual problems in art through discussions, critiques, and work executed for the class in the student's major field: painting, drawing, print-making, sculpture, photography, or ceramics. No more than 15 semester hours may be applied toward degree requirements.
- 6843 Master of Fine Arts Exhibition**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of studio course requirements in the major.
Concentrated studio activity in the major field of study emphasizing preparation of work for the concluding exhibition, in consultation with the Graduate Advisor of Record and upon approval of the Graduate Studies Committee in the program. Enrollment in this course is required each term in which the exhibition is in progress.
- 6953 Independent Study**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students desiring specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Fine Arts degree.
- 6961 Comprehensive Examination**
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
- 6973 Special Problems**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special problems may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but

not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN ART HISTORY

The Master of Arts degree in Art History offers the opportunity for advanced study in Art History, with an emphasis on Iberian, Pre-Columbian, Latin American Colonial to Modern, Contemporary U.S., and the cultural and artistic traditions of San Antonio's immediate region. The M.A. in Art History is designed to prepare the student for a career as a teacher of Art History at the junior college level, as a museum and gallery staff member, as a corporate curator, as an art critic, and as a basis for entering doctoral studies elsewhere.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have completed an undergraduate major (24 hours) in Art History or the equivalent in related fields that combine substantial studies in the humanities and visual arts.

Application Materials. Each applicant must provide at least one example of scholarly writing, a written statement of purpose, and three letters of recommendation from persons who can evaluate the applicant's academic record, skills, motivation, and potential. In addition, the applicant must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE). These scores will be used as one element in the evaluation of the applicant. Contact the Division office at (210) 691-4352 to receive an information packet and the necessary forms.

Application Materials Deadlines. The above materials (the writing example, statement, letters of recommendation, and GRE scores) should be sent directly to the Art Advisor of the Division of Art and Architecture by the University's admissions deadlines. Earlier application, however, will result in a more thorough evaluation.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission requirements, is 36. In addition, all students are required to pass a language examination demonstrating a reading knowledge of a foreign language. In most cases, this will be Spanish. The suitability of another language will be determined by the student's advisor. This test must be completed before the student earns 18 hours of graduate work in this program.

All students who are candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A. 3-6 semester hours of required courses:

- AHC 5123 Seminar in Research Methods and Writing (must be taken in student's first year)
- ART 5000 - 6000,
Students with no studio background will be required to take one studio art course as part of their electives.

- B. 18-21 semester hours of electives approved by the student's advisor, to be selected from the following:
- AHC 5813 Topics in Art History
 - AHC 5823 Topics in Mesoamerican Pre-Columbian Art
 - AHC 5833 Topics in Spanish Art
 - AHC 5843 Topics in Latin American Colonial Art
 - AHC 5853 Topics in Contemporary Latin American Art
 - AHC 5863 Topics in Contemporary U.S. Art
 - AHC 5883 Computer Applications for the Art Historian
 - AHC 6813 Practicum in Art History
 - AHC 6833 Art Gallery and Museum Practices
 - AHC 6843 Project in Art History
 - AHC 6913 Seminar in Art History
- C. 6 semester hours of free electives:
- 6 hours of courses outside the discipline of Art History in the supporting fields of Spanish, history, anthropology, or studio art (as approved by Art History Advisor).
- D. 6 semester hours of AHC 6983: Master's Thesis.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ART HISTORY AND CRITICISM
(AHC)**

- 5123 Seminar in Research Methods and Writing**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
A basic methodology course designed to offer the opportunity for the graduate student to gain an introduction to all facets of the discipline of Art History and Criticism, including research, documentation, and historical and critical writing.
- 5813 Topics in Art History**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and AHC 5123.
A course designed to deal with specialized areas in art history. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
- 5823 Topics in Mesoamerican Pre-Columbian Art**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and AHC 5123.
A study of specific developments in the pre-Columbian art of Mesoamerica. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary.
- 5833 Topics in Spanish Art**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and AHC 5123.
A study of specific aspects of Spanish art and architecture, from 711 to the nineteenth century. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary.

- 5843 Topics in Latin American Colonial Art**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and AHC 5123.
A study of specific topics in South and Central American art and architecture from 1500 through 1800. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary.
- 5853 Topics in Contemporary Latin American Art**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and AHC 5123.
A study of issues in the contemporary Latin American art. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary.
- 5863 Topics in Contemporary U.S. Art**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and AHC 5123.
Specific directions in modern and contemporary art history, with emphasis on critical theory. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary.
- 5883 Computer Applications for the Art Historian**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Introduction to the diverse applications of the computer to the discipline of Art History, including information management; the design and use of data bases for personal research; the use of extant data bases and other electronic information for research/bibliography; image and graphic hardware and software; and utilization and downloading of images and information from the Internet.
- 6813 Practicum in Art History and Criticism**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, consent of instructor, and AHC 5123.
A form of "Learning Laboratory" in which the principles and methodologies of Art History, Art Criticism, and Museology are applied in a practical manner outside the classroom in areas such as museum and gallery activities, historical preservation, research for private collections, and community-oriented educational or information functions and publications. Projects will be initiated by the students with close supervision and evaluation by the instructor. May be repeated for credit up to a maximum of 6 hours.
- 6833 Art Gallery and Museum Practices**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, consent of instructor, and AHC 5123.
An introduction to the organization and operation of gallery and/or museum activities: cataloging, research, and preparation and installation of art exhibitions.
- 6843 Project in Art History**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and project director.
A professional project in Art History. Projects include but are not limited to historic preservation, publications, and exhibition curation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree.

- 6913 Seminar in Art History**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and AHC 5123.
A research course dealing with a particular problem or aspect of Art History. Topics will include but are not limited to Mayan vase painting, the Hispanic retablo, Francisco Goya, Dominican missions in Colonial Mexico, Frida Kahlo, Marcel Duchamp, and contemporary Latino painters. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 6953 Independent Study**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6961 Comprehensive Examination**
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
- 6983 Master's Thesis**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

DIVISION OF ENGLISH, CLASSICS, AND PHILOSOPHY

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN ENGLISH

The Master of Arts degree in English offers the student an opportunity to acquire a general knowledge of English and American literature, to understand the historical context in which that literature was produced, to develop skills in critical analysis, and to investigate the principal kinds of literary, rhetorical, and linguistic research.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, the applicant must have completed at least eighteen semester hours of work (exclusive of freshman courses) in English with a grade-point average of “B+” (3.3 on a 4.0 scale) in all work taken in English at the upper-division and graduate levels. The applicant must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE). These scores will be used as one element in the evaluation of the applicant. These requirements may be waived in unusual circumstances upon the approval of the Committee on Graduate Studies.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 36.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 24 semester hours in the major, distributed as follows:

1. Core Courses—6 semester hours required:

- ENG 5013 Introduction to the Graduate Study of Literature
(must be taken in the student's first semester)
- ENG 5053 Topics in Literary Genres (3 hours)

2. Historical Periods—9 semester hours required, to be selected from the following:

- ENG 5223 Medieval Literature
- ENG 5313 Renaissance Literature
- ENG 5413 Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature
- ENG 5513 Nineteenth-Century British Literature
- ENG 5613 Nineteenth-Century American Literature
- ENG 5733 Twentieth-Century British Literature
- or
- ENG 5743 Twentieth-Century American Literature

3. Major Authors—6 semester hours required, to be selected from the following:

- ENG 5213 Chaucer Studies
- ENG 5323 Shakespeare Studies
- ENG 5343 Milton Studies

4. 3 semester hours required from any one of the following groups:

a. Literary Studies

- ENG 5073 Topics in Individual Authors
- ENG 5123 Theory of Literature
- ENG 5173 Theory and Practice of Teaching Literature
- ENG 5193 Contemporary Literary Theory
- ENG 5633 Topics in the Study of Literature

b. Language

- ENG 5813 History of the English Language
- ENG 5823 Principles of English Linguistics

c. Rhetoric and Composition

- ENG 5133 Development of Rhetoric and Composition
- ENG 5163 Topics in Composition
- ENG 5183 Theory and Practice of Teaching Composition

d. Creative Writing

- ENG 5143 Creative Writing: Fiction
- ENG 5153 Creative Writing: Poetry

- B. 12 semester hours of electives in English or, with the approval of the Committee on Graduate Studies, in a related discipline as part of a coherent program of study.

NOTE: ENG 5013 must be taken in the student's first semester.

In addition to the semester-hour requirements set forth above, all candidates for the degree are required to pass the comprehensive examination. The comprehensive examination, composed of both written and oral portions, is offered three times a year and is normally taken in that semester in which the candidate is due to complete his or her graduate study. The comprehensive examination may be taken twice only.

A thesis is not written for the Master of Arts degree in English.

CREATIVE WRITING EMPHASIS

Students who wish to emphasize creative writing should take either ENG 5143 or ENG 5153 under category A.4 above. The 12 elective hours should be distributed as follows:

- 3 hours in ENG 5143 or ENG 5153
- 3 hours in ENG 6143
- 3 hours in literature
- 3 additional hours in English

Students should declare their intention to pursue a creative writing emphasis as soon as they have completed 12 hours of coursework.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ENGLISH
(ENG)

- 5013 Introduction to the Graduate Study of Literature**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to the premises, concepts, and methods of literary study, including literary history, terminology, bibliography, and various critical approaches to literature. Must be taken in the student's first semester.
- 5053 Topics in Literary Genres**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Consideration of texts selected to illustrate the structural and conceptual properties of a given genre, e.g., poetry, fiction, or drama. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 5073 Topics in Individual Authors**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Reading and analysis of the works of one or more major authors. May be repeated for credit when authors vary.
- 5123 Theory of Literature**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Concentration on the history of literary theory, focusing on the major texts and statements by such figures as Plato, Aristotle, Renaissance poets, the Romantics, Victorians, and moderns.
- 5133 Development of Rhetoric and Composition**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Survey of the development of rhetorical theory, with emphasis on how present composition theory and practice reflect earlier traditions.
- 5143 Creative Writing: Fiction**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Intensive workshop in creative writing for students interested in developing their ability to write fiction. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of ENG 5143, ENG 5153, or a combination of the two will apply to the master's degree.
- 5153 Creative Writing: Poetry**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Intensive workshop in creative writing for students interested in developing their ability to write poetry. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours of ENG 5143, ENG 5153, or a combination of the two will apply to the master's degree.
- 5161 Practicum in Rhetoric**
(1-0) 1 credit hour. Prerequisites: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013 and consent of instructor.

Study of the rhetorical and linguistic foundations of written English. May be taken twice for credit.

5163 Topics in Composition

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.

Consideration of individual topics in composition. Topics may be drawn from areas such as linguistic theory, cognitive theory, rhetorical theory, and composition research. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree.

5173 Theory and Practice of Teaching Literature

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.

Discussion of literary interpretations which illuminate classic and contemporary texts to form the basis of teaching. Applications of theory and research to the teaching of literature.

5183 Theory and Practice of Teaching Composition

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.

Introduction to current research in composition and applications to the writing process.

5193 Contemporary Literary Theory

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.

Study of recent developments and movements in literary theory, such as structuralism, reader-response theory, deconstruction, feminism, historicism, and cultural studies.

5213 Chaucer Studies

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.

Critical study of Chaucer's major poetry in the context of his times. To be read in Middle English.

5223 Medieval Literature

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.

Critical study of major works from the Anglo-Saxon period through the fifteenth century, excluding Chaucer. Some readings in modern translation, some in Middle English.

5313 Renaissance Literature

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.

Critical survey of verse, drama, and prose of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, excluding Shakespeare and Milton; emphasis on writers such as Spenser, Marlowe, Donne, Jonson, Herbert, and Marvell.

- 5323 Shakespeare Studies**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Reading and analysis of representative plays.
- 5343 Milton Studies**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Reading and analysis of the major poems and selected prose.
- 5413 Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Study of the transition from Neo-classicism to Romanticism; emphasis on writers such as Dryden, Pope, Swift, Thomson, Fielding, Johnson, and Burns.
- 5513 Nineteenth-Century British Literature**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Reading and analysis of verse and prose of major nineteenth-century writers; emphasis on writers such as Austen, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Scott, Tennyson, Eliot, Arnold, and Dickens.
- 5613 Nineteenth-Century American Literature**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Reading and analysis of verse and prose of nineteenth-century American writers; emphasis on writers such as Hawthorne, Emerson, Thoreau, Melville, Dickinson, Whitman, and Twain.
- 5633 Topics in the Study of Literature**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Exploration of the ways that important texts, theories, or cultural or intellectual movements have shaped the study of literature and literary forms. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree.
- 5733 Twentieth-Century British Literature**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Critical survey of British poetry, fiction, and drama from 1900 to present; emphasis on writers such as Conrad, Yeats, Joyce, Woolf, Lawrence, Beckett, and Lessing.
- 5743 Twentieth-Century American Literature**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Critical survey of American poetry, fiction, and drama from 1900 to the present; emphasis on writers such as Eliot, Faulkner, O'Neill, Hemingway, Miller, Lowell, and Morrison.

- 5813 History of the English Language**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Study of the historical development of the lexicon and the phonological, morphological, and syntactic patterns of English. Attention to the dialectal variety during the early stages of the language as well as to the distinctive characteristics of the Old, Middle, and Modern English periods.
- 5823 Principles of English Linguistics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Introduction to the systematic aspects of language—the phonology, morphology, and syntax—along with an examination of the social, psychological, and historical factors which shape language.
- 6143 Tutorial in Creative Writing**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 6 hours of ENG 5143 and/or ENG 5153, and permission of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record. Concentrated work on a creative writing project.
- 6951,3 Independent Study**
1 or 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ENG 5013 and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6961 Comprehensive Examination**
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
- 6973 Special Problems**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ENG 5013 and consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

DIVISION OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES
MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN SPANISH

The Master of Arts degree in Spanish offers the student an opportunity for an in-depth view of Hispanic literature, culture, and language, underscoring the unity of the Hispanic world rather than its national components. Elective courses in linguistics offer an opportunity to further the student's grasp of the Spanish language in its geographical, cultural, and social variations. Elective courses in foreign languages allow students desiring an instruction emphasis to gain expertise in approaches to instructing and testing foreign languages. Within the M.A. degree in Spanish, concentrations are offered in Hispanic Culture, Hispanic Literatures, and Spanish Language.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have a bachelor's degree with a major in Spanish or the equivalent and a demonstrably adequate command of both written and oral Spanish.

A grade-point average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) is required in coursework in Spanish, and applicants must submit a writing sample in Spanish and a score on the Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) test.

Degree Requirements. The number of semester hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 36.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

- A. 12 semester hours of concentration courses, elected from one of the concentration areas.

Hispanic Culture:

- | | | |
|-----|------|--|
| SPN | 5413 | History of Ideas in the Hispanic World |
| SPN | 5463 | Spanish Civilization |
| | | or |
| SPN | 5473 | Spanish-American Civilization |
- 6 additional hours, to be selected from the following:
- | | | |
|-----|------|---|
| SPN | 5103 | Spanish Film |
| SPN | 5113 | Latin American Film |
| SPN | 5463 | Spanish Civilization |
| SPN | 5473 | Spanish-American Civilization |
| SPN | 5483 | Studies in Hispanic Culture |
| SPN | 5953 | A Functional-Notional Approach to Contemporary Hispanic Culture |

Hispanic Literatures:

- | | | |
|-----|------|-------------------------------|
| SPN | 5633 | Spanish Golden Age Literature |
| | | or |
| SPN | 5643 | <i>Don Quijote</i> |

- SPN 5703 Modern Spanish Literature
 or
 SPN 5773 Contemporary Spanish-American Literature
 6 additional hours, to be selected from the following:
 SPN 5633 Spanish Golden Age Literature
 SPN 5643 *Don Quijote*
 SPN 5703 Modern Spanish Literature
 SPN 5773 Contemporary Spanish-American Literature
 SPN 5803 Mexican American Literature
 SPN 5813 Studies in Hispanic Literature

Spanish Language:

- SPN 5843 History of the Spanish Language
 SPN 5863 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology
 6 additional hours, to be selected from the following:
 SPN 5853 Spanish of the Southwest
 SPN 5883 Spanish Morphology and Syntax
 SPN 5893 Hispanic Dialectology
 SPN 5903 Studies in Hispanic Linguistics

- B. 6 hours from the two concentrations not chosen (3 hours each).
 C. 12 semester hours of electives in Spanish, foreign languages, linguistics, or as approved by the Division Graduate Advisor of Record.

Students desiring an instruction emphasis should take 3 of the following courses among their electives:

- SPN 5883 Spanish Morphology and Syntax
 SPN 5953 A Functional-Notional Approach to Contemporary Hispanic Culture
 FL 5003 Foreign Language Studies I
 FL 5013 Foreign Language Testing
 FL 5023 Foreign Language Studies II
 FL 5033 Foreign Language and Intercultural Communication
 FL 5043 Principles of Translation

In addition to the above options, electives may comprise:

- LNG 5013 Sociolinguistics
 LNG 5153 Topics in Contemporary Linguistics
 SPN 6813 Seminar in Hispanic Studies

- D. 6 semester hours from Option I or Option II.

Option I:

The satisfactory completion of a thesis in accordance with University regulations as stated under Options for Master's Degrees in chapter 6, Master's Degree Regulations.

Option II:

An additional six (6) semester hours of coursework in Spanish graduate courses as approved by the Division Graduate Advisor of Record.

In addition to the semester-hour requirements set forth above, all candidates for the degree are required to pass the Comprehensive Examination. The examination is designed to test the student's knowledge in his/her concentration area as well as to evaluate critical abilities and is normally administered in the term in which the candidate expects to receive the degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
SPANISH
(SPN)**

- 5103 Spanish Film**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Spanish society, history, and culture as interpreted by representative directors.
- 5113 Latin American Film**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Latin American society, history, and culture as interpreted by representative directors.
- 5413 History of Ideas in the Hispanic World**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Selected works by Spanish and/or Spanish-American authors, representative of major currents of thought affecting the evolution of Hispanic cultural history.
- 5463 Spanish Civilization**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the social, political, and cultural history of Spain from prehistory (the Caves of Altamira) to the present.
- 5473 Spanish-American Civilization**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the social, political, and cultural history of the Spanish-American countries from discovery and conquest through colonization and Independence to the present.
- 5483 Studies in Hispanic Culture**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Studies of different facets of Hispanic culture not normally available as part of regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 5633 Spanish Golden Age Literature**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The trajectory of poetry, prose, and drama in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

- 5643** ***Don Quijote***
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the novel's narrative structure, literary motifs, stylistic devices, and ideological background. The meaning of *Don Quijote* in Western tradition.
- 5703** **Modern Spanish Literature**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Selected literary works of the twentieth century. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 5773** **Contemporary Spanish-American Literature**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Selected literary works from the vanguard movement to the present: prose, poetry, and/or drama. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 5803** **Mexican American Literature**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The consideration of Mexican American literature in the context of the Hispanic tradition. Different genres, themes, and authors will be examined in terms of ethnic, social, and linguistic characteristics as well as artistic merit. May be repeated when topics vary.
- 5813** **Studies in Hispanic Literature**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study in selected areas of Hispanic literature not normally available as part of regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 5843** **History of the Spanish Language**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Chronological development of the Spanish language. Phonological, morphosyntactic, and lexical change from the pre-romance period to the present.
- 5853** **Spanish of the Southwest**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An in-depth study of the popular variety of Spanish spoken by Mexican Americans in the U.S. Southwest, including San Antonio. Complementary descriptive and sociolinguistic approaches are incorporated.
- 5863** **Spanish Phonetics and Phonology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The framework of articulatory phonetics and its application to the description of Spanish. Analysis of the sound system of Spanish in both traditional and contemporary phonological frameworks, with attention given to regional variation.
- 5883** **Spanish Morphology and Syntax**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An introduction to the grammatical description of the Spanish language, focusing on the levels of word, phrase, sentence, and discourse. Awareness

of variability across language modalities (e.g., oral vs. written) and varieties (e.g., standard vs. popular) is emphasized for applicability to teaching and learning.

5893 Hispanic Dialectology

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A study of regional and social variation in Peninsular, Latin American, and U.S. Spanish, including phonology, grammar, and lexicon of popular spoken dialects. Perspectives of traditional dialectology and modern sociolinguistics.

5903 Studies in Hispanic Linguistics

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Study in selected areas of Hispanic linguistics not normally available as part of regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5953 A Functional-Notional Approach to Contemporary Hispanic Culture

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Identification of the segments of contemporary Spanish pertinent to the major functions or purposes of language use in a given part of the Spanish-speaking world. Identification of the extended vocabulary clusters or notions pertinent to major topics or situations in contemporary life in a given part of the Spanish-speaking world. Relation of these elements to approaches to speaking, listening, reading, and writing. May be repeated for credit when topics vary up to a maximum of six hours.

6813 Seminar in Hispanic Studies

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 18 semester credit hours of graduate-level Spanish.

In-depth study and major research project in topics such as Hispanic culture, literature, and/or language. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6951-3 Independent Study

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination

1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.

Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973, 6 Special Problems

3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
FOREIGN LANGUAGES
(FL)**

5003 Foreign Language Studies I

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Consideration of foreign language instruction research and practice regarding facilitation of speaking, listening, reading, and writing, with consideration of vocabulary extension and treatment of accuracy. Special emphasis on Spanish, French, and German.

5013 Foreign Language Testing

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Consideration of content and approaches for testing achievement and proficiency, at the various levels, in listening, speaking, reading, writing, vocabulary, structure, and culture in the foreign languages. Special emphasis on Spanish, French, and/or German.

5023 Foreign Language Studies II

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Consideration of foreign language instruction research and practice regarding special areas for integration such as video, audio, computer, literature, composition, culture-authentic materials, and/or higher-order thinking-skills materials. Special emphasis on Spanish, French, and German. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5033 Foreign Languages and Intercultural Communications

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Investigation of intercultural communication research in specific language communities and its application to effective interaction with speakers of a variety of foreign languages. Consideration of sociolinguistic norms, semantic variation, and nonverbal language relevant to selected foreign language communities in the U.S. and abroad compared with mainstream U.S. English norms.

5043 Principles in Translation

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Previous coursework or experience in translation or consent of instructor.

A survey of approaches to translation, practice and theory, with hands-on experience in a variety of genres (for example, literary prose, poetry, essay, narration) and vocabularies (e.g., legal, medical, business, etc.). May be repeated when languages vary, i.e., Spanish/English, French/English, German/English.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
FRENCH
(FRN)**

5813 Topics in French Linguistics

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.

A course focusing on a selected area of French linguistics, such as grammar, stylistics, phonetics, or applied linguistics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5913 Topics in French Literature and Culture

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

A course focusing on a selected period or aspect of French literature and culture, such as contemporary France, the nineteenth-century novel and society, or twentieth-century theater. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
GERMAN
(GER)**

5813 Topics in German Linguistics

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.

A course focusing on a selected area of German linguistics, such as grammar, stylistics, phonetics, or applied linguistics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5913 Topics in German Literature and Culture

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics relative to German literature and culture, including such areas as contemporary Germany and profiles of particular segments of German society. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
LINGUISTICS
(LNG)**

- 5013 Sociolinguistics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: LNG 3813, an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Theory, research, and field collection of data for the study of linguistic variation that can be related to social, economic, geographical, and other aspects of cultural groups in various societies.
- 5153 Topics in Contemporary Linguistics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: LNG 3813, an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Theoretical approaches to language analysis and description. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

DIVISION OF MUSIC

MASTER OF MUSIC DEGREE

The Master of Music degree program of the Division of Music is fully accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

The Master of Music degree offers the opportunity for advanced study for qualified students who wish to emphasize either music performance or music education. The Music Performance Emphasis offers specialized curricular tracks in the areas of instrumental performance, vocal performance, instrumental conducting, and choral conducting. The Music Education Emphasis offers specialized curricular tracks in the areas of instrumental music education, choral music education, general music education, and piano pedagogy.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide admission requirements, applicants are expected to (1) hold the Bachelor of Music degree or Bachelor of Music Education degree with a major in their intended area of graduate emphasis, or the equivalent; (2) submit three recommendations from established professionals commenting on the appropriateness of graduate study in music for the applicant; (3) complete one of the following:

Music Performance: Audition in person or provide a recent tape demonstrating the level of mastery in the proposed performance medium.

Music Education: Music Education Entrance Examination.

Students are required to take advisory examinations in music theory and music history before taking courses or during the first semester as a degree-seeking student. The student's advisor will counsel the student in correcting deficiencies and in selecting courses for the student's degree program.

Degree Requirements. Two options are available in the Music Education emphasis. Option I consists of 24 semester hours of coursework and a thesis for which 6 semester hours of credit are given. Option II consists of 36 semester hours including a project for which 3 semester hours of credit are given.

Students selecting the Music Performance emphasis are required to complete 30 semester hours of credit, including 1 semester hour of credit for a recital. Voice principals must demonstrate proficiency in French, Italian, and German diction.

To qualify for admission to candidacy all Music Performance emphasis students must, in addition to satisfying University-wide requirements, perform a qualifying recital of 30 minutes length.

MUSIC PERFORMANCE EMPHASIS

All candidates for the Master of Music degree with an emphasis in Music Performance must complete:

- A. 9 semester hours of music performance as follows:
- | | |
|----------|--|
| MUS 5554 | Music Performance—Performance Emphasis (two semesters) |
| MUS 6941 | Recital |
- B. 15 semester hours of music electives (approved by advisor) to include the areas of theory and analysis, history and literature, research, pedagogy, and performance. Students specializing in instrumental or choral conducting must include MUS 5223: Ensemble Repertoire and MUS 5523: Rehearsal Techniques among the music electives.
- C. 6 semester hours of electives (approved by advisor) of which no more than two semester hours may be in a music ensemble.

MUSIC EDUCATION EMPHASIS

All candidates for the Master of Music degree with an emphasis in Music Education must complete:

- A. 9 semester hours in the area of emphasis as follows:
- | | |
|----------|--|
| MUS 5403 | Psychological Foundations of Music Education |
| MUS 5413 | Research in Music Education |
| MUS 6423 | Seminar in Music Education |
- B. *Option I* (with thesis):
- The satisfactory completion of MUS: 6983 Master's Thesis (6 hours) in accordance with University regulations as stated under "Options for Master's Degrees."
- Option II* (with project):
- | | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| MUS 6913 | Project in Music Education |
|----------|----------------------------|
- C. *Option I* (with thesis):
- 15 semester hours of electives (approved by advisor) to include the areas of theory and analysis, history and literature, and performance (no more than two semester hours may be in a music ensemble). The remaining hours of electives are to be taken in the area of specialization (instrumental music education, choral music education, general music education, or piano pedagogy) and must be approved by the advisor.

Option II (with project):

24 semester hours of electives (approved by advisor) to include the areas of theory and analysis, history and literature, research, and performance (no more than two semester hours may be in a music ensemble). The remaining hours of electives are to be taken in the area of specialization (instrumental music education, choral music education, general music education, or piano pedagogy) and must be approved by the instructor.

Special Degree Requirements. All graduate students are required to participate in an ensemble appropriate to their program of study for two semesters.

Students selecting the Music Performance emphasis will complete a recital document and oral examination. Students selecting the Music Education emphasis will complete both written and oral examinations.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MUSIC
(MUS)

- 5103 Applied Systems of Analysis**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Required of all students for a Master of Music degree. A study of techniques designed to assist the conductor-performer-analyst in a better understanding of music through the application of differing analytical systems, with an emphasis on the Schenker-Salzer Systems of Analysis.
- 5223 Ensemble Repertoire**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music. A study of repertoire for ensembles including an historical perspective. Section 1, Choral; Section 2, Instrumental. May be repeated for credit.
- 5233 Introduction to Music Research**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music. A survey of references and sources consulted in graduate music courses; format for papers and thesis, including footnotes and bibliography. Research methods in music are explored.
- 5263 Topics in Music History**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music. A study of works and styles appropriate to the topics listed below. Topics are: (1) Middle Ages; (2) Renaissance; (3) Baroque Period; (4) Classic Period; (5) Romantic Period; (6) Twentieth Century; and (7) Music Practices and Styles. Course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. Topics may be taken concurrently.
- 5403 Psychological Foundations of Music Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music. A study of the psychological foundations of music education. An investigation of such topics as perception of and responses to music, the nature of musical attributes, music learning, and the measurement of musical behavior.

- 5413 Research in Music Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
An introduction to historical, philosophical, descriptive, and experimental research in music education. Students will conduct a research study and prepare a final report.
- 5433 Performance Repertoire**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of the solo, chamber, and orchestral repertoire.
- 5511 Secondary Performance**
(1-0) 1 hour credit.
Private instruction for graduate students desiring secondary study in the following areas: baritone, bassoon, clarinet, classical guitar, conducting, contrabass, cornet, flute, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violoncello, and voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.
- 5523 Rehearsal Techniques**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of rehearsal techniques, including tone development, phrasing, rehearsal score study, style, and rehearsal organization. Topics are (1) Choral; (2) Instrumental. Course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. Topics may be taken concurrently.
- 5533 Pedagogy of Musical Performance**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
Techniques and materials of teaching musical performance to the college-level student. A critical comparison of existing materials is included. Each student is required to demonstrate teaching techniques.
- 5542 Music Performance**
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Private instruction in the following areas: baritone, bassoon, clarinet, classical guitar, conducting, contrabass, cornet, flute, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, or voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.
- 5554 Music Performance—Performance Emphasis**
4 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music and successful audition.
Private instruction for graduate students with emphasis in performance. Instruction offered in baritone, bassoon, clarinet, classical guitar, conducting, contrabass, cornet, flute, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, violin, viola, violoncello, or voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.
- 5572 Class Piano Practicum**
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of pedagogical techniques and materials used in teaching class piano. Students will have an opportunity to tutor individual students under the supervision of the instructor.

- 5583 **Advanced Instrumental Techniques****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of advanced playing and teaching techniques, selection of materials, and maintenance care for woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments. Designed primarily for instrumental music teachers.
- 5593 **Elementary Music****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of the current methods and materials used in teaching elementary music. Classroom instruments will also be studied.
- 5711 **Graduate Ensemble****
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
The study of selected ensemble works through participation in rehearsal and performance. May be repeated for credit.
- 5721 **Orchestra****
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
The study of selected works for the orchestra through ensemble participation in rehearsal and performance. May be repeated for credit.
- 5731 **Chamber Chorale****
(0-3) 1 hour credit.
The study of selected works for mixed voices through ensemble participation in rehearsal and performance. May be repeated for credit.
- 5791 **Opera Workshop****
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Open to all graduate students by audition.
The study and performance of opera and other types of musical theatre from the Baroque period to the present. May be repeated for credit.
- 6233 **Twentieth-Century Analytical Techniques****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
Applied analysis of contemporary music using techniques designed to aid the performer and music educator in a fuller understanding of the music of our century. Interpretation of new notation and specific performance techniques for both solo and ensemble are emphasized.
- 6313 **The Use of Microcomputers in Music Education****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of the role of microcomputers in music education. Students will be given the opportunity to learn basic programming techniques with specific applications to the music instruction. Currently available software and hardware applicable to music instruction will be examined.
- 6423 **Seminar in Music Education****
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Studies in the philosophy, historical background, and current trends in music education.
- 6543 **Diction for Singers****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of performance diction for singers. The pronunciation of the languages listed below as it applies to public performance. Topics include

English and French; and Italian and German. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6913 Project in Music Education

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to candidacy and permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and project director.

Offers the opportunity to complete a professional project in music education relevant to the student's background, interests, and/or needs. The project should include, but not necessarily be limited to, appropriate written documentation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 3 hours will apply to the master's degree. Enrollment is required each term in which the project is in progress.

6941 Recital

(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Admission to candidacy and permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and music performance instructor. Concurrent registration required in MUS 5554.

A recital of approximately one hour in length, required of all students in the performance emphasis.

6951-3 Independent Study

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination

1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.

Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6971-3 Special Problems

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Offers the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**COLLEGE OF SCIENCES
AND ENGINEERING**



COLLEGE OF SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING

DIVISION OF EARTH AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN CHEMISTRY

The purpose of the graduate program in chemistry is to offer the student the opportunity to acquire a sound preparation of the fundamentals in several areas of chemistry, to introduce the student to recent advances in chemical theory and methods, and to encourage research in a specific area of study.

Graduate study in chemistry is offered leading to the M.S. degree with the following interest areas: analytical and environmental chemistry, bioorganic chemistry, biophysical chemistry, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, physical chemistry, and chemical physics.

Faculty expertise in each of the interest areas offers the opportunity for direct student-faculty interaction for thesis development through coursework and research. Additional cooperative projects and programs are available with other area research institutions.

Qualified students are encouraged to apply for teaching and/or research assistantships and fellowships. Requests should be sent to the Director of the Division of Earth and Physical Sciences at the same time application is made for admission to UTSA.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, a candidate for the Master of Science degree with a major in Chemistry must complete or have completed a minimum of twenty-four undergraduate semester hours in chemistry, of which twelve or more must be upper-division courses. Included in the undergraduate chemistry requirement are two semesters each of both organic and physical chemistry with the appropriate laboratories. All undergraduate chemistry courses must be completed with a grade-point average of 3.0 or higher.

All applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE).

A minimum of two letters of recommendation from persons familiar with the applicant's undergraduate scholastic record must be sent directly to the Division of Earth and Physical Sciences at the same time application is made for admission to UTSA.

Thesis Option in Chemistry

Degree Requirements. The Master of Science program requires the successful completion of a minimum of 34 semester hours. The following plan must be followed by all candidates:

A. Required Courses (25 semester hours):

CHE	5113	Advanced Organic Chemistry I	3 semester hours
CHE	5133	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3 semester hours
CHE	5163	Advanced Instrumental Analysis	3 semester hours

CHE 5192	Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation I	2 semester hours
CHE 5202	Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation II	2 semester hours
CHE 5213	Chemical Thermodynamics	3 semester hours
CHE 5271	Graduate Seminar in Chemistry	3 semester hours
CHE 6983	Master's Thesis, including an oral defense of the written thesis	6 semester hours

Registration for Graduate Seminar in Chemistry is required for each semester of residence, although no more than 3 semester hours of credit can be applied to the master's degree.

- B. A minimum of 6 semester hours of electives in chemistry, as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record, is required.

The following interest areas are available for study:

Analytical and Environmental Chemistry
 Bioorganic Chemistry
 Biophysical Chemistry
 Inorganic Chemistry
 Organic Chemistry
 Physical Chemistry and Chemical Physics

- C. A minimum of 3 semester hours of supportive electives are required in chemistry, advanced mathematics, computer science, earth and physical sciences, and/or biology as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record.
- D. Students must successfully defend their thesis research results before their Graduate Committee prior to the submission of the thesis to the Vice President for Academic Affairs for approval.

Non-Thesis Option in Chemistry

Degree Requirements: This program requires the successful completion of a minimum of 37 semester hours. All candidates for the degree must complete:

- A. Required Courses (25 semester hours):

CHE 5113	Advanced Organic Chemistry I	3 semester hours
CHE 5133	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3 semester hours
CHE 5163	Advanced Instrumental Analysis	3 semester hours
CHE 5192	Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation I	2 semester hours
CHE 5202	Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation II	2 semester hours
CHE 5213	Chemical Thermodynamics	3 semester hours
CHE 5271	Graduate Seminar in Chemistry	3 semester hours
CHE 5973	Directed Research	6 semester hours

Registration for Graduate Seminar in Chemistry is required for each semester of residence, although no more than 3 semester hours of credit can be applied to the degree.

- B. Six semester hours of laboratory work in chemistry in two distinctly different areas, normally to be taken as Independent Study and completed prior to enrolling in CHE 5973.
- C. Six semester credit hours of elective organized course support work within the College of Sciences and Engineering, as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record.
- D. Students must pass a final oral Comprehensive Examination, scheduled during the student's last semester of work, for completion of the degree program.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
CHEMISTRY
(CHE)

- 5113 Advanced Organic Chemistry I**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Eight hours each of undergraduate organic chemistry and physical chemistry or graduate standing in chemistry. An advanced study of topics in organic chemistry such as stereochemistry, conformational analysis, nonbenzenoid aromaticity, and organic reaction mechanisms.
- 5133 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 4263 or an equivalent. Modern theories of chemical bonding, structure of inorganic compounds, reaction mechanisms, organometallic chemistry, and cluster compounds.
- 5163 Advanced Instrumental Analysis**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 3224 and 3232. The physical and chemical principles of modern instrumental techniques used for chemical analysis, with emphasis on absorption, emission, magnetic resonance, and Raman spectroscopies; mass spectrometry, chromatography, and electrochemical techniques.
- 5192 Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation I**
(0-6) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 5163, 3243, and 4373 or their equivalents; or consent of the instructor. Corequisite: CHE 5973, 6951-3, or 6983. Enrollment will normally be limited to M.S. degree-seeking students.
A regularly scheduled topics course including experimentation, data analysis, and problem solving using modern chemical instrumentation. In CHE 5192 and CHE 5202, students must demonstrate basic competency in a minimum of three of the following: FT-NMR, FT-IR, UV-vis and fluorescence, mass spectrometry, computer-based chemical modeling, gas and liquid chromatography, and spectral data analysis. May be repeated for credit with the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record when the topics vary, although not more than 2 semester hours of credit can be applied to the master's degree.
- 5202 Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation II**
(0-6) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 5163, 3243, and 4373 or their equivalents; or consent of the instructor. Corequisite: CHE 5973, 6951-3,

or 6983. Enrollment will normally be limited to M.S.-degree-seeking students.

A complement to CHE 5192. A regularly scheduled topics course including experimentation, data analysis, and problem solving using modern chemical instrumentation. In CHE 5192 and CHE 5202, students must demonstrate basic competency in a minimum of three of the following: FT-NMR, FT-IR, UV-vis and fluorescence, mass spectrometry, computer-based chemical modeling, gas and liquid chromatography, and spectral data analysis. May be repeated for credit with the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record when the topics vary, although not more than 2 semester hours of credit can be applied to the master's degree.

5213 Chemical Thermodynamics

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Eight hours each of undergraduate organic chemistry and physical chemistry or graduate standing in chemistry. An advanced study of chemical thermodynamics. Discussion of chemical, electrochemical, and interphase equilibria.

5223 Chemical Kinetics

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 3224 or an equivalent. An advanced study of topics in chemical kinetics, such as formal kinetics, theory of rates of chemical reactions, and reaction mechanisms.

5243 Quantum Chemistry

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 4253 and MAT 2213, or consent of instructor.

A study of concepts and methods of quantum mechanics, with emphasis on the nature of the chemical bond and the interaction of electromagnetic radiation with molecules.

5271 Graduate Seminar in Chemistry

(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in chemistry or consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record.

Current research seminars presented by faculty, visiting lecturers, and master's candidates. Chemistry master's-degree-seeking students must register every semester while in residence, but only 3 hours of credit will apply towards the master's degree.

5503 Bioorganic Chemistry

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 5113 or consent of the instructor. Chemical transformations of biologically important organic compounds; examination of enzyme active sites. Discussion of theories of catalysis, stereochemistry, electron-transfer, and molecular structure in the context of biological systems.

5513 Biophysical Chemistry

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 5113 and CHE 5213, or consent of the instructor.

Physical chemistry of natural macromolecular systems. Spectroscopy: UV Visible, and CD spectroscopy of proteins and nucleic acids; fluorescence of proteins, nucleic acids, and extrinsic labels; nuclear and electron

magnetic resonance of enzymes and cell membranes. Thermodynamics of macromolecular interactions; linked functions and allosteric models.

5623 Statistical Thermodynamics

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 3224 or an equivalent.

A molecular approach to the study of the physico-chemical properties of gases, liquids, and solids. A molecular study of chemical and interphase equilibria.

5973 Directed Research

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. Normally a written report is required. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6113 Advanced Organic Chemistry II

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 5113 or consent of instructor.

Study of organic reaction mechanisms.

6123 Methods of Organic Synthesis

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 5113 or consent of instructor.

A study of modern methods of organic functional group transformation and of simple carbon skeleton construction; introduction to the synthon concept and to retrosynthetic analytical methodology for designing rational synthetic approaches to complex organic molecules.

6153 Advanced Topics in Inorganic and Physical Chemistry

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and Graduate Advisor of Record.

An organized course offering the opportunity for a specialized study of advanced aspects of inorganic and/or physical chemistry. The course may be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 credit hours may be applied to the master's degree.

6163 Advanced Topics in Analytical and Structural Chemistry

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and Graduate Advisor of Record.

An organized course offering the opportunity for a specialized study of advanced techniques of chemical analysis and/or determination of molecular structure. The course may be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 credit hours may be applied to the master's degree.

6173 Advanced Topics in Organic, Bioorganic, and Biophysical Chemistry

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and Graduate Advisor of Record.

An organized course offering the opportunity for a specialized study of advanced aspects in organic, bioorganic, and/or biophysical chemistry. The course may be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 credit hours may be applied to the master's degree.

6183 Topics in the Chemistry of Natural Products

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 5113 and CHE 6123; CHE 5503 is recommended.

Selected topics in the chemistry and biochemistry of natural products and related compounds of biological and medicinal interest. Course may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 6 hours may apply to the master's degree.

6903 Progress in Chemistry

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for a specialized study of current aspects of chemistry not normally available as part of the regular course offerings. The course may be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 credit hours may be applied to the master's degree.

6951-3 Independent Study

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination

1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies.

Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

The Master of Science degree in Environmental Sciences is available to students with undergraduate and/or graduate degrees in an engineering or scientific discipline from an accredited college or university. This program is designed for those individuals seeking initial or continuing preparation for careers involving the allocation, protection, regulation, and use of environmental resources.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to the University-wide graduate admission requirements, a candidate for the Master of Science must satisfy the following requirements:

1. Have an overall grade-point average of 3.0 in the last 60 hours completed at the undergraduate level.
2. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or equivalent score on other relevant tests with results submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registrar prior to being considered for admission.
3. Favorable recommendation by the Master of Science degree in Environmental Sciences Admissions Committee.

Those who do not meet these admissions requirements may be considered on an individual basis by the Environmental Sciences Admissions Committee.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove deficiencies, is 36. All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. Required courses (21 semester hours):

ES	5003	Environmental Systems Analysis
ES	5013	Instrumental Methods for Environmental Analysis
ES	5033	Data Processing in Environmental Planning and Management
ES	5203	Environmental Systems
ES	5403	Industrial Process
ES	5503	Environmental Regulations
ES	5803	Environmental Planning and Management

B. Elective courses (15 semester hours):

Elective courses must constitute a coherent program of scholarship. Each student's elective program must be prepared in consultation with and approved by the student's graduate committee prior to taking courses.

Option I: 15 semester hours of elective graduate coursework which constitutes a coherent program of scholarship with at least 9 semester hours at the advanced level (i.e., 6000-level courses) in environmental sciences. Up to 6 elective hours may be taken in disciplines outside environmental sciences. Prior approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record is required. Such outside coursework must clearly support the student's program of study.

Option II: 9–12 semester hours of graduate coursework in a single related discipline in which a student has the required prerequisites. Such outside coursework must support an area of specialization within environmental

sciences, such as biology, chemistry, civil engineering, or geology. Also, 3–6 semester hours of coursework at the advanced level (i.e., 6000-level courses) in environmental sciences. Prior approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record is required.

Students who elect to write a Master's Thesis are required to enroll in ES 6983 each semester in which the thesis is in progress, but no more than 6 semester hours will apply to the degree.

- C. All candidates for the degree are required to pass an oral comprehensive examination, which will be scheduled after a student has completed at least 30 semester hours of coursework.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES (ES)

- 5003 Environmental Systems Analysis**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 1033 and STA 1993 or their equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Introductory course in systems analysis emphasizing its application for the management of environmental and public systems. Problem formulation, mathematical modeling, and solution procedures will be discussed. Quantitative tools will include marginal analysis, classical optimization, linear programming, and dynamic programming, stressing both uses and limitations. (Formerly ENV 6603. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5003 and ENV 6603.)
- 5013 Instrumental Environmental Methods for Environmental Analysis**
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: One year of college chemistry or consent of instructor.
Use, as well as interpretation of results, of various analytical and instrumental techniques used to detect environmental pollutants. EPA-approved techniques are emphasized.
- 5033 Data Processing in Environmental Planning and Management**
(2-2) 3 hours credit.
Application of the computer to environmental planning and management problems. The computer as a mapping device for graphical display of spatially related data and the use of relational data bases for these applications. Geographic Information Systems and other uses of the computer are included.
- 5203 Environment Systems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Atmosphere, lithosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere are treated as inter-related systems. Human impact and interaction within and among these systems are studied. Preparation and evaluation of environmental impact statements and assessments are included. (Formerly ENV 5533. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5203 and ENV 5533.)

5213 Environmental Geology

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Geologic materials and processes as related to their influence on the human physical environment. Effects of landscape modification and geologic hazards such as earthquakes and landslides. Properties of minerals, rocks, and soils and geologic aspects of waste disposal and water resources are examined. (Course cannot be used for graduate credit by students in Geology.) (Formerly ENV 5363. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5213 and ENV 5363.)

5403 Industrial Process

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Introduces basic physical, chemical, and biological processes used to produce products. Examines specific industries with the goal of enabling students to understand industrial process design and operation well enough to assess them from the perspective of environmental management.

5493 Water Pollution Control

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Principles and methods of water pollution control process design and operation; selection and optimization of total treatment processes as well as appurtenances and accessory equipments; and methods involved in the design process and the selection of the hardware. (Formerly ENV 6893. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5493 and ENV 6893.)

5503 Environmental Regulations

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Current environmental enabling acts and regulations are covered, with emphasis placed on federal acts, such as National Environmental Policy Act, Clean Water Act, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and associated regulations. Management strategies for environmental compliance are also presented. (Formerly ENV 5003. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5503 and ENV 5003.)

5613 Economics of Environmental Resources

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A study of governmental and private programs to promote prudent, efficient use of natural resources by society. Cost-benefit analysis is utilized to evaluate alternate solutions in formulating policy. (Formerly ENV 6623. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5613 and ENV 6623.)

5803 Environmental Planning and Management

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Regional, state, and national efforts to plan for the allocation and use of environmental resources are analyzed. Focus is on the strengths and weaknesses of traditional planning processes and regulation mechanisms. Technical, economic, and institutional considerations that influence plan development, preparation, and implementation are covered, as are citizen participation and conflict resolution. Students will prepare in-depth case studies. (Formerly ENV 6653. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5803 and ENV 6653.)

- 6003 Risk and Decision Analysis**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ES 5003 or consent of instructor.
Advanced application of systems analysis to the solution of environmental problems and the building and solving of mathematical models. The role of analytical tools such as cost analysis, decision, and utility theory as they are applied to the efficient utilization of natural resources are also covered. (Formerly ENV 6903. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6003 and ENV 6903.)
- 6203 Environmental Ecology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The impact of man's activities on the environment: their effect on water, land, animal, and human resources. An evaluation of present and future strategies to preserve a healthy environment. (Formerly ENV 6613. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6203 and ENV 6613.)
- 6523 Professional Practice in Environmental Planning and Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the standards of environmental practice in the private and public sectors; professional ethics and responsibilities, proposals, contracts, mediation, professional liability, report preparation, and other considerations of professional practice are covered. (Formerly ENV 5023. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6523 and ENV 5023.)
- 6813 Water Resources**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Application of management principles to the efficient utilization of water resources by society. Study of water as a resource and its value, uses, and changing role over time. Formulation of public policy toward water resources is studied.
- 6823 Land Resources**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The changing role of land as a resource as it relates to human and technological development. Land use and land use planning in the rural-urban fringe is considered, as is the management of land as a resource in range, forestry, and agricultural production.
- 6853 Energy Resources**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Energy utilization, energy resources development, availability of alternatives and energy resources management, conservation, and policy will be presented. Applicable physical principles which relate to the economics, conservation, and technology of energy will be covered.
- 6863 Air Quality Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to the field of air pollution control: sources and physical, chemical, and biological effects of air pollutants. Overall objectives and systematic efforts to deal with air pollution, including air quality criteria; and development of air quality standards, and plans for implementing them.

6873 Project Analysis

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ES 5033 or consent of instructor.

This course will cover the complex processes and factors involved in the evaluation of large-scale projects involving natural resources. It will bring together tools required to evaluate the physical, economic, financial, legal, and political constraints of such projects.

6883 Solid Waste Management

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ES 5003 or consent of instructor.

Practical aspects of solid waste management, with emphasis placed on interrelationship of environmental, economic, institutional, and technological aspects of source reduction, recycling, waste to energy, and perpetual care.

6951-3 Independent Study

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination

1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.

Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6963-6 Internship

3 to 6 hours credit.

An opportunity will be provided for the students to work in a setting which permits them to apply the knowledge learned in the formal instruction part of the program. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than six (6) hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.

Thesis research preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN GEOLOGY

The purpose of the graduate program in geology is to offer the student the opportunity for advanced study and research leading to the M.S. degree in the following emphasis areas: (1) Water Resources (Hydrogeology), (2) Environmental Geology, and (3) Applied Geology.

Qualified students are encouraged to apply for teaching and/or research assistantships and fellowships. Requests should be addressed to the Director of the Division of Earth and Physical Sciences at the same time application is made for admission to UTSA.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have completed an undergraduate degree in Geology (equivalent to UTSA's) or a bachelor's degree in Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Computer Science, Life Sciences, or Engineering from an accredited institution of higher education. Applicants with deficiencies in their academic background are required to consult with the Graduate Advisor of Record to establish an acceptable program of study with the approval of the graduate faculty. In such cases, students should anticipate that additional time will be required to complete the degree.

All applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE). Three letters of recommendation should be sent to the Director, Division of Earth and Physical Sciences.

Thesis Option in Geology

Degree Requirements. The Master of Science program in Geology requires the successful completion of a minimum of 33 semester hours.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 8 semester hours minimum in the geology core curriculum:

GEO 5991	Graduate Seminar in Geology	2 hours
GEO 6983	Master's Thesis	6 hours

No more than 2 semester hours of Graduate Seminar and 6 semester hours of Master's Thesis can be applied to the master's degree.

B. Candidates must choose one of the following three emphases:

Water Resources Emphasis (Hydrogeology):

12 semester hours minimum, to include the following courses:

- GEO 5603 Hydrogeology
- GEO 5703 Advanced Hydrogeology
- GEO 6203 Aqueous Geochemistry
- GEO 6603 Subsurface Fluid Mechanics

13 semester hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology, environmental sciences, civil engineering, and biology with approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record.

Environmental Geology Emphasis:

6 semester hours in:

- GEO 5203 Advanced Environmental Geology
- GEO 5303 Advanced Geomorphology

10 semester hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology.

9 semester hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in the College of Sciences and Engineering.

Applied Geology Emphasis:

25 semester hours minimum, selected from graduate course offerings with the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record.

Non-Thesis Option in Geology

The Non-Thesis Option in Geology applies only to the (1) Water Resources (Hydrogeology) and (2) Environmental Geology emphases.

Degree Requirements. The Master of Science program in Geology requires the successful completion of a minimum of 39 semester hours.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 5 semester hours minimum in the geology core curriculum:

- | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|---------|
| GEO 5991 | Graduate Seminar in Geology | 2 hours |
| GEO 5973 | Directed Research | 3 hours |

No more than 2 semester hours of Graduate Seminar and 3 semester hours of Directed Research can be applied to the master's degree.

- B. Candidates must choose one of the following two emphases:

Water Resources Emphasis (Hydrogeology):

12 semester hours minimum, to include the following courses:

- GEO 5603 Hydrogeology
- GEO 5703 Advanced Hydrogeology
- GEO 6203 Aqueous Geochemistry
- GEO 6603 Subsurface Fluid Mechanics

22 semester hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology, environmental sciences, civil engineering, and biology with approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record.

Environmental Geology Emphasis:

6 semester hours minimum, to include the following courses:

- GEO 5203 Advanced Environmental Geology
- GEO 5303 Advanced Geomorphology

10 semester hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology.

18 semester hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology, environmental sciences, civil engineering, chemistry, and biology with approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record.

- C. Under special circumstances, students may take up to 6 hours of upper-division undergraduate work within the College of Sciences and Engineering with approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record.
- D. All candidates are required to pass an oral comprehensive examination, which will be scheduled after a student has completed at least 30 semester hours of coursework. GEO 6961: Comprehensive Examination (1 hour) does not contribute towards the 39 semester hours minimum.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
GEOLOGY
(GEO)

- 5203 Advanced Environmental Geology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 4023 or consent of instructor.
Study of the geology of the environment, with emphasis on the physical and social effects of catastrophic geologic processes on engineered structures.
- 5303 Advanced Geomorphology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 4113 and 4121, or consent of instructor.
Interpretation of landforms, with emphasis on mechanics of surficial processes and the relationship to type of rock material, structure, and climate.

- 5423 Advanced Mineralogy**
 (2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3043, 3052, or consent of instructor. Study of crystal chemistry, thermodynamics, and phase equilibria of various mineral groups; petrology and paragenesis relationships will be examined. Field trips required.
- 5454 Advanced Paleontology**
 (3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3083, 3123, 3131, or consent of instructor. Study of fossil assemblages, environmental significance of fossil associations, and reconstruction of depositional environments as related to the separation and differentiation of rock units in time and space. Field trips required.
- 5503 Advanced Stratigraphy**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3083, 3123, 3131, or consent of instructor. Chronologic study of stratigraphic systems, physical properties and facies, depositional and paleogeographic implications, correlation, nomenclature, and biostratigraphy. Field trips required.
- 5603 Hydrogeology**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 4623 with a grade of "C" or better, or consent of instructor. Geologic principles governing the flow of ground water; emphasis on hydrology, flow system evolution and aquifer analysis. Field trips required.
- 5703 Advanced Hydrogeology**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 5603 and consent of instructor. Numerical and analytical flow models, hydrogeochemical models, contaminant hydrogeology and contaminant transport.
- 5804 Igneous-Metamorphic Petrology**
 (3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3043, 3052, 3103, 3111, or consent of instructor. Origin and evolution of magmas. Origin and development of metamorphic grade, facies, and textures. Detailed study of igneous and metamorphic rock suites. Field trips required.
- 5853 Mapping of Complex Geological Structures**
 (0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 4946 or an equivalent, and consent of instructor. Four- to seven-day field study of an area of complex structural geology. The mapping of an area approximately 1 mile square. A written report is required.
- 5894 Advanced Structural Geology**
 (3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3103, 3111, or consent of instructor. In-depth study of the various aspects of structural geology: stress and strain, behavior of materials, failure criteria, fault analysis, rheological

properties of geologic materials, fold analysis, and subsurface analysis. Field trips required.

5904 Carbonate Petrology

(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3043, 3052, 3123, 3131, or consent of instructor.

Thin-section analysis and hand-specimen study of carbonate sediment and rocks, carbonate classifications, carbonate facies, models, and carbonate diagenesis. Field trips required.

5954 Sandstone Petrology

(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3043, 3052, 3123, 3131, or consent of instructor.

Thin-section analysis and hand-specimen study of clastic rocks, classifications, interpretation of provenance, clastic sedimentary facies, and clastic diagenesis. Field trips required.

5971-3 Directed Research

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

The directed research course may involve a laboratory, field-based, or theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 3 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

5991 Graduate Seminar in Geology

(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in geology or consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record.

Topical issues chosen by faculty and current research seminars presented by faculty, visiting lecturers, and master's candidates. Only 2 hours of credit may be applied towards the master's degree.

6153 Depositional Systems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 5954 or consent of instructor.

The processes, characteristics, and relationships among continental, transitional, and marine depositional systems; specific relationships that must be understood for each subsystem and how each subsystem relates to the global system. Field trips required.

6183 Basin Analysis and Sedimentary Geology

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 6153 or consent of instructor.

An interdisciplinary integration of geodynamics, mathematical and physical modeling, and sedimentary geology. Emphasizes basin formation, nature of the basin fill, maturation of the basin fill, and timing of events. Case histories of various basins will illustrate these various approaches.

6203 Aqueous Geochemistry

(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3374 or consent of instructor.

In-depth study and application of chemical concepts to geological problems; analyses of water-rock interaction at various temperatures and pressures.

- 6304 Isotope Geology**
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3374.
Geological applications of radioactive and stable isotopes; fundamentals of isotope fractionation processes in hydrology, metamorphism, and chronostratigraphy. Laboratory methods for stable isotope sample preparation and isotope ratio-mass spectrometry.
- 6403 Advanced Geophysics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3383 or consent of instructor.
Seismological and other geophysical methods and data for studying the physical and mechanical properties of the earth's crust, mantle, and core.
- 6603 Subsurface Fluid Mechanics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213 and consent of the instructor.
Fluid properties, fluid dynamics, Navier-Stokes equations, laminar flow, stability, boundary-layer theory, and flow nets.
- 6803 Electron Microscopy and Microbeam Analysis**
(1-4) 3 credit hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Geological and geochemical applications of electron microscopy, X-ray microanalysis, and image analysis. The theory and development of electron imaging and analysis as well as case studies. The laboratory will focus upon sample preparation, imaging, and elemental analysis.
- 6961 Comprehensive Examination**
1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Completion of at least 30 semester hours of coursework and approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
- 6973 Special Problems**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree. Field trips may be required.
- 6983 Master's Thesis**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

Graduate programs in Engineering include the Master of Science in Civil Engineering, the Master of Science in Electrical Engineering, and the Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering. They offer opportunities for advanced study and research designed to prepare students for leadership roles in engineering careers with industry, government, or educational institutions. A thesis option is recommended for students who are planning a career in research or who contemplate pursuing a doctorate in one of the engineering disciplines. A non-thesis option is also available for students who desire a practical industrial applications-oriented degree.

Civil Engineering includes programs of study in structures, environmental sciences, systems, solid mechanics, and materials. Electrical Engineering includes programs of study in signal processing, digital systems, communications, instrumentation, and control systems. Mechanical Engineering includes programs of study in thermal and fluid systems, mechanical systems and design, solid mechanics, and materials.

A limited number of assistantships and fellowships are available to qualified students. All financial assistance is awarded on a competitive basis.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS ENGINEERING (EGR)

- 5103 **Advanced Topics in Engineering Analysis****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3253 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
A comprehensive treatment of advanced methods of applied mathematics needed for the study of advanced courses in engineering. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
- 5113 **Advanced Engineering Economic Analysis****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Engineering.
Examination of the factors required to transform technological innovations into products. Elements of business planning are examined through a case-study approach.
- 5213 **Topics in Systems Modeling****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Engineering.
Systems analysis approach to formulating and solving engineering problems. Topics include operational research, mathematical modeling, optimization, linear and dynamic programming, decision analysis, and statistical quality control.
Topic 1: Applied Operations Research. Application of operations research methods to practical engineering problems.
Topic 2: Engineering Systems Modeling. Modeling of modern engineering systems for operational and management control.
Topic 3: Engineering Quality Control. Application of modern statistical quality-control methods to process simulation and manufacturing analysis.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5223

Topics in Materials Science

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Engineering.

Topic 1: Failure Analysis. Energy balance approach to failure and fracture of materials, fractography, case studies, and damage-tolerant design.

Topic 2: Polymer Science. Introduction to plastics technology, processing and manufacturing. RIM, pultrusions, forming operations, and fiber technology. Design methodologies, accelerated life prediction, constitutive and failure models.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5303

Continuum Mechanics

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 2503 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.

Topic 1: Continuum Mechanics. Equations of Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluid motion, kinematics, conservation laws, linear and nonlinear constitutive equations; viscoelastic fluids; mechanics of suspensions; surface flow; viscometric flows.

Topic 2: Advanced Continuum Mechanics. The essentials of finite deformation theory of solids and fluids to describe mechanical behavior of biological tissue.

5313

Fracture Mechanics

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3213 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.

Introduction to failure and fracture of engineering materials, including Griffith's energy balance, stress intensity, and strain energy release rate approaches to brittle fracture. Also, Dugdale and Irwin approaches to ductile fracture. Applications to modern engineering problems.

5323

Viscoelasticity

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 3213 and MAT 3253 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.

Principle of fading memory, integro-differential constitutive laws, mechanical models, time and temperature superposition, and linear and non-linear methods. Applications to polymers, composites, and adhesives.

5413

Composite Materials

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3213 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.

Introduction to fiber-reinforced plastics and metals, anisotropic constitutive laws, lamination theory, design, and applications.

5513

Finite Element Methods in Mechanics

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3213 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.

Derivation and implementation of the finite element method, including boundary value and time-dependent problems.

5533

Topics in Solid Mechanics

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3213 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.

Topic 1: Advanced Strength of Materials. Analysis of stress and strain, two-dimensional problems in elasticity, failure theory, bending, torsion,

numerical methods of symmetrically loaded members, and energy methods.
Topic 2: Elasticity. Equilibrium, compatibility equations, strain energy methods, torsion of noncircular sections, flexure, and axially symmetric problems.

Topic 3: Methods of Experimental Mechanics. The application of electronic transducers, laser interferometry, and optical techniques to measure response of mechanical systems.

Topic 4: Theory of Plates and Shells. Static flexural response of thin, elastic, rectangular, and circular plates; exact (series) and approximate (Ritz) solutions, circular cylindrical shells, axisymmetric and non-axisymmetric membrane theory, and shells of arbitrary shape.

Topic 5: Plasticity. Stress-strain relationships and approximations for plastic behavior. Rate-independent plasticity, yield criteria, flow rules, and work hardening. Limit analysis and shakedown theorems.

Topic 6: Foundations of Solid Mechanics. Variational mechanics, energy methods, elementary viscoelastic/plastic problems, and wave propagation.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5613 New and Emerging Technologies

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Examines entrepreneurial and managerial perspectives on the process of technology innovation. Design is the organizing concept used to study the continuum from idea to sale of products/services that are spawned by innovators using new and emerging technologies. Seminar format, case study preparation, presentation, and cooperative learning will be defining characteristics of this course.

5623 Issues in Engineering Management

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Examines issues facing managers of technology in terms of their implications for people. The context is the cycle from conception to use/disposal of products and services. The framework for analysis and synthesis will be ecological, historical, and institutional. Seminar format, issue paper preparation and presentation, and cooperative learning will be defining characteristics of this course.

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

The Master of Science program in Civil Engineering is designed to provide civil engineering professionals with the opportunity to prepare for careers concerned with the critical problems of a multifaceted society. The scope of Civil Engineering education and research activities focuses on projects that are typically large and costly, with potentially profound environmental, social, and financial impacts.

Both a thesis and a non-thesis option are available.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements for unconditional admission, the applicants must have:

1. A satisfactory score, as specified by the Graduate Studies Committee for Civil Engineering, on the GRE general aptitude test.
2. An undergraduate degree in Civil Engineering or a closely related field from an accredited institution of higher education, or proof of equivalent training at a foreign institution.
3. A favorable recommendation by the M.S. in Civil Engineering Admissions Committee.

A student who does not qualify for unconditional admission may be admitted on a conditional basis as determined by the Master of Science in Civil Engineering Admissions Committee.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of hours required for the M.S. in Civil Engineering, in addition to any conditional course requirements, is 33 semester hours for the non-thesis option and 30 semester hours for the thesis option. At least 24 semester hours must be taken at UTSA. Candidates are required to pass a comprehensive examination and/or a thesis defense administered by the student's Advisory Committee, chaired by a full-time graduate faculty member. Degree requirements are as follows:

<u>Thesis Option:</u>	Semester Hours
Designated Electives (approved by the Chairman of the Student's Advisory Committee)	9
Electives chosen from courses offered by the College of Sciences & Engineering	15
Thesis	6
Total Credit Hours Required	30

<u>Non-Thesis Option:</u>	Semester Hours
Designated Electives (approved by the Chairman of the Student's Advisory Committee)	9
Electives chosen from graduate courses offered by the College of Sciences & Engineering	21
CE 5973: Special Project	3
Total Credit Hours Required	33

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS CIVIL ENGINEERING (CE)

- 5113 **Advanced Structural Analysis****
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3113 or an equivalent.
 Moment distribution, force-deformation relations, stiffness matrix method; prismatic and non-prismatic members, flexibility method, beam column, frame stability, inelastic effects.

- 5123 Advanced Structural Design**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3113, 3213, 3233, or an equivalent. Structural behavior, design of trusses, funicular structures; cables and arches, members in bending and compression, continuous structures, plate and grid structures, membrane and pneumatic structures, structural systems; constructional approaches.
- 5213 Industrial Waste Treatment**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3633. Survey of industrial wastewater characteristics, biological, chemical and physical treatment processes, selection of appropriate processes, and design principles.
- 5223 Solid Waste Engineering**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 4623 or consent of instructor. Basic concepts in planning, designing, and operating solid waste systems, with emphasis placed on state-of-the-art technology and the inter-relationship of economic, environmental, and institutional aspects.
- 5233 Topics in Water Quality Control**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3633 or an equivalent.
Topic 1: Physical and Chemical Treatment Operations. Physical and chemical unit operations for water and wastewater treatment, with emphasis on treatment process combinations for drinking water supply.
Topic 2: Biological Treatment Operations. Application of principles of biological processes, fluid dynamics, and process engineering to define and solve water and wastewater treatment problems.
Topic 3: Stream Sanitation. Biological impact of pollution on the ecosystems of rivers and streams.
Topic 4: Groundwater Pollution Control. Control approach and transport mechanisms of pollutants in different types of aquifers.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
- 5243 Topics in Environmental Monitoring and Analysis**
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303 and CE 3633.
Topic 1: Methods of Environmental Monitoring and Measurement. Functions, terminology, method development, and QA/QC for drinking, ground, and wastewater analysis, soil analysis, and air sampling and analysis, including EPA methods and industrial application.
Topic 2: Unit Process for Water Quality Control. Laboratory and pilot plant studies of physical, chemical, and biological processes for the treatment of wastewaters and sludges.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
- 5273 Hazardous Material Control**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3663. Analysis of advanced or specialized hazardous waste treatment methods. Emphasis on physical, chemical, and biological processes in treatment of hazardous wastes and processing of treatment residuals. Definitions of problems and objectives and evaluation of alternatives for special cases. Development of concepts for preliminary process design. Design-oriented class project and field trips.

5313 Topics in Water Resource Engineering

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3713 or an equivalent.

Topic 1: Water Resources Systems Engineering. Applications of engineering systems and analysis techniques to the design of water systems.

Topic 2: Application of water quantity and water quality modeling in water resources planning.

Topic 3: Advanced Surface Water Hydrology. Statistical analysis of hydrologic data, frequency analysis of extreme events, maximum probable precipitation and floods, watershed hydrology, and hydrologic time series.

Topic 4: Advanced Hydraulic Engineering. Open-channel flow, sediment transport, and hydraulics for special structures.

Topic 5: Special Topics in Water Resources. Irrigation engineering, coastal engineering, conjunctive use, regime theories, universal soil loss equation, and other selected topics.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5323 Topics in Construction Management

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Topic 1: Large Project Management. Large engineering project implementation and optimization of manpower, schedule, and material.

Topic 2: Urban Project Management. Application of engineering fundamentals and analysis to urban construction activities.

Topic 3: Site Cleanup and Remediation. Methods of cleanup and remediation of industrial and hazardous waste sites.

Topic 4: Forensic Engineering. Construction responsibilities, risks, and quality control.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5333 Topics in Dynamics of Structures

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of the instructor.

Topic 1: Dynamics of Structures. Fundamentals of structural dynamics; single- and multiple-degrees-of-freedom structural systems; lumped and distributed parameters systems; undamped and damped motions; and response to general dynamic loading.

Topic 2: Advanced Dynamics of Structures. Finite element formulation of dynamics of structural system, reduction of dynamic matrices, numerical methods, response spectrum and time-history analysis, seismic response analysis and base isolation.

Topic 3: Design of Structures for Dynamic Loads. Static equivalent load design vs. dynamic load design, design of structures for general dynamic loading, seismic design of reinforced concrete and masonry buildings; and base isolation design.

Topic 4: Stability of Structures. Concepts of stability of structures; buckling of columns, beams, beam-columns, rigid frames, and plates; flexural-torsional buckling of columns and beams; design for buckling, energy and numerical methods.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5343 Topics in Structures

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of the instructor.

Topic 1: Earthquake Engineering. Earthquake characteristics, seismic loads, elastic and inelastic response, analysis and design of buildings for earthquakes.

Topic 2: Advanced Reinforced Concrete Structures. Behavior of reinforced concrete structures and detailing for seismic loads.

Topic 3: Prestressed Concrete. Theory, advantages, and limitations; various systems of prestressing.

Topic 4: Advanced Steel Design. Analysis and design of bolted and welded connections under eccentric and combined loads, stiffened and unstiffened connections, continuous beam-to-column connections, design of steel buildings.

Topic 5: Design of Shell Structures. Analysis and design of cables, arches, plates, folded plates, domes, shell roofs, and shell walls.

Topic 6: Masonry Design. Material properties; masonry block properties; design of masonry beams, columns, walls, joints, retaining walls, and high-rise buildings; construction techniques.

Topic 7: Ductile Behavior of Structures: Ductile behavior of reinforced concrete and steel structures, strength theories of concrete and steel under combined stresses, limit analysis of concrete structures, plastic analysis of steel structures, and yield-line analysis of concrete slabs.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5353 Topics in Geotechnical Engineering

Topic 1: Advanced Soil Mechanics.

(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CE 3413, Graduate standing, and consent of instructor.

A study of soil constitutive behavior and testing, including non-linear elastic hyperbolic models, incremental plasticity, soil chemistry, shear strength, and consolidation theory. Soil testing includes triaxial tests, the direct shear test, and consolidation tests.

Topic 2: Advanced Foundation Engineering.

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3413 or consent of instructor.

A study of foundation engineering design, including excavation slopes and retaining walls, cofferdams, sheetpile walls, caissons, drilled shafts, piles, settlement control methods, engineered fills, and foundations on expansive soils.

Topic 3: Soil and Site Improvement.

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3413 or consent of instructor.

A study of techniques available to improve poor soils and marginal construction sites, including lime stabilization, stone columns, deep dynamic compaction, geogrid reinforcement, geotextiles, slurry walls, grouting, construction dewatering, wick drains, and HDPE liners.

Topic 4: Soil Dynamics and Foundation Vibrations.

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CE 3413 and EGR 2503 or consent of instructor.

A study of single- and multiple-degree-of-freedom systems, foundation analogs, dynamic soil testing and field measurements, vibration isolation, foundation design, and liquefaction site assessment.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

- 5413 Topics in Civil Engineering**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of the instructor.
Topic 1: CE Project Analysis. Planning, implementation, control, and evaluation methods for special CE projects.
Topic 2: Advanced CE Technology Transfer. CE technology development and transfer for real-world problems.
Topic 3: Advanced CE Design. Project-oriented design course involving advanced CE knowledge and other engineering expertise.
Topic 4: Topics in Geotechnical Engineering. Advanced soil mechanics, advanced geotechnical engineering, soil mechanics theory, advanced soil testing, soil dynamics, and earthquake engineering.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
- 5513 Topics in Transportation Engineering**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Topic 1: Transportation Systems Design. Multimode transportation networks and systems design methods.
Topic 2: Urban Transit. Planning and implementation of mass transit systems, airports, streets, and highways to satisfy the needs of urban residents and urban-based businesses.
Topic 3: Urban Transportation Engineering. Traffic studies, scheduling and routing, design and construction; economic and environmental impacts.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
- 5813 Risk and Decision Analysis in Civil Engineering**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3713.
Perspective of risk assessments; risk estimation, event tree analysis, fault tree analysis, risk classifications, risk acceptability, probabilistic modeling, anatomy of risks with revealed preference method, decisions under uncertainties, utility theory, multiattribute utility functions, and case studies.
- 5923 Topics in Air Pollution Control**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 4643 or consent of instructor.
Topic 1: Air Quality Monitoring and Analysis. Measurement and monitoring methods, including various laboratory and process development procedures.
Topic 2: Air Pollution Control Design. Design principles for pollution control equipment for both gaseous and particulate emissions.
Topic 3: Air Resources. Various types and characteristics of industrial air emissions; survey and control approach.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
- 5973 Special Project**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) from the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

- 5991 Graduate Seminar**
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit up to a limit of 2 credit hours.
- 6951-3 Independent Study**
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6961 Comprehensive Examination**
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the CE Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated for credit as many times as approved by the CE Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
- 6971-3 Special Problems**
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than six (6) hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master's degree.
- 6983 Master's Thesis**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The Master of Science program in Electrical Engineering is designed to offer students the opportunity to prepare for leadership roles in careers with industry, government, or educational institutions. A thesis option is offered for those students who desire to have the opportunity to obtain some expertise in research. A non-thesis option is also available for those students who desire a practical industrial applications-oriented degree.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants for admission as graduate degree-seeking students must meet the following admission requirements:

Unconditional Admission

1. A total score of 1100 or better on the verbal and quantitative portions of the GRE general aptitude test.
2. A bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering from an ABET-accredited institution of higher education.

Conditional Admission

1. Students with electrical engineering undergraduate degrees: GPA of at least 2.75 in the last 60 hours and total score of 1100 or better on the verbal and quantitative portions of the GRE may result in conditional admission. Students must take three graduate core courses and earn better than a 3.0 in those courses before unconditional admission to the graduate program may be granted.
2. Students with science or other engineering undergraduate degrees: Such students may take 6 hours of four-thousand (4xxx) level of undergraduate EE courses for graduate credit in lieu of the courses outside of EE and must take 4 of the 5 graduate core courses in EE.
 - a) A minimum GPA of 3.0 or better in the last 60 hours and a GRE of 1100 or better on the verbal and quantitative portions may result in conditional admission. The Electrical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee may suggest or require a list of undergraduate courses to make up the deficiencies in the undergraduate electrical engineering curriculum before unconditional admission to the graduate program may be granted. If such courses are listed as deficiencies, they will not count toward the graduate degree.
 - b) A minimum GPA of 2.75 or better in the last 60 hours and a GRE minimum of 1100 total verbal and quantitative portions may result in conditional admission. Students must take a list of undergraduate courses as specified by the Electrical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee to make up deficiencies in the undergraduate electrical engineering curriculum and maintain a 3.0 or better. If such courses are listed as deficiencies, they will not count toward the graduate degree. Upon satisfactory completion of these courses, unconditional admission to the graduate program may be granted.

Applicants with an electrical engineering background who wish to continue their education, but who do not intend to pursue the M.S.E.E. degree, are encouraged to seek admission as special graduate students.

Degree Requirements. The degree requirements for different options are as follows:

- A. The following five Core courses form the basis for the M.S. program in Electrical Engineering:

EE	5123	Digital Systems
EE	5143	Linear Systems and Control
EE	5153	Random Signals and Noise
EE	5163	Digital Signal Processing
EE	5183	Foundations of Communication Theory

- B. The requirements for each option, with minimum credit hour requirements and their distribution, are as follows:

<u>Thesis Option:</u>	Semester Hours
Core Courses (any 3)	9
Additional graduate electrical engineering courses*	9
Courses from outside electrical engineering*	6
EE 6983: Master's Thesis	6
EE 5991: Graduate Seminar	2
Minimum Total Credit Hours Required	32

<u>Non-thesis Option:</u>	Semester Hours
Core courses (any 4)	12
Additional graduate electrical engineering courses*	15
Courses from outside electrical engineering*	6
EE 5991: Graduate Seminar	2
Minimum Total Credit Hours Required	35

All degree plans must be consistent with the guidelines established by the Electrical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee. In addition to other University-wide requirements for the master's degree, all candidates are required to pass a comprehensive examination and/or a thesis defense administered by the student's advisory committee, chaired by a tenured or tenure-track graduate faculty member.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (EE)

- 5123 Digital Systems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Description of digital computer systems, arithmetic algorithms, central processor design, memory hierarchies and virtual memory, control unit and microprogramming, input and output, coprocessors, and multi-processing.

* Chosen with approval of the Electrical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee.

- 5143 Linear Systems and Control**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Advanced methods of analysis and synthesis of linear systems, continuous and discrete-time systems, analytical approach to linear control theory.
- 5153 Random Signals and Noise**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Study of probability theory, random processes, mean and autocorrelation, stationarity and ergodicity, Gaussian and Markov processes, power spectral density, noise, and linear systems.
- 5163 Digital Signal Processing**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Study of discrete-time signals and systems, including Z-transforms, fast Fourier transforms, and digital filter theory. Filter design and effects of finite register length, and applications to one-dimensional signals.
- 5183 Foundations of Communication Theory**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor; EE 5153 suggested. Basis functions, orthogonalization of signals, vector representation of signals, optimal detection in noise, matched filters, pulse shaping, inter-symbol interference, maximum likelihood detection, channel cutoff rates, error probabilities, bandwidth, and power-limited signaling.
- 5213 Topics in Instrumentation**
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 4453 or an equivalent, and EE 5153. Topics may include:
Topic 1: Biomedical Systems. Bioinstrumentation for physiological monitoring; biocompatibility.
Topic 2: Automatic Test Equipment. Techniques and standards for ATE; VXIbus, IEEE-488, and SCPI.
Topic 3: Virtual Instruments. Implementation of VI as collection of instrumentation resources.
Topic 4: Silicon Instruments. Techniques for fabricating sensors and signal processing elements into integrated systems.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
- 5223 Topics in Digital Design**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 5123 or consent of instructor. Topics may include:
Topic 1: Switching Theory. Minimization of switching functions, synchronous and asynchronous sequential machines, minimization, reliable design, static hazards, fault detection and location.

Topic 2: High Performance Digital Systems and Parallel Computing. Cache modeling, pipeline design, vector computers, multiprocessor architecture, and algorithm design.

Topic 3: RISC Processor Design. RISC concept, RISC versus CISC, RISC advantages and disadvantages, various processors survey, applications. Study of software development tools: assemblers, compilers, simulators, RISC implementations.

Topic 4: Microcomputer-Based Systems. 8- and 16-bit microprocessors, bus timing analysis, interfacing principles, LSI, VLSI chip interfacing. Use of software development tools such as assemblers, compilers, and simulators; and hardware development tools including logic analyzer. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5243 Topics in Control Systems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5143.

Topics may include:

Topic 1: Adaptive Systems and Control. Current methods in adaptive systems and control including stability, convergence, robustness, system identification, recursive parameter estimation, and design of parameterized controllers.

Topic 2: Multivariable Control Systems. Analysis and design of multivariable feedback systems, stability, performance, and robustness. Techniques may include LQG, Youla parameterization, and Nyquist-like methods.

Topic 3: Optimal Control. Optimal and suboptimal techniques for controller design using the principle of optimality, min-max principles, and induced norm minimization.

Topic 4: Nonlinear Control Systems. Nonlinear systems modeling and control, state-plane analysis, nonlinear stability analysis in time and frequency domains, Lyapunov stability, advanced nonlinear techniques.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5263 Topics in Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filtering

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5163 or consent of instructor.

Topics may include:

Topic 1: Nonlinear filters. Order statistic filters, morphological filters, stack/Boolean filters, and other related topics.

Topic 2: Adaptive Filtering. Adaptive linear combiners, adaptive lattices, adaptive quadratic methods, and other related topics.

Topic 3: Applications of DSP. Remote sensing, biomedical image analysis, underwater acoustics, video compression and processing, and analysis of biological signals.

Topic 4: Computer Vision. Image perception, parallel and sequential edge detection in the visual system, shape from shading, stereo vision, image segmentation by textural perception in humans, chain codes, B-splines, 3-D representations.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5283 Topics in Communication Systems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5183.

Topics may include:

Topic 1: Mobile Communications. Multipath-fading channels, diversity reception, the rake receiver, coding for fading channels, cellular networks, traffic capacities, multiaccessing schemes, spread spectrum

signaling and code division multiple access, correlation receivers, and multi-user receiver methods.

Topic 2: Digital Communications Systems. Bandwidth and power-efficient signaling, satellite systems, speech coding basics, synchronization, communications networks, spread spectrum methods, fiber optic communications, and networks.

Topic 3: Algebraic Coding Theory. Groups and fields, linear codes, Hamming distance, cyclic codes, minimum distance bounds, BCH codes and algebraic decoding, Reed Solomon (RS) codes, Reed-Muller codes and maximum likelihood decoding, suboptimal decoding, and applications of coding.

Topic 4: Probabilistic Coding Theory. Channel capacity, convolutional codes (CC), coding and decoding of CCs, structure of CCs, distance and performance bounds, trellis coded modulation, sub-optimum receivers, and advanced topics.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5323 **VLSI Design**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5123 or consent of instructor.

Analysis and design of integrated devices such as Diode, BJT, and MOSFET. Design of LSI and VLSI digital and analog systems incorporating low-level devices and standard libraries. Trade-offs of various fabrication processes. Design automation and verification. Design and verification using VLSI system design tools such as OCTTOOLS, MAGIC, and SPICE.

5343 **Intelligent Control and Robotics**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5143.

Study of artificial neural networks control, knowledge-based control, and fuzzy logic control. Analytical techniques and fundamental principles of robotics; dynamics of robot arms, motion control, robot sensing, and robot intelligence.

5363 **Digital Image Processing**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5163 or consent of instructor.

Study of binary image processing, histogram and point operations, algebraic and geometric image operations, 2-D digital Fourier transform, convolution, linear and nonlinear filtering, morphological filters, image enhancement, linear image restoration (deconvolution), digital image coding and compression, and Digital Image Analysis.

5383 **Digital Information Theory**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5183.

Entropy and mutual information, Huffman coding, Tunstall coding, Shannon's source coding theorem, channel coding theorems, channel capacity, block coding error bounds, random coding bounds, cutoff rate, multiuser information theory, random access channels and protocols, multiaccess coding methods.

5423 **Computer Arithmetics**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Fundamental principles of algorithms for performing arithmetic operations in digital computers. Number systems, fast implementations of

arithmetic operations and elementary functions. Design of arithmetic units using CAD tools.

5443 Discrete-Time Control Theory and Design

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5143.

Control theory relevant to deterministic and stochastic analysis and design of computer-controlled systems using both state-space and input-output models.

5463 Artificial Neural Networks

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5163 or consent of instructor.

Study of parallel optimization algorithms using Hopfield networks, perceptrons, backpropagation competitive systems, and other unsupervised techniques.

5483 Probabilistic Coding Theory

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5183.

Groups and rings, convolutional codes, probabilistic maximum-likelihood decoding, bandwidth efficient coding, trellis coded modulation (TCM), lattices and coset codes, trellis decoding of block codes, intersymbol interference channels, and reduced-complexity decoding.

5991 Graduate Seminar

(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit up to a limit of 2 credit hours.

6951-3 Independent Study

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination

1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Electrical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.

Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated for credit as many times as approved by the Electrical Engineering Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6971-3 Special Problems

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more

than six (6) hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master's degree.

6983

Master's Thesis

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The Master of Science program in Mechanical Engineering is designed to offer students the opportunity to prepare for leadership roles in careers with industry, government, or educational institutions. A thesis option is offered for those students who desire to have the opportunity to obtain some expertise in research. A non-thesis option is also available for those students who desire a practical industrial applications-oriented degree.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants must meet the following additional admission requirements:

1. A satisfactory score, as specified by the Graduate Studies Committee for Mechanical Engineering, on the GRE general aptitude test.
2. A bachelor's degree in Mechanical Engineering or a bachelor's degree in a science or other engineering discipline from an accredited institution of higher education. Applicants with a degree in a discipline other than mechanical engineering may be required to make up the deficiencies in the undergraduate mechanical engineering curriculum before unconditional admission to the graduate program will be granted. If such courses are listed as deficiencies, they will not count toward the graduate degree.
3. Letters of recommendation from former instructors or supervisors of employment may be requested by the Mechanical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee.

Degree Requirements. Graduate students are expected to maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 in the approved program of study. Students must also pass a comprehensive examination administered by the student's Advisory Committee, chaired by a full-time graduate faculty member or co-chaired by both a full-time and adjunct graduate faculty member. Candidates for this degree are required to successfully complete either a thesis or a non-thesis degree. The requirements for each of these options with minimum credit hour requirements and their distributions are as follows:

Thesis Option:

Semester Hours

Designated electives (approved in consultation with
Chairman of student's Advisory Committee)
Free electives chosen from graduate engineering courses

15
9

Master's Thesis	6
Minimum total credit hours required	30

<u>Non-Thesis Option:</u>	Semester Hours
Designated electives (approved in consultation with Chairman of student's Advisory Committee)	21
Free electives chosen from graduate engineering courses	9
ME 5973: Special Project	3
Minimum total credit hours required	33

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (ME)

- 5123 Topics in Mechanical Engineering**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Topics may include reliability and quality control, maintenance, and material issues. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
- 5223 Topics in Dynamics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3323 or an equivalent, and MAT 3263 or an equivalent.
Topic 1: Advance Dynamics. Analytical dynamics, including Newton-Euler, Lagrange, and Hamilton's principles; gyroscopic effects; stability.
Topic 2: Structural Dynamics. Matrix methods for analysis of dynamics of complex structures, computer solutions, system identification and experimental modal analysis.
Topic 3: Dynamics of Rotating Machinery. Dynamic stability, critical speeds, and unbalanced response of rotor-bearing systems; operation through and above critical speeds.
Topic 4: Nonlinear Systems and Chaos. Phase space representation, local and global stability, time and frequency domain characterization, applications to oscillatory systems in various engineering disciplines.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
- 5233 Advanced Thermodynamics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3293 or an equivalent.
Concepts and postulates of macroscopic thermodynamics; formulation of thermodynamic principles; stability of thermodynamic systems. (Replaces ME 5113. Credit cannot be earned for both ME 5113 and ME 5233.)
- 5313 Topics in Heat Transfer**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 4313 or an equivalent.
Topic 1: Conduction. Derivation of governing equations, steady and transient solutions, variable property effects, numerical methods.
Topic 2: Convection. Derivation of equations of convection of mass, momentum, and energy; boundary layer solutions; classical laminar convection problems; turbulent convection.

Topic 3: Radiation. Thermal radiation laws; geometric factors; black bodies; gray enclosures; non-gray systems; combined conduction, convection, and radiation.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5413 **Topics in Mechanical Vibrations**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 4513 or an equivalent, and MAT 3263 or an equivalent.

Topic 1: Mechanical Vibrations. Dynamics of high-order lumped-component systems, modal testing, system identification, design, and control; approximate methods.

Topic 2: Non-Linear Vibrations. Classic methods in non-linear analysis; modern techniques for analysis of deterministic and chaotic behavior.

Topic 3: Random Vibrations. Randomly excited mechanical systems and structures; stationary and ergodic processes; first passage and fatigue failures; data analysis techniques.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5523 **Topics in Mechanical Design**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3523 or an equivalent.

Topic 1: Advanced Mechanism Design. Advanced kinematic synthesis of planar mechanisms, computer-aided design of mechanisms, curvature theory, and dynamics of mechanisms.

Topic 2: Advanced Machine Design. Advanced problems in design, including bearings, brakes, and clutches, gears, shafts, springs; advanced stress analysis.

Topic 3: Probabilistic Engineering Design. Stochastic methods in mechanical engineering design; probability density generation, probabilistic analysis, and random processes.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5663 **Topics in Fluid Dynamics**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3663 or an equivalent.

Topic 1: Advanced Fluid Mechanics. Dynamics of incompressible and compressible fluids; viscous flow; Navier-Stokes equations; boundary layer theory; applications to machinery design.

Topic 2: Two-Phase Flow. Basic treatment of two-phase flow; detailed analysis of flow of suspended particles, bubbles, mists; analysis of slug and annular flows; measurement techniques.

Topic 3: Gas Dynamics. Integral and differential forms of the conservation equations, one-dimensional flow, oblique shock and expansion waves, and supersonic, transonic, and hypersonic flows.

Topic 4: Boundary Layer Theory. Viscous flow, integral and differential equations of motion, exact and numerical solutions for laminar flows, turbulent flows.

Topic 5: Computational Fluid Dynamics. The mathematical models for fluid flow simulations at various levels of approximation, basic description techniques, nature of the flow equations and their boundary conditions.

May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

- 5973 Special Project**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) from the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record. The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 5991 Graduate Seminar**
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit up to a limit of 2 credit hours.
- 6951-3 Independent Study**
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6961 Comprehensive Examination**
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Mechanical Engineering Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated for credit as many times as approved by the Mechanical Engineering Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
- 6971-3 Special Problems**
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than six (6) hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master's degree.
- 6983 Master's Thesis**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director. Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

DIVISION OF LIFE SCIENCES

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN BIOLOGY

The graduate program offers opportunities for advanced study and research leading to the M.S. degree in Biology. A thesis option is offered to students desiring an opportunity to develop expertise in research techniques and data analysis; a non-thesis option is offered for those who desire to have the opportunity to earn the M.S. degree primarily through organized coursework. The thesis option is recommended for students who are planning a career in research or who contemplate pursuing a doctorate in one of the life sciences. The non-thesis option might be suitable for students interested in secondary school teaching in the life sciences.

Graduate faculty research interests include biochemistry, cellular biology, developmental biology, ecology, genetics, microbiology, neurobiology, physiology, and plant sciences. The multidisciplinary nature of the program also allows students the opportunity to broaden their educational background at the graduate level. Individual programs are organized around each student's interests in consultation with the student's Graduate Advisor.

Qualified students are encouraged to apply for teaching assistantships and fellowships. Requests should be sent to the Director of the Division of Life Sciences at the same time application is made for admission to UTSA.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have completed an undergraduate major in one of the biological sciences, with coursework comparable to that required for the Bachelor of Science degree in Biology at UTSA. Students whose undergraduate preparation is deficient in certain areas, but who meet the minimum University standards for admission, may be conditionally admitted and required to complete specific undergraduate or graduate courses as conditions of admission. In such cases, students should anticipate that additional time will be required to complete the degree. All applicants must submit two letters of recommendation directed to the Chairperson of the Graduate Studies Committee, Division of Life Sciences. In addition, applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination with their application.

Degree Requirements. All candidates for the degree are required to complete a minimum of 36 semester hours of graduate credit that has been approved by the student's Graduate Advisor of Record. These 36 hours will be subject to the following conditions:

1. A minimum of 18 semester hours of graduate credit in organized classes must be earned within the Division. This total may include up to 6 hours of approved upper-division undergraduate coursework, and a maximum of 3 semester hours earned in a graduate seminar (BIO 7051).
2. An additional 18 hours of graduate credit as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record. This total may include a maximum of 6 hours of BIO 5973: Directed Research. For students electing the non-thesis option, a minimum of 3 hours of BIO 5973: Directed Research must be included. Students electing the thesis option must complete 6 hours of BIO 6983: Master's Thesis as part of this total.

As specified by University regulations, all students must pass a comprehensive examination administered by their Graduate Committee. This exam is normally given in the semester prior to the semester during which degree requirements are to be completed. Students electing the thesis option also must successfully defend their thesis research results before their Graduate Committee prior to the submission of the thesis to the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs for approval.

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN BIOTECHNOLOGY

The M.S. in Biotechnology offers opportunities for advanced study and research related to the rapidly developing fields of applied biology. A broad common base of knowledge for biotechnology is provided in the M.S. degree by a comprehensive core curriculum that encompasses key areas in biology, computer science, and statistics. Additional coursework for the degree is selected from one of four concentrations from which specialized courses may be chosen. These concentrations are: (1) Molecular Neurobiology, (2) Quantitative Biology, (3) Bioprocessing Technology, and (4) Molecular Toxicology. The opportunity to develop additional technical expertise is also available through directed research.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate requirements, applicants are expected to have completed an undergraduate major in the sciences with coursework comparable to the core required for the Bachelor of Science degree in Biology at UTSA. Students must also have completed courses equivalent to BIO 3713, 3722: Microbiology and Laboratory and CS 1073: Introductory Computer Programming for Scientific Applications. Students electing the concentration in Quantitative Biology must have had a course equivalent to MAT 1214: Calculus I. Students whose undergraduate preparation is deficient in certain areas, but who meet the minimum University standards for admission, may be conditionally admitted and required to complete specific undergraduate or graduate courses as conditions of admission. If such courses are listed as deficiencies, they will not count toward the graduate degree for the student. In such cases, students should anticipate that additional time will be required to complete the degree. All applicants must submit two letters of recommendation directed to the Chairperson of the Committee on Graduate Studies for the Master of Science degree in Biotechnology, Division of Life Sciences. In addition, applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination with their application.

Degree Requirements. All candidates for the degree will be required to complete a minimum of 36 semester hours of graduate credit that has been approved by the student's Graduate Advisor of Record. All candidates for the degree must complete the Biotechnology Core Curriculum and the requirements for one Concentration.

A. Biotechnology Core Curriculum (18 semester credit hours):

BIO	5353	Molecular and Biochemical Genetics
BIO	6803	Advanced Immunology and Immunochemistry
BIO	7051	Seminar in Life Sciences (must be repeated three times)
BIO	7513	Advanced Biochemistry
BIO	7643	Cellular and Molecular Biology
STA	5073	Methods of Statistics I

B. Biotechnology Electives (18 semester credit hours):

Each student must complete 18 semester hours of biotechnology electives, at least 9 hours of which must be selected from a single concentration as shown below:

Concentration 1: Molecular Neurobiology

BIO	5423	Neuroanatomy
BIO	5433	Neurophysiology
BIO	5443	Neurochemistry
BIO	5523	Enzymes
BIO	5563	Biochemical Macromolecules
BIO	5833	Membrane Structure and Function
BIO	7571-3	Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences

Concentration 2: Quantitative Biology

CS	5103	Software Design Methodology
CS	5143	Software Configuration Management
CS	6633	Simulation Techniques
STA	5083	Methods of Statistics II

Concentration 3: Bioprocessing Technology

BIO	5363	Microbial Genetics
BIO	5523	Enzymes
BIO	5563	Biochemical Macromolecules
BIO	6553	Fermentation Science
BIO	6563	Food Science and Technology
BIO	6873	Microbial Physiology and Energetics
BIO	7571-3	Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences— Monoclonal Antibodies and Flow Cytometry
BIO	7571-3	Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences—Recombinant DNA
BIO	7571-3	Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences— Tissue Culture and Somatic Cell Genetics

Concentration 4: Molecular Toxicology

BIO	5423	Neuroanatomy
BIO	5443	Neurochemistry
BIO	5543	Pharmacology and Toxicology
BIO	6483	Animal Behavior

C. Directed Research

Students may elect to develop expertise in research techniques in a selected emphasis on biotechnology through BIO 5973: Directed Research.

D. As specified by the University regulations, all students must pass a comprehensive examination administered by a committee appointed by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. This examination will

normally be given in the semester prior to the semester during which the degree requirements are to be completed.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE IN BIOLOGY

The Division of Life Sciences of UTSA offers opportunities for advanced study and research leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Biology. The degree program is currently organized with an emphasis in molecular and cellular neurobiology. The Ph.D. degree in Biology is awarded to candidates who have 1) displayed an in-depth understanding of the subject matter and 2) demonstrated the ability to make an original contribution to knowledge in their field of specialty.

The regulations for this degree comply with the general University regulations (refer to chapters 5, General Academic Regulations, and 7, Doctoral Degree Regulations).

Admission Requirements. All prospective students must have a B.A. or a B.S. degree from an accredited university and a minimum GPA of 3.0 in upper-division and graduate work, preferably in biology. Entering students should have a GRE (analytical and verbal) score of no less than 1000. Exceptions can be made in cases with a strong justification (e.g., high GPA and/or extensive research experience). Applicants whose native language is not English must score at least 550 on the TOEFL. The Doctoral Studies Committee, comprised of members selected from the graduate faculty, will be responsible for advising students. Admission requires appointment to a Teaching Assistantship, Research Assistantship, or Research Fellowship.

Degree Requirements. The doctoral degree requires a minimum of 90 hours beyond the baccalaureate degree. The core curriculum consists of 1) 30 hours of formal coursework, including elective courses that support the emphasis in neurobiology, and 2) required teaching, research, and completion of the dissertation following advancement to candidacy. Enrollment in Life Sciences Colloquium and Seminar in Life Sciences are required each semester of enrollment and may be taken for a maximum combined total of 27 hours. A minimum of 36 hours in doctoral research, including 12 hours for the doctoral dissertation, must be completed. Any grade lower than "B" in a graduate course or in remediating coursework at the undergraduate level will not count toward the 90 hours. Students matriculating with a master's degree may receive up to 30 hours of credit provided the courses are comparable to core and elective courses.

Program of Study

A. Core Curriculum (15 hours required):

BIO	7113	Supervised Teaching in Life Sciences	
BIO	7513	Advanced Biochemistry	
BIO	7573	Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences: (6 hours)	
		Quantitative Biology	3 hours
		Research Rotations	3 hours
BIO	7643	Cellular and Molecular Biology	

B. Colloquia and Seminars (27 hours maximum):

- BIO 7041 Life Sciences Colloquium
- BIO 7051 Seminar in Life Sciences

C. Doctoral Research (36 hours minimum):

- BIO 7213 Doctoral Research (24 hours minimum)
- BIO 7313 Doctoral Dissertation (12 hours minimum)

D. Electives (15 hours minimum):

- BIO 5423 Neuroanatomy
- BIO 5433 Neurophysiology
- BIO 5443 Neurochemistry
- BIO 5453 Neuroendocrinology
- BIO 5503 Sensory Physiology
- BIO 5543 Pharmacology and Toxicology
- BIO 5833 Membrane Structure and Function
- BIO 6803 Advanced Immunology and Immunochemistry

The entire Program of Study must be approved by the student's Dissertation Advisor, Dissertation Committee, and Doctoral Studies Committee and be submitted to the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research through the Dean of the College for final approval.

Advancement to Candidacy. Advancement to candidacy requires a student to complete all University and program requirements and to pass written and oral qualifying examinations within one year following completion of all course requirements. The written examination will be constructed, administered, and evaluated by the Doctoral Studies Committee. The oral examination will be conducted by a faculty committee nominated by the Doctoral Studies Committee and approved by the Dean of the College and the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research. No more than two attempts to pass qualifying examinations will be allowed. Results of the written and oral examinations must be reported to the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research through the Dean of the College. Admission into the Ph.D. program does not guarantee advancement to candidacy.

Dissertation. Candidates must demonstrate their ability to conduct independent research by completing and defending an original dissertation. The research topic will be determined by the student in consultation with his/her supervising professor. A Dissertation Committee selected by the student and supervising professor and approved by the Dean of the College and the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research will guide and critique the candidate's research. The Dissertation Committee must approve the completed dissertation.

Final Oral Examination. Following an open presentation of the dissertation findings, the Dissertation Committee will conduct a closed oral examination dealing primarily with the relation of the dissertation to the general field of specialty. Results of the oral examination must be reported to the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research through the Dean of the College. The awarding of the degree is based upon the approval of the Dissertation Committee, selected and approved by the Dean and Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and

Research. The Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research will certify the completion of all University-wide requirements.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
BIOLOGY
(BIO)

- 5263 Microbial Ecology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3713 or consent of instructor.
Interrelationships between microorganisms and their environment, including natural habitats of microorganisms, normal human flora, and pathogens. Special consideration will be given to application of genetically engineering microorganisms for environmental problems.
- 5313 Cytogenetics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 2313 or an equivalent.
An analysis of chromosome structure and function, gene location, crossing-over, and variations in chromosome structure and number.
- 5333 Advanced Population Genetics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313 and BIO 2322, or their equivalents. Biostatistics highly recommended.
An experimental approach to the interaction of genotype and environment in populations, with emphasis on mutagenesis, selection, polymorphism, and adaptive mechanisms.
- 5353 Molecular and Biochemical Genetics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313 and BIO 3513, or their equivalents.
Molecular and biochemical aspects of structure, replication, mutation, and phenotypic expression of genetic material.
- 5363 Microbial Genetics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313 and BIO 3713, or their equivalents.
A study of bacterial, fungal, and viral genetics. Emphasis on the current literature, data interpretation, and experimental techniques.
- 5403 Advanced Comparative Animal Physiology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4353 or an equivalent.
Physiology of the organs and organ systems of animals.
- 5423 Neuroanatomy**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The anatomy of the vertebrate nervous system.
- 5433 Neurophysiology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4353 or an equivalent.
Physiology of the nervous system. Emphasis on sensory and motor systems and neural correlations of behavior.

- 5443 Neurochemistry**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3513, 3522, and 4433.
An examination of basic biochemical phenomena involved in normal neural processes and some pathological changes associated with neurobiological diseases and disorders.
- 5453 Neuroendocrinology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3813 and 4433.
Anatomical and molecular neurobiology of the endocrine hypothalamus and associated organs. Morphological, cell biological, and feedback mechanisms of endocrine regulation are emphasized.
- 5503 Sensory Physiology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4433 or consent of instructor.
Principles of sensory physiology, including sensory transduction and central processing of sensory information in vertebrate and invertebrate species.
- 5523 Enzymes**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or an equivalent.
A study of enzyme structure and mechanism, inhibitors, cofactors, kinetics, and regulation.
- 5543 Pharmacology and Toxicology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3513, 3522, 3413, and 3422.
A review of the beneficial, adverse, and toxic reactions of individuals to a variety of drugs and environmental substances. Chemical, biochemical, pharmacological, toxicological, genetic, teratogenic, and pathological aspects will be examined.
- 5563 Biochemical Macromolecules**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or an equivalent.
Structure, function, and isolation of macromolecules. Emphasis is on nucleic acids and proteins and their interactions.
- 5633 Cytodifferentiation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the life sciences.
Detailed study of selected areas of developmental biology relating to cellular differentiation, including nuclear-cytoplasmic interactions, induction, and reversibility of differentiation.
- 5743 Biochemical Virology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the life sciences.
A detailed study of the diversity of viruses and biochemical mechanisms for their replication.
- 5833 Membrane Structure and Function**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or an equivalent.
A study of the composition, organization, transport functions, and permeability of natural and model membranes.

5973 Directed Research

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6113 Advanced Plant Physiology

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4603 or consent of instructor.

Principles of plant physiology and biochemistry, with particular emphasis on plant hormones, nitrogen fixation, plant respiration, photosynthesis, and current research work.

6133 Methods in Field Biology

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3283 or an equivalent.

Examination of techniques to collect, identify, and preserve plants and animals. Field methods used in the analysis of populations and communities will be considered.

6213 Advanced Ecology

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3283 or an equivalent.

Interaction of organisms with their environment, allelopathy, competition, distribution, succession, and factors that control growth and dispersal. Special consideration will be given to the concepts of climax, succession, and land management.

6373 Invertebrate Physiology

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3413.

An investigation of the mechanisms of respiration, movement, ion and water regulation, and hormonal integration in the invertebrates.

6483 Animal Behavior

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3413 or consent of instructor.

An examination of neural, endocrine, genetic, and environmental determinants of behavior.

6553 Fermentation Science

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3713 and 3722, or their equivalents.

The principles and theory underlying industrial fermentations, such as vessel design and construction, media design, upscaling fermentations, process control, and product isolation.

6563 Food Science and Technology

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3713 and 3722, or their equivalents.

The science underlying industrial processes related to foods. The latest applications of technologies such as strain isolation and improvement, raw material selection and storage, process monitoring, and the assessment of chemical and microbiological status of products.

- 6663 Experimental Parasitology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: A course in parasitology or consent of instructor.
A study of animal parasites, with special emphasis on the physiology of host-parasite interactions.
- 6773 Host-Parasite Interactions**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3713 or consent of instructor.
A study of infectious disease processes, with emphasis on host-parasite relationships of selected microbial pathogens.
- 6803 Advanced Immunology and Immunochemistry**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4743 or consent of instructor.
The study of current concepts of humoral and cell-mediated immunity, with emphasis on molecular mechanisms.
- 6823 Molecular Radiation Biology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or consent of instructor.
A study of biological effects of ionizing and non-ionizing radiation, with emphasis on repair mechanisms of radiation damage at the cellular and subcellular level. Applications in cancer therapy will be included.
- 6873 Microbial Physiology and Energetics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3713 or consent of instructor.
Consideration of physiological activities of microorganisms, with special emphasis on metabolic capabilities of bacteria and other microorganisms.
- 6951-3 Independent Study**
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6961 Comprehensive Examination**
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
- 6973 Topics in Modern Biology**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. This course may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more

than six (6) hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

7041 Life Sciences Colloquium

(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Discussions of current journal articles, reviews, and recent advances in specialized areas of the biological sciences. May be repeated for credit. The grade report for this course is either CR (satisfactory participation in the colloquium) or NC (unsatisfactory participation in the colloquium).

7051 Seminar in Life Sciences

(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Formal presentations of research by outside authorities in the biological sciences. May be repeated for credit. The grade report for this course is either CR (satisfactory participation in the seminar) or NC (unsatisfactory participation in the seminar). (Formerly BIO 5053.) May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

7113 Supervised Teaching in Life Sciences

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree. May be repeated for credit.

7213 Doctoral Research

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree. May be repeated for credit but no more than 24 hours may be applied to the doctoral degree.

7313 Doctoral Dissertation

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree and completion of at least 21 hours of BIO 7213.

May be repeated for credit, but no more than 12 hours may be applied to the doctoral degree.

7513 Advanced Biochemistry

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or an equivalent.

An in-depth discussion of structure-function relationships in biological systems, including bioenergetics of metabolism and hormonal and non-hormonal regulation of metabolic pathways. (Formerly BIO 5513. Credit cannot be earned for both BIO 7513 and BIO 5513.)

7571-3 Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Topics will include research methods in cell and molecular biology, molecular neurobiology, and microbiology. (Formerly BIO 5571-3.) May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

7643 Cellular and Molecular Biology

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or consent of instructor.

Structure of eucaryotic and procaryotic cells, functions of biomembranes and cytoplasmic organelles, and regulation of cellular activity. (Formerly BIO 6643. Credit cannot be earned for both BIO 7643 and BIO 6643.)

DIVISION OF MATHEMATICS, COMPUTER SCIENCE, AND STATISTICS

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

The graduate program in Computer Science offers integrated studies involving software and hardware leading to the M.S. degree. A thesis option is available for those students who desire to have the opportunity to obtain some expertise in research.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, a B.A. or B.S. in Computer Science equivalent to that offered by UTSA is required as preparation. Those students who do not qualify for unconditional admission may be admitted on a conditional basis. Students who are admitted on a conditional basis may be required to complete specific undergraduate courses as conditions of admission. If such courses are listed as deficiencies, they will not count toward the graduate degree. In such cases, students should anticipate that additional time will be required to complete the degree. All applicants are required to submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE).

Degree Requirements. Candidates for this degree are required to successfully complete 36 semester hours of graduate coursework, subject to the following conditions:

- A. Twenty-one (21) hours of eligible graduate computer science courses within the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics, to include the following five courses:

CS	5233	Artificial Intelligence
CS	5443	Data Base Management
CS	5513	Computer Architecture
CS	5523	Operating Systems
CS	5633	Analysis of Algorithms

- B. Nine (9) hours of eligible graduate courses within the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics. With the prior approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record, a student may apply a maximum of 6 hours of graduate courses from other disciplines to the M.S. degree.

- C. Each student in the master's program is required either to write a master's thesis and enroll in 6 hours of coursework in CS 6983, or complete 6 hours of additional graduate coursework as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record. Completion of the master's thesis requires a successful oral defense.

- D. Each candidate for the degree is required to give a public lecture followed by an oral examination on a topic approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies, or successfully defend his or her thesis research results.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
COMPUTER SCIENCE
(CS)**

- 5003 Computer Literacy**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course is designed for educators who need a basic computer course so that intelligent decisions may be made concerning the issues of computers in the classroom. Students will have the opportunity to learn the vocabulary, workings, and capabilities of the computer and programming in BASIC and Pascal languages. May not be applied toward the Master of Science degree in Mathematics or to the Master of Science degree in Computer Science.
- 5023 Computers for Mathematics Teachers**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A course for mathematics teachers on integrating the computer into the mathematics curriculum, with an algorithmic-oriented introduction to computer programming in BASIC and Pascal. This course can only be applied to graduate majors in Mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics Education. (Same as MAT 5013. Credit cannot be earned for both MAT 5013 and CS 5023.)
- 5103 Software Engineering**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2733 and 2743.
Discussion of issues relevant to the development of large software systems, such as specification, design and synthesis of reliable software, proof of correctness, self-checking software, reconfiguration, recovery, fault-tolerant systems, and system reliability modeling.
- 5113 Computer Graphics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2743 and MAT 2233.
The course emphasizes generative computer graphics, interactive construction of graphic objects, data base design, composite object construction, and hidden-surface algorithmic techniques. Specifically, the emphasis is on vector graphic devices and on the production of high-resolution images.
- 5233 Artificial Intelligence**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3723.
This course covers artificial intelligence from the standpoint of general problem solving techniques. Major topics covered include search, knowledge representation, planning, machine learning, and natural language processing. Programming projects will be in LISP.
- 5253 Expert Systems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5233.
This course presents an in-depth study of the area of artificial intelligence known as expert systems. Example expert systems will be examined as a means of identifying the generally accepted methodologies for developing such systems as well as the basic research issues involved.

- 5293 Numerical Linear Algebra**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3633 or an equivalent.
Direct and iterative methods for solving general linear systems, the algebraic eigenvalue problem, least square problems, and solutions of sparse systems arising from partial differential equations. (Same as MAT 5293. Credit cannot be earned for both CS 5293 and MAT 5293.)
- 5353 Formal Languages, Automata, and Theory of Computation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2743 and 3233.
Formal models of computation and syntax.
- 5363 Structure of Programming Languages and Compilers**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5353.
A study of modern programming languages with emphasis on their implementation. Topics including scanning, parsing, syntax-directed translation, code generation, and optimization. (Formerly CS 5303.)
- 5443 Data Base Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 3233 and 3743.
Design and implementation of techniques for information retrieval in data base management systems.
- 5513 Computer Architecture**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 3733 and 4753.
Study of modern computer architecture, including parallel computers, multiprocessors, pipe-lines, and fault tolerance.
- 5523 Operating Systems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5513.
Operating systems concepts with emphasis on concurrency, abstraction, security, and reliability.
- 5543 Local Area Networks**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5523.
A study of networks of interacting computers within local work environments. Topics include standards, equipment, interfaces, protocols, architectures, and transmission alternatives. Effective use of local area networks will be covered.
- 5553 Performance Evaluation and Measurement of Information and Computing Systems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 4753.
Study of the major purposes for evaluating and measuring the hardware and software performance of computing systems, including selection, evaluation, performance projection, and performance monitoring. Examination of techniques for performance evaluation and projection, including benchmarks, traces, synthetic workloads, analytic modeling, and simulation.
- 5563 Continuous Time Simulation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3633.
Mathematical paradigms of simulation: ordinary differential equations, functional differential equations, and differential automata. Modern simulation languages.

- 5603 Numerical Analysis**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3633 or consent of instructor. Emphasis on the mathematical analysis of numerical methods. Areas of study include solution of nonlinear equations and function optimization, approximation theory, and numerical quadrature. (Same as MAT 5603. Credit cannot be earned for both CS 5603 and MAT 5603.)
- 5623 Simulation Techniques**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1723 and STA 3523, or consent of instructor. Techniques in simulation on a digital computer. Generation of random numbers from a distribution, Monte Carlo techniques, and use of simulation languages. Development of simulation models for specific problems.
- 5633 Analysis of Algorithms**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3233. Models of computation, design techniques such as divide-and-conquer and dynamic programming, graph algorithms, sets, and union-find. Additional topics chosen from pattern matching, integer and polynomial arithmetic, and the fast Fourier transform.
- 5703 Microprogramming**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 4753 or an equivalent. Introduction to microprogramming concepts. Architectural characteristics of microprogrammed computers. Microprogramming languages and support software. Computers with vertical, diagonal, and horizontal microinstruction formats. Developments in microprogramming languages. Applications of microprogramming; and design of microprograms implemented in writable control store.
- 5723 Microcomputer Systems**
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 4753 or an equivalent. An in-depth study of microcomputers and related LSI devices, to include selected major commercially available devices. A review of data formats, digital devices and integrated circuits; microcomputer architectures; microcomputer programming; input/output programming; system bus and I/O control logic; input/output interfaces; memory subsystems; development tools and languages; and single-chip 16-bit microprocessors and bit-sliced microprocessors.
- 5973 Directed Research**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record in which the course is offered. The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6103 Distributed Software Development**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5103 and 5523. Development and management of distributed software, including cooperative tools and CASE. The course considers the aspects of managing the configuration of software during its lifecycle. Topics include identifica-

tion, control, auditing, and status accounting. Simulation of a configuration control board process.

- 6113 Program Visualization and Monitoring**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5113.
Concepts and techniques of software instrumentation. Window systems programming for post-mortem and real-time visualization of program behavior. Applications of visual execution monitors in performance evaluation and debugging.
- 6133 Software Specification and Verification**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5633.
This course will focus on languages for specification of programs as well as on verification techniques for sequential, concurrent, and distributed programs.
- 6243 Machine Learning**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5233.
This course studies machine learning techniques in the area of artificial intelligence. Major topics covered include inductive learning, unsupervised learning, speedup learning, and computational learning theory.
- 6253 Topics in Neural Networks**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Analysis of neural networks. Topics may be selected from biological nervous systems and learning, threshold logic units, perceptrons, spatial and temporal associative memories, Hopfield nets, backpropagation, Boltzmann machines, Kohonen networks, the Neocognitron, and mathematical models of neural systems. Advanced topics might include neural network design, competitive learning, the CMAC model, adaptive resonance theory, bidirectional associative memories, Kanerva self-propagating search, advanced simulated annealing, neurocomputer implementations, and advanced genetic algorithms. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 6363 Advanced Compiler Construction**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5363.
Areas of study to include code generation techniques for vector machines and multiprocessors, implementation of higher-level imperative and functional languages, and run-time system support for distributed programming languages.
- 6453 Advanced Topics in Data Base Systems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5443.
This course will cover topics related to design and implementation (especially optimization, concurrency, integrity, and security) of distributed data bases, heterogeneous data bases, and object-oriented data bases. It will also explore current research topics in data bases.

- 6513 Advanced Architecture**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5513 and 5523.
Areas of study include advanced architectures, including massively parallel and distributed systems. Issues of communication, fault tolerance, and performance are addressed.
- 6523 Distributed Operating Systems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5513 and 5523.
Distributed operating systems issues, including migration, naming, reliability, security, resource allocation, and scheduling, are addressed in heterogeneous and homogeneous systems. Time-critical data such as video and audio are considered.
- 6543 Networks**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5523.
State-of-the-art transmission media, interfaces, and protocols are addressed. ATM, FDDI, Sonet, BISDN, and other evolving standards are discussed.
- 6553 Performance Evaluation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5523 and 5513.
Performance modeling, analysis, simulation, and measurement.
- 6593 Advanced Topics in Distributed Systems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Advanced topics in distributed systems. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 6613 Parallel Numerical Methods and Software**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5603 and 5643.
The major goal of this course is to introduce students to the methods, tools, and ideas of parallel numerical computation. Important scientific application development and the basic methods for their solutions are addressed. Relevant mathematical software is reviewed and its use is outlined. Extensive examples and case studies are given. Techniques of constructing parallel numerical software are studied.
- 6643 Parallel Processing**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5513 and 5523.
Parallel models of computation, performance measurement, and modeling of parallel algorithms and application studies on parallel computers.
- 6653 Parallel Algorithms**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5513 and 5633.
Studies of the fastest and most efficient parallel algorithms for a variety of problems. Emphasis is placed on fundamental results and techniques and on rigorous analysis of algorithmic performance. The structures and mapping relationships between the dominant network architectures and algorithms are also covered.
- 6693 Advanced Topics in Application Development**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Advanced applications in applications development. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

- 6723 Image Processing**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5523.
Topics include image acquisition, enhancement, transformations, filters, compression, segmentation and edge detection, morphology, and recognition.
- 6953 Independent Study**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6961 Comprehensive Examination**
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
- 6973 Special Problems**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6983 Master's Thesis**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN MATHEMATICS

The Master of Science degree in Mathematics is offered with three concentrations:

- Concentration 1. Mathematics
- Concentration 2. Mathematics Education
- Concentration 3. Statistics

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, at least a B.A. or B.S. in mathematics or statistics or a closely related field is highly recommended as preparation. Those students who

do not qualify for unconditional admission should anticipate that additional undergraduate and/or graduate coursework may be required to complete the degree. All applicants are required to submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE).

Degree Requirements. Candidates for this degree are required to complete successfully 36 semester hours of credit.

- A. All candidates for the Master of Science in Mathematics, regardless of concentration, must complete the following 9 hours of coursework:

MAT 5203 Theory of Functions of a Real Variable I
 MAT 5283 Linear Algebra and Matrix Theory
 STA 5503 Mathematical Statistics I

- B. In addition, a candidate for the Master of Science in Mathematics must complete the required courses for one of the concentrations as declared by the candidate.

1. Concentration in Mathematics (12 semester hours):

MAT 5173 Algebra I
 MAT 5223 Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable I
 MAT 5403 Functional Analysis I
 MAT 5603 Numerical Analysis

2. Concentration in Mathematics Education (9 semester hours):

MAT 5023 Problem Solving Seminar
 MAT 5033 Foundations and Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics
 MAT 5043 Euclidean and Non-Euclidean Geometry

3. Concentration in Statistics (9 semester hours):

STA 5413 Non-Parametric Statistics
 STA 5513 Mathematical Statistics II
 STA 5713 Linear Models I

- C. Each student in the master's program is required either to write a master's thesis or complete 6 hours of advanced courses in the Division as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record.
- D. An additional 12 hours of coursework must normally be chosen from eligible graduate courses within the Division of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics. However, a maximum of 6 semester hours of graduate work from other disciplines approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record may be applied toward these 12 hours. Students pursuing the concentration in Mathematics Education may apply a maximum of 9 semester hours of graduate coursework chosen from other disciplines as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record.
- E. Each candidate for the degree is required to pass an advanced comprehensive examination or successfully defend his or her thesis research results.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MATHEMATICS
(MAT)**

- 5003 Modern Mathematics for Teachers**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A practical orientation concerned with the classroom uses of mathematics for teachers of K–12. May not be applied toward the Master of Science degree in Mathematics or to the Master of Science degree in Computer Science.
- 5013 Computers for Mathematics Teachers**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A course for mathematics teachers on integrating the computer into the mathematics curriculum, with an algorithmic-oriented introduction to computer programming in BASIC or Pascal and the extensive use of mathematical software packages such as Derive. This course can only be applied to graduate majors in Mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics Education. (Same as CS 5023. Credit cannot be earned for both MAT 5013 and CS 5023.)
- 5023 Problem Solving Seminar**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Students will have the opportunity to engage in extensive experience and practice in solving mathematical problems. This course can only be applied to majors in Mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics Education.
- 5033 Foundations and Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Topics include the study of mathematics in antiquity as an empirical science, the shift from inductive reasoning to axiomatic structures, the development of geometry in the plane and 3-space, the discovery of analysis, the emergence of axiomatic systems, and the focus on algebraic structures. This course can only be applied to majors in Mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics Education.
- 5043 Euclidean and Non-Euclidean Geometry**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Topics will be selected from advanced Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry, solid analytic geometry, and differential geometry. This course can only be applied to majors in Mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics Education.
- 5173 Algebra I**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 4233 or consent of instructor.
The opportunity for development of basic theory of algebraic structures. Areas of study include finite groups, isomorphism, direct sums, polynomial rings, algebraic numbers, number fields, unique factorization domain, prime ideals, and Galois groups.
- 5203 Theory of Functions of a Real Variable I**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 4223 or consent of instructor.
Measure and integration theory.

- 5213 Theory of Functions of a Real Variable II**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5203.
 Further development of measure and integration theory, metric space topology, and elementary Banach space theory.
- 5223 Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable I**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3213 or 4213.
 Complex integration, Cauchy's theorem, calculus of residues, and power series.
- 5233 Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable II**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5223.
 Infinite products, entire functions, Picard's theorem, Riemann mapping theorem, and functions of several complex variables.
- 5243 General Topology I**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 4273 or consent of instructor.
 Topological spaces, metric spaces, continua, and plane topology.
- 5253 General Topology II**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5243.
 Areas of study include introductory algebraic topology and introduction to topology of manifolds.
- 5263 Applied Algebra**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 4233 or an equivalent.
 Areas of study include Boolean algebras, lattice theory and graph theory, finite fields, Lie groups, and Lie algebras.
- 5283 Linear Algebra and Matrix Theory**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2233 or an equivalent.
 A study of linear algebraic structures and algebraic properties of matrices.
- 5293 Numerical Linear Algebra**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2233 or an equivalent.
 Direct and iterative methods for solving general linear systems, the algebraic eigenvalue problem, least squares problems, and solutions of sparse systems arising from partial differential equations. (Same as CS 5293. Credit cannot be earned for both MAT 5293 and CS 5293.)
- 5313 Algebra II**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5173.
 Areas of study include groups, rings, fields, Galois theory, ideal theory, and representations of groups, module theory, and homological algebra.
- 5403 Functional Analysis I**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2233, 4273, and 5203, or their equivalents.
 Topological vector spaces, inner product spaces, normed spaces, Hilbert spaces and Banach spaces, dual spaces, Hahn-Banach Theorem, and bounded linear operators.

- 5413 Functional Analysis II**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5403.
Riesz representation theorem, spectral theory, Banach Algebras, and C^* -Algebras.
- 5603 Numerical Analysis**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3633 or consent of instructor.
Emphasis on the mathematical analysis of numerical methods. Areas of study include solution of nonlinear equations and function optimization, approximation theory and numerical quadrature. (Same as CS 5603. Credit cannot be earned for both MAT 5603 and CS 5603.)
- 5613 Numerical Solutions of Differential Equations**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5603 or an equivalent.
Emphasis on the mathematical analysis of numerical methods. Areas of study include the analysis of single and multistep methods of ordinary differential equations. Analysis of finite difference and finite element methods for partial differential equations. (Same as CS 5613. Credit cannot be earned for both MAT 5613 and CS 5613.)
- 5653 Differential Equations I**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 3613 and 4213, or consent of instructor.
Solution of initial-value problems, linear systems with constant coefficients, exponentials of operators, canonical forms and generic properties of operators, and contractions.
- 5663 Differential Equations II**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5653.
Dynamic systems, the fundamental existence and uniqueness theorem, stability, the Poincare-Bendixson Theorem, introduction to perturbation, and bifurcation theory.
- 5673 Partial Differential Equations I**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3623, 5663, or consent of instructor.
Classical theory of initial value and boundary value problems for partial differential equations.
- 5683 Partial Differential Equations II**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5673.
Modern topics in partial differential equations.
- 5833 Perturbation Theory in Applied Mathematics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3613, 5653, or consent of instructor.
Perturbation theory, asymptotic analysis, and boundary layer expansions.
- 5973 Directed Research**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6603 Optimization Techniques in Operations Research

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213, 2233, or consent of instructor. Analysis and application of optimization techniques in operations research. Emphasis on linear programming, non-linear programming, and integer programming.

6953 Independent Study

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination

1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.

Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
STATISTICS
(STA)**

- 5073 **Methods of Statistics I****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1053.
Emphasis on methods and applications of statistics. Measure of location, variability and association. Interpretation of categorical data. Hypothesis testing. Use of SAS programs. Applications.
This course cannot be applied to a major in Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.
- 5083 **Methods of Statistics II****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5073.
A continuation of STA 5073, with emphasis on linear statistical models. Use of SAS programs. Applications. Topics in applied statistics which may include maximum likelihood estimation and its properties; likelihood ratio tests. Procedures in regression and model fitting. Transformations of data. Analysis of variance and others.
This course cannot be applied to a major in Mathematics, Computer Science, and Statistics.
- 5103 **Applied Statistical Methods****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3523 or an equivalent.
Topics in applied statistics which include maximum likelihood estimation and its properties; likelihood ratio tests. Procedures in regression and model fitting. Transformations of data. Analysis of variance and others.
- 5133 **Data Analysis with Statistical Software****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1713 and STA 3523, or their equivalents.
Statistical analysis of data sets using SAS and several other popular statistical software packages such as SPSSX, BMDP, and MINITAB. Manipulation of data sets and production of reports and graphs. Emphasis on linear models and multivariate procedures. Importing and exporting data from one package to another. Programming in the SAS MATRIX/IML language.
- 5253 **Applied Time Series Analysis****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5103 or consent of instructor.
Theory and application of discrete-time series models. Principles of iterative model building. Representation of dynamic relations by difference equations. Autoregressive integrated moving average models. Identification fitting and diagnostic checking for models. Seasonal model application to forecasting in various applied areas.
- 5313 **Theory of Sample Surveys with Applications****
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3523.
Basic sampling techniques and their comparisons for finite populations. Topics include simple random sampling, stratified sampling, ratio and regression estimates, systematic sampling, cluster sampling, and multi-stage and double sampling.

- 5413 Non-Parametric Statistics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5103 or consent of instructor.
Order statistics, test of goodness of fit, rank-order statistics, linear rank statistics for problems involving location and scale, association in multiple classifications, and asymptotic relative efficiency.
- 5503 Mathematical Statistics I**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 4213 and STA 3513.
Axioms of probability, random variables and probability distributions, sampling distributions, and stochastic convergence.
- 5513 Mathematical Statistics II**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5503.
Sufficient statistics, unbiased estimation, likelihood ratio test, sequential probability ratio test, and decision theory.
- 5553 Bayesian Statistics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5513.
Subjective probability, utility theory, decision theory, prior and conjugate prior distributions, posterior distributions, estimation and tests of hypotheses, linear models, and sequential sampling.
- 5713 Linear Models I**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: STA 5103 and MAT 2233, or their equivalents. STA 4723 is strongly recommended but not required.
Generalized inverse of matrix, least squares estimation in fixed models, linear estimable functions and Gauss-Markov theorem, multivariate normal distribution and distribution of quadratic forms, likelihood ratio tests in fixed models, and analysis of variance. Applications in full rank models and balanced models.
- 5723 Linear Models II**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5713.
Analysis of covariance, unbalanced models, random and mixed models, inference on variance components, and use of packaged programs.
- 5803 Advanced Statistical Quality Control**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3523 or 5503.
Acceptance sampling by attributes and by variables, military standard plans, rectifying inspection; tolerance limits; control chart for fraction defective, number of defects, and variables; cumulative sum charts, recent advances in control chart and acceptance sampling techniques.
- 5813 Multivariate Analysis I**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2233 and either STA 5103 or consent of instructor.
Multivariate normal distribution, estimation of mean vector and covariance matrix, Hotelling's T^2 , Wishart distribution, multivariate linear hypothesis testing, and analysis of variance.

5823 Multivariate Analysis II

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5813.

Tests concerning covariance matrices, canonical correlation, principal components, factor analysis, and cluster analysis. Application of packaged programs.

5853 Analysis of Categorical Data

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5103 or 5503.

Analysis of multifactor contingency tables: linear and log-linear models, inference in complete and incomplete tables, model selection and assessing goodness of fit, other methods of estimation such as information theoretic approach, minimum chi-square and logit chi-square, and measures of association. Models of discrete data.

5903 Theory of Reliability and Life Testing

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5503 or consent of instructor.

Probabilistic failure models, estimation and tests of hypotheses regarding these models, distribution-free methods, accelerated life testing, system reliability, and maintenance policies.

5993 Special Topics in Statistics

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**COLLEGE OF SOCIAL
AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES**



COLLEGE OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL AND CULTURAL SCIENCES

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN ANTHROPOLOGY

The master's program in Anthropology at UTSA emphasizes the anthropology of North and Middle America. Students, in conjunction with the faculty, may design their programs on the anthropology of North or Middle America, with a focus on one or more of the subdisciplines of archaeology, cultural anthropology, or ethnohistory. Faculty expertise lies in the archaeology and ethnohistory of the Mayan region, the archaeology of Texas and the Greater Southwest, the cultural anthropology of Texas and the Plains, ethnohistory and cultural anthropology of the Eastern United States, and medical anthropology of the Border region.

Program Admission Requirements. All applicants for admission as degree-seeking students must submit Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE) scores. Applicants who meet University-wide admission requirements but who do not submit GRE scores at the time of application may be granted conditional admission until GRE scores are received.

Applicants who do not meet University-wide admission requirements may be admitted conditionally if GRE scores or previous work in the field suggest unrealized academic potential.

Applicants for admission as non-degree-seeking students (Special Graduate Student or Transient Graduate Student) need not submit GRE scores but should have completed at least 12 semester hours in Anthropology (with no more than 6 of the 12 in field school) prior to application. Non-degree-seeking students may be limited in the courses they will be permitted to take. Admission as a non-degree-seeking student does not insure subsequent admission as a degree-seeking student.

Applicants who are able to visit the UTSA campus are encouraged to meet with the Division's Graduate Advisor of Record and members of the Anthropology faculty in conjunction with the application.

Degree Requirements. In addition to the general requirements for graduate study at UTSA, the Master of Arts degree in Anthropology requires the following:

- A. Option I: Thesis option. 33 credit hours, as follows:
27 credit hours of coursework (at least 18 of these hours must be in anthropology)
6 hours of ANT 6983: Master's Thesis

OR

Option II: Non-thesis option. 36 hours of coursework. Students seeking this option must petition the Anthropology Graduate Studies Committee. Normally, permission is granted only on presentation of evidence that the student has previously done scholarly work equivalent to that required in an M.A. thesis. Such evidence would be a scholarly contribution of monograph length, reflecting in-depth research on a topic. A major published article or monograph may potentially meet these requirements.

- B. A basic sequence of courses is required as part of the program of study:
- ANT 5023 History, Method, and Theory of Archaeology
 - ANT 5033 Paradigms of Americanist Anthropology
- C. Depending on the student's interest area, at least one of the following methods courses is required:
- ANT 5233 Concepts of Ethnohistory
 - ANT 5513 Field Research Methods in Archaeology
 - ANT 6353 Field Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology
- D. A maximum of 12 hours of archaeological fieldwork (ANT 5556, 6443, 6953, or 6933) may be applied toward the degree.
- E. Normally, students will take a minimum of 15 hours of regular, organized, graduate anthropology courses (this excludes fieldwork, independent studies, and internships). Exceptions may only be granted by the Graduate Studies Committee in Anthropology. Note that ANT 6973: Special Problems and ANT 6213: Anthropology of North America count as organized classes.
- F. All students are expected to develop a primary regional expertise based on classes chosen in consultation with their advisors. Knowledge of this region will be evaluated as part of the comprehensive evaluation (see below). In addition, all students must take at least one other course focusing on a second region. This course may be in a subdiscipline other than that of the student's main interest.
- G. Although there is no program-wide language proficiency requirement, certain programs of study will require students to demonstrate proficiency in a second language or in statistics. Students should consult their advisors or the Graduate Advisor of Record regarding this matter.
- H. A comprehensive examination, both written and oral, tailored to the student's program and area of concentration is required of students in both options. Satisfactory performance on the comprehensive examination is required before writing the master's thesis for Option I students, or before enrolling in the last nine semester hours of coursework for Option II students.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ANTHROPOLOGY
(ANT)**

- 5023 History, Method, and Theory of Archaeology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A survey of the history and development of archaeology, research techniques, and method and theory of prehistoric research. May be repeated for credit with different instructors.

- 5033 Paradigms of Americanist Anthropology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course surveys the main conceptual, methodological, and theoretical developments in cultural anthropology, with particular emphasis on their application to the study of indigenous peoples of the Americas.
- 5133 Regional Native Cultures of North America**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A survey of native cultures ranging from the Arctic, to the woodlands of eastern North America, to the Greater Southwest. The rise of regional variation, the role of native religious movements, the influence of natural environment, and continuities into the historical present are considered.
- 5233 Concepts of Ethnohistory**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Survey and practicum in methods and objectives of documentary historical research in anthropology.
- 5283 Hunters and Gatherers**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the major issues archaeologists address concerning the cultural ecology and cultural evolution of hunters and gatherers around the world.
- 5413 Seminar in the Prehistory of Texas and Adjacent Areas**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Intensive study of prehistoric and early historic aboriginal cultures of Texas and adjacent areas. Focus is on problems of interpretation, current archaeological research of the region, and the impact of federal legislation on Texas archaeology.
- 5453 Seminar on the Archaeology of the American Southwest and Adjacent Regions**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Review of the major prehistoric cultures of the American Southwest including the Anasazi, Mogollon, and Hohokam cultural regions and adjacent areas. Emphasis will be placed on current research.
- 5463 Seminar in the Origins of Farming and Sedentism**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Review of archaeological explanations and data on the beginnings of farming and sedentism around the world.
- 5513 Field Research Methods in Archaeology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit
Using a case-study approach, this course examines the application of both established and innovative techniques for archaeological survey, excavation, data recovery, and interpretation in a wide range of contexts.
- 5556 Field Course in Archaeology**
(2-12) 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The opportunity for advanced training in field procedures and their applications to problem-oriented field research. May be repeated for credit.

- 6113 Seminar in the Anthropology of Mesoamerica**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Attention is centered on a limited number of significant problems in Mesoamerican anthropology to which materials from archaeology, ethnology, and ethnohistory contribute. Examples of such problems are demography and the rise of Mayan civilization, roots of Mesoamerican peasant culture, and distribution analysis of cultural and language variance. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 6133 Seminar in Medical Anthropology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 3173 recommended.
Attention is centered on a limited number of significant problems in medical anthropology to which materials from ethnohistory, archaeology, ethnology, paleopathology, and cultural ecology contribute. Topics may include interaction of genetic and cultural influences and health consequences of technological change. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 6203 Recent Trends in Archaeological Method and Theory**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A survey of major issues in archaeological method and theory. Attention will be focused on recent methodological and theoretical developments in archaeology. May be repeated for credit with different instructors.
- 6213 Topics in the Anthropology of Native North America**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An organized course which examines topics of current interest to anthropologists with a focus on North America. May be repeated for credit.
- 6313 Ethnohistory Research Practicum**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 5233 or consent of instructor.
An organized seminar in which students analyze a corpus of documents pertaining to a single topic or group. Course emphasizes the confrontation of methodological problems inherent in the documentary record when used for anthropological purposes.
- 6353 Field Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The study and practice of field research methods of cultural anthropology emphasizing participant observation and use of informants.
- 6443 Supervised Field Research**
(0-12) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The course is designed to offer the opportunity for intensive training and requires the student to carry out independent research and analysis of field data. May be repeated for credit.
- 6933 Internship in Anthropology**
3 hours credit.
A supervised experience, relevant to the student's program of study, within selected community organizations. May not be taken concurrently with Independent Study.

6951-3 Independent Study

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination

1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.

Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6971-3 Special Problems

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN HISTORY

The Master of Arts degree program in History offers students the opportunity to study history and the historian's craft. The program is designed to serve the needs of the individual students as well as the educational and intellectual interests of San Antonio and South Texas.

The program has two objectives: first, to give students an understanding of the discipline, and second, to involve them in the process of historical research and writing. Students will become acquainted with the work of historians and will approach their study of local and national societies from the viewpoint of a professional historian.

The history program offers both a thesis and a non-thesis option. Students who anticipate graduate work beyond the master's level are advised to select the thesis option.

Program Admission Requirements. All applicants for admission as graduate degree-seeking students must submit Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE) scores. Applicants who meet University-wide admission requirements but who do not submit GRE scores at the time of application may be granted conditional admission until GRE scores are received.

Applicants who do not meet University-wide admission requirements may be admitted conditionally if GRE scores, letters of recommendation, or previous work in the field suggest unrealized academic potential.

Applicants for admission as non-degree-seeking students (special graduate student or transient graduate student) need not submit GRE scores but should have completed at least 12 semester hours in history or a related field prior to application. Non-degree-seeking students may be limited in the courses they will be permitted to take. Admission as a non-degree-seeking student does not insure subsequent admission as a degree-seeking student.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 33.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 6 semester hours chosen from general field readings courses:

HIS	5033	Readings in American History I
HIS	5043	Readings in American History II
HIS	5053	Medieval Europe
HIS	5063	Early Modern Europe
HIS	5073	Modern Europe

B. 15 semester hours of elective courses, chosen in consultation with the student's advisor. Up to 6 of the elective hours may be taken in disciplines outside history with the prior approval of the student's Graduate Advisor of Record. Such outside courses must clearly support the student's program of study.

C. 6 semester hours consisting of the sequence:

HIS	6813	Proseminar in History
HIS	6903	Research Seminar in History

This sequence will vary in subject. A student should first take HIS 6813 and then HIS 6903 in the same subject.

D. 6 semester hours to be taken as follows:

Option I (with thesis):

The satisfactory completion of HIS 6983: Master's Thesis (6 hours) in accordance with university regulations as stated under Options for Master's Degrees in chapter 6, Master's Degree Regulations.

Option II (without thesis):

Another sequence of HIS 6813 and HIS 6903 in addition to that required under C, above. Sequence should be on a single subject, different from that covered under C.

In addition to the semester-hour requirements set forth above, all candidates for the degree are required to pass a written comprehensive examination. The comprehensive examination is taken in or after the semester in which the student completes the requirements in Sections A, B, and C above; it must be passed before the student can enroll in HIS 6983: Master's Thesis under Option I or receive a degree under Option II.

A description of the procedures and requirements of the comprehensive examination is available from the student's academic advisor or the Graduate Advisor of Record.

Competence in either a foreign language or a technical research methodology is required of all students. The requirement must be fulfilled before a student in Option I enrolls in HIS 6983: Master's Thesis and by the time a student in Option II applies for graduation. Normally, the language competence option will be selected by students whose areas of research concentration are deemed by the Graduate Studies Committee to require knowledge of a foreign language. Language competence is demonstrated by completing at least four semesters in the same language at the university level or four years in the same language at the high school level (with a grade of "C" or higher) or by achieving the equivalent CLEP test score in a language. Technical research competence is demonstrated by passing HIS 6613: Technical Methods.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS HISTORY (HIS)

- 5013 Modern European History**
(3-0) 3 hours credit
An examination of the major historical and historiographical problems in the history of Europe from the seventeenth century to the present.
- 5033 Readings in American History I**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Overview of important historiographical issues in American history to 1877, intended to acquaint the student with current directions in research and interpretation. (Credit cannot be earned for both HIS 5033 and HIS 5073.)
- 5043 Readings in American History II**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Overview of important historiographical issues in American history from 1877 to the present. Intended to acquaint students with current directions in historical research and interpretation.
- 5053 Medieval History**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the major problems in the history of medieval Europe, from the second to the fourteenth century. The course will focus on changing

interpretations in medieval history, but will also stress the reading of primary texts.

5063 Early Modern European History

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of the major historiographical and historical problems in early modern European history, from the fourteenth century to the seventeenth century.

5093 Designing a College-Level History Survey

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A comprehensive approach to constructing history survey courses for the college level. Topics may include a survey of current curriculum debates; course and syllabus design; selection of textbook and other readings; evaluation and grading; leading discussions; non-traditional instructional methods, including the use of new technologies; and lecture preparation and presentation.

5123 The American Revolution, 1763–1789

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A history of British America from the imperial crisis of 1763 to the ratification of the United States Constitution in 1789, with emphasis on the early beginnings of the American nation and social, economic, military, and cultural features of the revolutionary movement.

5153 The Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850–1877

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of the political, social, and economic factors in the 1850s that led to the American Civil War, as well as a study of the military, diplomatic, and political consequences of the war and efforts to create a new union.

5183 The Rise of Industrial America

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of developments in the United States in the late nineteenth century and early twentieth century. Specific topics may include state building, the organization of industrialization, reform movements, and the effects of immigration and urbanization on American society.

5193 The Emergence of Modern America, 1929 to the Present

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Analysis of recent American history with emphasis upon the rise of the United States as a world power, the Great Depression, FDR and the New Deal, World War II, the Cold War, and an assessment of the administrations of recent presidents.

5203 American Political History

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Examines the role of government and the political process in the United States. Topics may include the origins of the political system, the evolution of political parties, and the expansion of the public sector.

5263 The Spanish Borderlands, 1521–1821

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A comprehensive study of Spanish exploration and colonization in the borderlands adjacent to the international boundary between the southwestern United States and Mexico. Emphasis on Hispanic institutions and cultural values which shaped the development of a frontier society on the eve of Mexican independence. Attention is given to bibliographic sources and specialized readings.

5303 Twentieth-Century Texas

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of Texas society, culture, and politics in modern times. Topics may include the period of reform in the 1890s, the boom in oil, the growth of cities, the politics of the Progressive Era, the developments of the Twenties, the Depression and New Deal, World War II, the era of Lyndon Baines Johnson, and the expansion of industry in the state and the Sun Belt.

5313 South Texas: Rural and Urban

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An overview and analysis of the development of South Texas, from pre-Columbian cultures to the rise of urbanization. Emphasis on Spanish exploration and settlement of Nuevo Santander, contact with indigenous cultures, the impact of nineteenth-century warfare, and the rapid transformation of the region through urbanization.

5423 Colonial Mexico

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A detailed examination of the Spanish conquest and colonization of Mexico from 1521 to Independence. Special attention will be paid to the transformation of Indian society under Spanish rule, the development of the colonial economy, and the formation of an interrelated colonial elite.

5433 Mexico Since Independence

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Examines the history of Mexico following independence from Spain in 1821. Consideration will be given to the disintegration of the colonial system, the nineteenth-century reforms, the Porfiriato, the Mexican Revolution, and their effects on contemporary Mexico. Students may have the opportunity to work in Mexico.

5443 Latin American Social Movements

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of various social movements during the colonial and national periods. The course will focus on peasant movements, social banditry, slave resistance, and modern working class mobilizations.

5513 From Scholasticism to the Rise of Science

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

This course will focus on the emergence of a new culture in Italy as a consequence of the end of the Middle Ages and the decay of the medieval synthesis. It will then examine the nature of the Northern European Renaissance, the Reformation, the Wars of Religion, and the Rise of Skepticism and Rationalism.

5613 Stalin and Stalinism

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

This course examines the essential features of Stalinism, identifying their antecedents and comparing Stalinism with other social revolutionary or state-building strategies.

5653 Modern Chinese History

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

This course examines Chinese history since 1550, with a focus on the major historiographical debates in recent scholarship.

5673 Modern Japanese History

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

The history of Japan since 1600, with particular emphasis on interpretive debates and methodological issues.

5683 The Chinese Diaspora

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

This course examines the history of Chinese international migration and settlement from the sixteenth century to the present, with emphasis on the period since 1800.

5723 The Origins of the World Wars

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of the complex processes leading up to the outbreak of world war in 1914 and 1939. Focuses both on international politics and the internal politics of major warring nations.

6113 Law and Society in America

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of the role of law as both a reflection and initiator of change in American life, from colonial times to the present. Subjects will range from seventeenth-century slavery to the equal rights revolution of the twentieth century.

6163 Women in the U.S.

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Analyzes the experiences of women in the United States from the colonial period to the present. Topics may include economic roles, legal issues, religion, culture, feminist movements, and family life.

6173 Hispanics in the U.S.

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Examines the Mexican American, Cuban American, and Puerto Rican American experience in the United States, treating the historical relationship between this nation and the countries of origin and the interaction between these groups and mainstream society.

6213 Modern Warfare

(3-0) 3 credit hours.

A comparison of the ways culture has influenced the conduct of warfare in Europe and America since the rise of the nation-state.

- 6413 Topics in U.S. History**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines topics of current interest to historians of the United States. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 6423 Topics in European History**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines topics of current interest to historians of Europe. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 6433 Topics in Latin American History**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines topics of current interest to historians of Latin America. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 6473 Topics in Asian History**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines topics of current interest to historians of Asia. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 6613 Technical Methods**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction of quantitative analysis of historical sources. Students will have the opportunity to gain experience in research design, data collection, data manipulation, and statistical analysis with the aid of mainframe and microcomputers. Prior experience with computers or coursework in statistics is desirable but not required.
- 6813 Proseminar in History**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A detailed investigation of a major historical subject, with particular attention to current research and major interpretations. Intended as preparation for HIS 6903. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 6903 Research Seminar in History**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 6813 in the specific subject of the seminar or consent of instructor.
An examination of research materials pertinent to topics in history explored in HIS 6813, of methodologies developed to interpret these materials, and of theoretical issues guiding inquiry. Preparation of a primary research paper required. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 6951-3 Independent Study**
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination

1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.

Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An organized course providing specialized study in a historical field not normally available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6983 Master's Thesis

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN PSYCHOLOGY

The Master of Science program in Psychology has been designed to address the needs of two groups of prospective students. The first group comprises individuals who wish to pursue doctoral studies and need additional coursework and research experience in order to be competitive for admission to doctoral programs. The second group comprises individuals who intend to remain in the greater San Antonio area and need graduate-level training in order to be competitive for jobs in local behavioral science laboratory settings. In order to attempt to meet the needs of these groups, the program has been designed to give students extensive research experience in addition to coursework in experimental methodology, statistics, and the content areas of experimental psychology (e.g., social, personality, cognitive, developmental, clinical).

Program Admission Requirements. Applicants for unconditional admission as graduate degree-seeking students must submit Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE) scores by the application deadline for fall semester admission (under normal circumstances, students will not be admitted for spring or summer semesters because of course sequencing requirements in the program). Combined scores of 1000 on the verbal and quantitative sections of the GRE aptitude test are required.

Applicants for unconditional admission must meet University-wide admission requirements, have completed a minimum of 18 undergraduate semester credit hours in psychology (12 of which must be upper-division), and have attained a grade-point average of at least 3.0 in the last 60 hours of undergraduate coursework.

Each applicant for admission must submit two additional items to the Psychology Graduate Studies Committee by the application deadline:

1. two letters of recommendation from behavioral scientists with whom the applicant has taken courses; and
2. a statement of professional goals and areas of special preparation, including research experience (required form available on request).

Applicants who do not meet requirements for unconditional admission will be considered for admission on a conditional basis if there are indications of unrealized potential.

The highly individualized nature of the program dictates that only a limited number of students be admitted each year.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 36. Typically, students will complete the program in either two years (taking three courses per semester, excluding summers) or three years (taking two courses per semester, excluding summers).

Students admitted to the program should consult their assigned faculty advisors or the Graduate Advisor of Record for specific program requirements.

The program does not require proficiency in a foreign language. A written comprehensive exam is required before students may register for master's thesis.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS PSYCHOLOGY (PSY)

- 5113 Contemporary Research Paradigms in Psychology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An introduction to the research questions and the theoretical and methodological assumptions that characterize different subfields in psychology.
- 5213 Design Considerations in Behavioral Research**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of criteria and procedures for translating questions of theory and application into effective and relevant research plans.
- 5303 Research Seminar in Developmental Psychology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Two of the following: PSY 5213, 5413, or 6213.
A critical analysis of the theories and empirical evidence that form the basis for understanding developmental change. Special emphasis will be given to the issue of measurement of age-related change.

- 5313 Research Seminar in Psychopathology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Two of the following: PSY 5213, 5413, or 6213.
A critical analysis of the theories, research methodology, and empirical evidence that form the basis for understanding and treating mental disorders.
- 5323 Research Seminar in Individual Differences & Personality Assessment**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Two of the following: PSY 5213, 5413, or 6213.
A critical analysis of the theories and empirical data regarding the psychological processes that underlie individual differences in personality.
- 5333 Research Seminar in Social Psychological Research**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Two of the following: PSY 5213, 5413, or 6213.
A critical analysis of the theories and empirical findings regarding the psychological processes that underlie human social behavior.
- 5343 Research Seminar in Human Cognition**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Two of the following: PSY 5213, 5413, or 6213.
A critical analysis of the ways that humans select, organize, store, retrieve, modify, and apply information as they cope with the problems the world poses them. The seminar will focus on selected topics of significance in the contemporary information-processing literature.
- 5413 Inferential Statistics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of STA 1993 or an equivalent.
Application of selected parametric and nonparametric procedures to the analysis and interpretation of empirical data.
- 5503 Research Apprenticeship in Developmental Psychology**
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 5303.
Under faculty supervision, students will be responsible for developing experimental procedures, conducting experimental sessions, analyzing data, and preparing reports in an active research setting in developmental psychology.
- 5513 Research Apprenticeship in Psychopathology**
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 5313.
Under faculty supervision, students will be responsible for developing experimental procedures, conducting experimental sessions, analyzing data, and preparing reports in an active research setting in experimental psychopathology.
- 5523 Research Apprenticeship in Individual Differences & Personality Assessment**
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 5323.
Under faculty supervision, students will be responsible for developing experimental procedures, conducting experimental sessions, analyzing data, and preparing reports in an active research setting in personality.

- 5533 Research Apprenticeship in Social Psychological Research**
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 5333.
Under faculty supervision, students will be responsible for developing experimental procedures, conducting experimental sessions, analyzing data, and preparing reports in an active research setting in social psychology.
- 5543 Research Apprenticeship in Human Cognition**
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 5343.
Under faculty supervision, students will be responsible for developing experimental procedures, conducting experimental sessions, analyzing data, and preparing reports in an active research setting in cognition.
- 6113 Perspectives in Measurement of Behavior**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of criteria and procedures for the development of valid and reliable measures of behavior.
- 6213 Correlation and Regression Analyses**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of STA 1993 or an equivalent.
Application of selected multivariate procedures to the analysis and interpretation of empirical data.
- 6513 Psychology Research Internship**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and student's graduate advisor.
Students will assist in conducting supervised research in a local organization. May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 6 hours.
- 6951-3 Independent Study**
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6961 Comprehensive Exam**
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. Enrollment is required the term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and student's graduate advisor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. The course may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 3 hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master's degree.

6983,6 Master's Thesis

3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Written thesis proposal must be approved by Psychology Graduate Committee prior to enrollment.

Supervised thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

DIVISION OF BICULTURAL–BILINGUAL STUDIES

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN BICULTURAL–BILINGUAL STUDIES

The Master of Arts degree in Bicultural–Bilingual Studies is designed to respond to a variety of societal needs through advanced multidisciplinary study in the fields of language, culture, and related disciplines. It has concentrations in

Bicultural–Bilingual Education
Bicultural Studies
English as a Second Language

Program Admission Requirements. The Division of Bicultural–Bilingual Studies offers an interdisciplinary program which encourages applicants from a wide range of disciplines. All applicants are required to submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE). These scores will be used as one element in the evaluation of applicants.*

Degree Requirements. All candidates for the Master of Arts degree in Bicultural–Bilingual Studies are required to complete successfully a thirty-six (36) semester hour program. Upon completion of at least thirty hours of coursework, the candidate will be required to pass a written and oral comprehensive examination.

Candidates for the concentration in Bicultural–Bilingual Education must demonstrate proficiency in a second language.

Candidates for the concentrations in Bicultural Studies and in English as a Second Language are required to give evidence of second language learning experiences acceptable to the Division's Graduate Studies Committee.

BICULTURAL–BILINGUAL EDUCATION CONCENTRATION

This concentration is offered for those who are interested in advanced study in the design and implementation of bicultural–bilingual education programs. This interdisciplinary course of study presents systematic instruction in bilingualism, cultural dynamics, and applied linguistics. It also includes an examination of theory and research related to effective bilingual education. The M.A. degree is offered under two options: thesis and non-thesis.

Degree Requirements. All candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A. Required coursework. 30 hours of coursework from six major areas as follows:

Sociocultural Studies (six hours required from the following):

BBL	5003	Foundations for Bicultural Studies
BBL	5013	Multicultural Groups in the United States
BBL	5023	Cultural Adaptation in Bilingual Societies

*Information on the GRE and applications for the test may be obtained from the Testing Center at UTSA or from the Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey, 08541-6103, (609) 771-7330. The institution code for the University of Texas at San Antonio is 6919-5 for the GRE.

- BBL 5073 Psychological Considerations in
Bicultural–Bilingual Environments
- BBL 5123 Sociolinguistics for Bilingual and Second
Language Studies
- BBL 5133 Hispanic Biculturalism in the United States

Bilingual Education Theory (three hours required from the following):

- BBL 5113 Theoretical Foundations of Bicultural–Bilingual Education
- BBL 5163 Philosophy of Bilingual Education

Linguistics and Second Language Studies (three hours required from the following):

- ESL 5003 Linguistics for Second Language and Bilingual Specialists
- ESL 5013 Psycholinguistic Foundations of Second Language
Acquisition

Teaching Methodology: Content and Language (six hours required from the following):

- BBL 5033 Teaching Content in Bilingual Programs
- BBL 5063 Reading in Bicultural–Bilingual Programs
- BBL 5143 Communication in Bilingual Classrooms
- BBL 5193 Literature for Children in a Multicultural America

Research and Evaluation (six hours required from the following):

- BBL 5053 Assessment in Bilingual and Second Language Studies
- BBL 6053 Testing Members of Bicultural–Bilingual Societies
- BBL 6063 Research Methodology in Bilingual and
Second Language Studies
- BBL 6073 Ethnographic Research Methods in Bicultural–Bilingual
Studies

English as a Second Language (six hours required from the following):

- ESL 5053 Second Language Methods
- ESL 5063 Language and Content-Area Instruction
- ESL 6063 Writing in Second Language Programs

- B. Option I. **Master's Thesis**. Six hours of graduate credit.
OR
Option II. **Electives**. Six hours of graduate elective coursework in Bicultural–
Bilingual Studies, English as a Second Language, or in approved related areas.

BICULTURAL STUDIES CONCENTRATION

This program of study offers the student the opportunity to pursue an interdisciplinary approach to the study of sociocultural dynamics in multicultural societies. Specific emphasis is on the study of biculturalism in the United States. Courses are

designed for persons with professional, policy, and research interests in intercultural relations, government, education, ethnic studies, urban studies, business, health, and social services. Students who pursue this degree may come from a wide range of academic backgrounds including, for example, the humanities, social sciences, and business. At least 21 hours must be taken in courses with a BBL designation. The M.A. degree is offered under two options: thesis and non-thesis.

Degree requirements. All candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A. Required coursework. Thirty (30) hours of coursework from four major areas as follows:

Sociocultural Foundations (twelve hours required):

- a. BBL 5003 Foundations for Bicultural Studies
- b. Nine additional semester hours, selected from the following:

- BBL 5013 Multicultural Groups in the United States
- BBL 5023 Cultural Adaptation in Bilingual Societies
- BBL 5073 Psychological Considerations in Bicultural–Bilingual Environments
- BBL 5133 Hispanic Biculturalism in the United States
- BBL 6033 Topics in Bicultural Studies*

Historical Foundations (three hours required from the following):

- ANT 5233 Concepts of Ethnohistory
- HIS 5263 The Spanish Borderlands, 1521–1821
- HIS 5423 Colonial Mexico
- HIS 6173 Hispanics in the U.S.

Language and Expressive Culture (nine hours required from the following):

- AHC 5813 Topics in Art History*
- BBL 5043 Ethnography of Communication
- BBL 5093 Art and Folklore in a Multicultural America
- BBL 5123 Sociolinguistics for Bilingual and Second Language Studies
- BBL 5193 Literature for Children in a Multicultural America
- ESL 5003 Linguistics for Second Language and Bilingual Specialists
- SPN 5473 Spanish-American Civilization*
- SPN 5483 Studies in Hispanic Culture
- SPN 5803 Mexican American Literature
- SPN 5853 Spanish the Southwest*

*Consult the Graduate Advisor.

Research Foundations (six hours required from the following):

- BBL 6073 Ethnographic Research Methods in
Bicultural–Bilingual Studies
- BBL 6053 Testing Members of Bicultural–Bilingual Societies
or
- BBL 6063 Research Methodology in Bilingual
and Second Language Studies

B. Option I. **Master’s Thesis.** Six hours of graduate credit.

OR

Option II. **Electives.** Six hours of graduate elective coursework in Bicultural–Bilingual Studies, English as a Second Language, or in approved related areas.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE CONCENTRATION

This program of study is designed for those who are concerned with teaching English as a second language to children or adults in schools and programs in the United States or in international settings. It is an interdisciplinary program which presents systematic instruction in applied linguistics, second language acquisition theory, and ESL program implementation. At least 21 hours of courses must be taken in an ESL designation and 9 hours in a BBL designation. The M. A. degree is offered under two options: thesis and non-thesis.

Degree requirements. All candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A. Required coursework. Thirty (30) hours of coursework from five major areas as follows:

Theory of Language, Language Acquisition, and Language Use (nine to twelve hours required from the following):

- BBL 5123 Sociolinguistics for Bilingual and Second Language Studies
- ESL 5003 Linguistics for Second Language and Bilingual Specialists
- ESL 5013 Psycholinguistic Foundations of Second
Language Acquisition
- ESL 5023 Language Analysis for Second Language Specialists
- ESL 6013 Second Language Acquisition Research

Methods and Program Designs (nine to twelve hours required from the following):

- ESL 5033 Reading and Literature in Second Language Programs
- ESL 5043 Listening and Speaking in Second Language Programs
- ESL 5053 Second Language Methods
- ESL 5063 Language and Content-Area Instruction
- ESL 6053 Materials, Syllabus, and Program Design
- ESL 6063 Writing in Second Language Programs

Language Assessment and Evaluation (three hours required from the following):

- BBL 5053 Assessment in Bilingual and Second Language Studies
- BBL 6053 Testing Members of Bicultural–Bilingual Societies

Research Methodology (three hours required from the following):

- BBL 6063 Research Methodology in Bilingual and Second Language Studies
- BBL 6073 Ethnographic Research Methods in Bicultural–Bilingual Studies

Sociocultural Studies (three hours required from the following):

- BBL 5003 Foundations for Bicultural Studies
- BBL 5013 Multicultural Groups in the United States
- BBL 5023 Cultural Adaptation in Bilingual Societies
- BBL 5073 Psychological Considerations in Bicultural–Bilingual Environments
- BBL 5133 Hispanic Biculturalism in the United States

B. Option I. **Master's Thesis.** Six hours of graduate credit.

OR

Option II. **Electives.** Six hours of graduate elective coursework in Bicultural–Bilingual Studies, English as a Second Language, or in approved related areas.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS BICULTURAL–BILINGUAL STUDIES (BBL)

- 5003 Foundations for Bicultural Studies**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The study of basic concepts, principles, and approaches for the interdisciplinary study of biculturalism and multiculturalism.
- 5013 Multicultural Groups in the United States**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of sociocultural diversity, culture maintenance and change, culture revitalization, and other aspects of ethnicity in the past, present, and future of the United States.
- 5023 Cultural Adaptation in Bilingual Societies**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The study of the dynamic relationships between culture and language, with emphasis on various adaptations to diverse sociocultural systems.
- 5033 Teaching Content in Bilingual Programs**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of techniques, methods, and approaches applicable to the teaching of subject area content in bicultural–bilingual programs, with attention to

the foundations and the methodology relative to such programs. Offered in Spanish and English.

5043 Ethnography of Communication

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Examines the theoretical perspectives for the study of communication in varying cultural contexts. Topics may include intercultural and intracultural communication patterns, the effect of cultural differences on interactions, culture concepts, nonverbal behavior, and increasing intercultural effectiveness.

5053 Assessment in Bilingual and Second Language Studies

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

The study and evaluation of language assessment instruments. Topics may include standardized tests of language proficiency as well as alternate means of assessment; emphasis on the role of sociocultural factors in the choice of assessment instruments and the interpretation of results.

5063 Reading in Bicultural–Bilingual Programs

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A study of the methods and techniques for teaching reading in two languages, with emphasis on the cultural concepts, patterns, and regional contributions found in selected reading materials. Offered in Spanish and English.

5073 Psychological Considerations in Bicultural–Bilingual Environments

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

The study of the social and cognitive psychological factors facing populations in bicultural-bilingual environments.

5093 Art and Folklore in a Multicultural America

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A study of the visual arts and the folklore of representative culture groups creating a significant contribution to contemporary society. The course, stressing Hispanic-American contributions, touches on mural and street art, spraycan and yard art, and regional and religious art as well as folk, popular, musical, and other arts.

5113 Theoretical Foundations of Bicultural–Bilingual Education

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A study and analysis of bicultural–bilingual program alternatives; research perspectives on effective implementation and adaptation to community needs.

5123 Sociolinguistics for Bilingual and Second Language Studies

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

The study of sociolinguistic theory and methodology and its applicability to the linguistic issues of multilingual and dialectally diverse communities. Topics may include sociolinguistic approaches to second language acquisition, language retention and loss, and language planning.

- 5133 Hispanic Biculturalism in the United States**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of twentieth-century Mexican American, Central American, Cuban, and Puerto Rican ethnic self-determination patterns in the context of mainstream cultural diversity and change.
- 5143 Communication in Bilingual Classrooms**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Emphasis on communicative skills and strategies for achieving full interaction among students in bilingual classrooms and on specialized teaching-related vocabularies needed to conduct instruction in two languages. Offered in Spanish.
- 5163 Philosophy of Bilingual Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An historical survey and philosophical study of bicultural–bilingual education.
- 5173 Sociocultural Issues and the Teaching of Reading**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of how social, cultural, and linguistic factors affect the reading and writing practices of students and how school reading curriculum, instruction, and assessment can be designed to support students from differing sociocultural backgrounds. Special attention is given to the role that social class, dialect, gender, second language learning, and ethnicity play in literacy learning and teaching.
- 5193 Literature for Children in a Multicultural America**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of representative children's literature for, and about, the many culture groups in the Americas (with emphasis on Hispanic Americans).
- 6033 Topics in Bicultural Studies**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Suggested topics include contemporary Chicano arts; Chicana women; Mexican-American folklore; teacher roles in multicultural schools; cultural factors in human resources development. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
- 6053 Testing Members of Bicultural–Bilingual Societies**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Issues of testing with non-dominant ethnic populations; research projects in appropriate assessment of language and cognitive abilities for minority group members.
- 6063 Research Methodology in Bilingual and Second Language Studies**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Research design for the study of linguistic, social, and psychological variables in bilingual, second language, and dialectally diverse populations; emphasis on designing and carrying out a research project.

- 6073 Ethnographic Research Methods in Bicultural–Bilingual Studies**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Multidisciplinary techniques to survey and analyze bicultural-bilingual dynamics in institutional and community settings, with emphasis on sociolinguistics, unobtrusive research methods, and research ethics.
- 6951-3 Independent Study**
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's program advisor and Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6961 Comprehensive Examination**
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
- 6973 Special Problems**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6983 Master's Thesis**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE
(ESL)**

- 5003 Linguistics for Second Language and Bilingual Specialists**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Concepts in linguistics directed towards a broad understanding of human language, with particular attention to second language and bilingual contexts.

- 5013 Psycholinguistic Foundations of Second Language Acquisition**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of principles, theories, and issues in second language acquisition and bilingualism, with implications for language teaching.
- 5023 Language Analysis for Second Language Specialists**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of English grammar from descriptive and discourse perspectives, with consideration of cross-linguistic contrasts and of applications for teaching English as a second language.
- 5033 Reading and Literature in Second Language Programs**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A course on the relationship of reading acquisition to language learning, including oral language and writing development. The preparation and adaptation of thematic reading materials for various levels of proficiency. A critical evaluation of existing reading materials and literature available for second language learners.
- 5043 Listening and Speaking in Second Language Programs**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Development, presentation, and evaluation of materials and strategies for teaching listening and speaking to second language learners. Emphasizes current theories and development of oral proficiency.
- 5053 Second Language Methods**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A critical study of various methodologies in second language teaching; evaluating commercial and teacher-made materials.
- 5063 Language and Content-Area Instruction**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Theoretical and practical approaches to integration of language teaching with subject matter areas. Emphasis on oral language and literacy for academic purposes.
- 6013 Second Language Acquisition Research**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Investigation of second language acquisition from multiple perspectives through data-based studies.
- 6023 History of Second Language Teaching**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A history of the principles of language teaching from antiquity to the present day, with special emphasis on the historical aims of language teaching, the relevancy of particular methods, and the theoretical justification for past methods and techniques.
- 6033 Topics in Second Language Teaching**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Suggested topics include computer-assisted language learning, English for specific purposes, innovative methodologies, and adult literacy. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6053 Materials, Syllabus, and Program Design

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Considers theoretical and practical issues in preparing a syllabus and in designing materials and programs to meet the needs of second language learners.

6063 Writing in Second Language Programs

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

The development, presentation, and evaluation of materials for the teaching of composition and writing to second language learners in English as a Second Language and Bilingual programs. Emphasizes the relationship of writing development to proficiency in oral language development and reading.

6943 Internship in English as a Second Language

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Eighteen (18) hours of coursework in ESL and consent of instructor.

Supervised experience in teaching English as a Second Language. May be repeated for credit to a maximum of six (6) hours. The internship does not apply toward the credit-hour requirement for the degree program. The grade report is either CR (satisfactory performance) or NC (unsatisfactory performance).

6951-3 Independent Study

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Division's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

DIVISION OF EDUCATION

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN EDUCATION

The Master of Arts degree in Education offers the opportunity for advanced study and professional development programs in six fields of concentration:

- Adult and Higher Education
- Curriculum and Instruction
- Early Childhood and Elementary Education
- Educational Leadership
- Educational Psychology/Counseling and Guidance
- Educational Psychology/Special Education

Education concentrations provide specialized degree plans in one or more areas of program emphasis so that students may choose a plan that is suitable to their particular needs and objectives. Degree plans are designed primarily to offer the opportunity to gain advanced levels of knowledge and professional competency for persons engaged in or concerned about educational activity in schools, colleges, and other public or private institutions and agencies. Credit toward graduate-level certificates and certificate endorsements may be earned in conjunction with work toward the master's degree in most programs. Programs with a thesis option are available which emphasize the development of research competencies critical to continued graduate-level study.

Program Admission Requirements. Individuals without adequate preparation in Education may be required to complete preparatory courses as a condition of admission. For unconditional admission, scores on the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE) may be required to be on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Admission to the concentration in Educational Psychology/Counseling and Guidance may require additional application materials. Contact the Division of Education for more information.

Degree Requirements. All degrees in Education have four required components: a core of common courses, a program emphasis, support work, and a comprehensive examination.

A. Core of courses common to all concentrations:

EDU 5003 Research Methods in Education

Three hours selected from:

EDU 5103 Contemporary Educational Philosophy

EDU 5113 Philosophical and Ethical Dimensions of Counseling

EDU 5203 Evolution of Educational Thought

EDP 5003 Psychological Basis for Learning

C&I 5003 Theory and Dynamics of Curriculum and Instruction

B. Program emphasis:

The program emphasis must consist of at least twelve (12) hours in one of the fields of concentration. Some concentrations offer more than one program emphasis. A program emphasis may require up to 24 hours. (Courses outside the specific concentration may be used to meet this requirement with advance

approval of the student's supervisory committee and the Graduate Advisor of Record.) See individual concentration listings.

C. Support Work:

Each student is required to select additional courses, with the consent and advice of the Program Advisor and with the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record, to complete the degree requirements of 33 hours (with thesis) or 36 hours (without thesis). Nine hours of courses must be selected to support the concentration. Three additional hours must be taken with the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record. In some degree programs support work may consist of additional courses taken in the area of concentration.

Students in the Master Teacher program, in Supervision programs, and in Higher Education: College Teaching programs will take support courses in their teaching fields. Students in teacher certification programs may take their support work courses in areas that meet certification requirements. It is recommended that thesis students take EDU 5053 as part of the support work.

D. Comprehensive Examination:

The student's supervisory committee is responsible for administering this examination.

Summary of Degree Options

Option I: Thesis option (33 hours)

A. Core. 12 hours required:

EDU 5003 Research Methods in Education
EDU 5103 Contemporary Educational Philosophy
EDP 5003 Psychological Basis for Learning
C&I 5003 Theory and Dynamics of Curriculum and Instruction

B. Concentration. 12 hours of coursework required, to form a program emphasis in a single concentration.

C. Support work. 9 hours required, as follows:

EDU 5053 Inferential Education Statistics
(or approved substitution)
EDU 6983 Master's Thesis (repeated twice: 6 hours)

Option II. Non-thesis option (36 hours)

A. Core. 12 hours required:

EDU 5003 Research Methods in Education
EDU 5103 Contemporary Educational Philosophy
EDP 5003 Psychological Basis for Learning
C&I 5003 Theory and Dynamics of Curriculum and Instruction

- B. Concentration. 12 hours of coursework required, to form a program emphasis in a single concentration.
- C. Support work. 12 hours required, as follows:
 - 9 hours of support courses
 - 3 hours of approved electives

ADULT AND HIGHER EDUCATION CONCENTRATION

This concentration offers the opportunity for advanced study for careers in educational institutions for adult learners. Program emphases are offered for persons preparing to teach in higher education and adult continuing education programs, and for those whose interests are directed toward administrative/managerial roles in institutions or agencies that serve adult education functions. The concentration is designed for those for whom the master's degree is terminal as well as for those pursuing the master's degree as an intermediate program leading to further graduate study.

Adult and Higher Education program emphases:

- College and University Teaching
- College and University Administration
- Adult and Continuing Education

CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION CONCENTRATION

The program emphases in Curriculum and Instruction are focused on the theoretical and practical aspects of curriculum planning, development, implementation, and evaluation in all subject fields and at all educational levels. The concepts of curricular innovation and teaching excellence are stressed in conjunction with expanded knowledge of content fields and applied research. Students who desire to specialize in a teaching field may do so by taking courses in that field to support the concentration in Curriculum and Instruction. Within this concentration, a student may take a specified set of courses related to Initial Teacher Certification (see Graduate Advisor for course list and for restrictions on this program) or may specialize in the teaching of reading or in the supervision of instruction.

Curriculum and Instruction program emphases:

- Initial Teacher Certification
- Master Teacher
- Curriculum Specialist
- Instructional Media Specialist
- Reading Specialist
- Instructional Supervisor

EARLY CHILDHOOD AND ELEMENTARY EDUCATION CONCENTRATION

The concentration in Early Childhood and Elementary Education focuses on the broad spectrum of development and learning in children from infancy through preadolescence. Emphasis is on translating related research and theory into curriculum development and instruction, with the intent of helping children to realize the most complete development possible for them in a multicultural society. This concentration is designed primarily for experienced classroom teachers at the early childhood and elementary levels, but it is also suitable for personnel in human services and other allied fields.

EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP CONCENTRATION

Students seeking the opportunity to apply for management careers in public or private schools and school systems should follow programs in this concentration. The unique problems, processes, and expertise associated with effective personnel management and curriculum leadership are explored, developed, and tested in practical field-based settings, with an emphasis on applied research and human relations methodologies.

Component One courses must be taken first in this concentration; they are prerequisites for all Component Two courses. Component One courses are EDL 5003, EDL 5103, EDL 5603, EDL 5703, and EDL 6323. Also, as a prerequisite for Component Two courses, all students are required to take and pass an examination focusing on the integration and application of the knowledge base associated with Component One courses. This examination is referred to in course listings as the Foundations Examination.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY/COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE CONCENTRATION

This concentration is designed for those students interested in careers in counseling and guidance at the elementary, secondary, or higher education levels or for those students interested in related mental health services. Coursework provides students the opportunity to apply for professional counselor certification (elementary and secondary) and/or for professional counselor licensure.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY/SPECIAL EDUCATION CONCENTRATION

This concentration is designed for those students seeking an opportunity for additional or advanced preparation for teaching exceptional children and youth. The student may elect from a variety of specific emphases. The program is intended to offer students the opportunity for theoretical understanding and clinical opportunities to develop and apply skills in working with disabled individuals.

Educational Psychology/Special Education program emphases:

- Generic Special Education
- Severely Emotionally Disturbed and Autistic

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ADULT AND HIGHER EDUCATION
(AHE)**

- 5003 The Development of Higher Education in the U.S.**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the transition from patterns of European institutions of higher learning to the development of uniquely American institutions. Relates the development of resources, human and physical, to the changing role of higher education in American society.
- 5103 Contemporary Thought in Higher Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of current thought as it relates to the management of institutions of higher education.
- 5203 The American College Student**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The college student's role in contemporary society; characteristics, basic values, peer group influence, campus culture, needs, and pressures.
- 5313 Seminar in Governance of Higher Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of current practices and issues in the governance of higher education which affect students, faculty, administration, and the scope and role of colleges and universities. (Credit cannot be earned for both AHE 5313 and EDL 5313.)
- 5323 Financing Higher Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of representative methods of state funding of public colleges and universities; elements of funding formulas; rationales for funding patterns; and policy implications of various funding methods for colleges and universities.
- 5603 Development and Organization of Adult and Continuing Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Exploration of forms of continuing and adult education conducted by business and industry, the armed forces, educational institutions, and private foundations, including federal and state programs of support; external and alternative degree programs; the open university concept and self-study programs; general treatment of historical development.
- 5613 Instructional Procedures in Continuing Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of instructional procedures appropriate in adult basic education, GED, community service and recreation courses, professional continuing education courses, initial training courses in corporate settings, and other non-credit offerings.
- 5623 Adult and Continuing Education Management Systems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Organization for adult and continuing education within a college or university and its relationship to the entire institution; staffing, training,

directing, and controlling the continuing education effort; planning, programming, and budgeting; marketing and public relations; methods of determining the market; evaluation of administrative and academic performance. (Credit cannot be earned for both AHE 5623 and EDL 5623.)

5813 Adult Literacy

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Examination of the acquisition and development of reading and writing in adult populations. Reviews research and issues relevant to the teaching of reading and writing to adults. (Formerly AHE 5803. Credit cannot be earned for more than one of the following: AHE 5813, AHE 5803, or C&I 5813.)

6003 The Community College

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

The historical and philosophical foundations for the community junior college movement in the United States will be analyzed and utilized as a basis for understanding contemporary trends and problems of community junior colleges.

6063 Research in Adult and Higher Education

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDU 5003.

Consideration of the major research problem areas in adult and higher education, identification of problems in need of research, examination of research literature in selected areas, and study of research procedures unique to or especially useful in adult and higher education.

6073 Research Colloquium

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDU 5003 and AHE 6063.

Guided discussion of research in planning stages, research in process, and research recently completed by participants; opportunity for the organization of research teams or for planning of cooperative research; and opportunity for students engaged in research to obtain assistance in planning in data collection, in data analysis, and in preparation of reports.

6103 Effective Teaching in Higher Education

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A seminar that focuses on the image of the college professor and on a review of the current research on the teaching/learning process at the college or university level. Includes a review of educational psychology of the late adolescent and adult, an investigation of new and effective instructional methods, and an appraisal of evaluation procedures.

6953 Independent Study

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be counted toward the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be counted toward the master's degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION
(C&I)**

5003 Theory and Dynamics of Curriculum and Instruction

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of theoretical structures underlying curriculum considerations and the implications of these for the work of responsible curriculum decision-makers at all levels, including administrators, instructional supervisors, and classroom teachers.

5013 Classroom Instruction and Evaluation

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Examination of different pedagogical approaches to the teaching/learning process in elementary school, with emphasis on the development of curriculum for classroom instruction, evaluation, organization, and management.

5103 Individualizing Instruction

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An in-depth study of the tasks and problems associated with individualized instruction. Students will be offered the opportunity to examine the means available for measuring and diagnosing individual learning needs and styles and for selecting from alternative learning materials and environments those most appropriate to individual needs.

5303 Technology in Curriculum and Instruction

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A study of emerging instructional technologies and innovative curriculum resources. The design, application, and evaluation of individualized, interactive resources such as personal-computer-based, videodisc, and distance learning methodologies via voice, data, and television systems.

5313 Instructional Materials Production I: Graphics and Multimedia

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.

The opportunity for preparation in the skills required for the production of a variety of materials for classroom use. The rationale for the use of media and the specifics of design and technical production procedures for the creation of effective instructional media formats are presented.

5343 Programming Instruction

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.

A course intended to offer students the opportunity for preparation in the specific theory and skills of developing programmed instructional materials in traditional media and computer-based interactive formats. S-R

Theory as applied in the development of programmed instruction will be examined. Students will be expected to develop and developmentally test programmed instruction materials.

5403 Instructional Design and Development

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.

The design of instruction. Special attention will be given to theory and method of design based on congruence between identified needs and approaches to curriculum development.

5503 Curricula for Preschool and Primary Children

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Opportunity is provided for a systematic analysis of curricula for preschool and primary grade children, including a critical study of related objectives, organizational schemes, content teaching strategies, and materials. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5503 and ECE 5503.)

5583 Study Strategies and Cognitive Processes in Reading

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Reviews research which examines study strategies and cognitive processes needed in reading and learning in schools. Focuses on upper elementary through college study practices and higher-level reading and thinking. Field experience may be required.

5603 Curricula for Elementary School Children

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A systematic analysis of elementary school curricula. A critical study of the objectives, methods of curricular organization, and content used with elementary school children grades 1–8. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5603 and ECE 5603.)

5673 Critical Issues in Elementary School Teaching

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Study of critical issues in the elementary school. Investigation of research, practices, and positions related to special education, bilingual and multicultural education, early childhood education, and to other current broadly-based social issues.

5703 Secondary School Curricula

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A systematic analysis of secondary school curricula. A critical study of objectives, methods of organization, content, methods, and materials of learning used with youth.

5713 Introduction to Reading

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Introduction to the reading process, overview of the development of reading and examination of instructional issues associated with the teaching of reading. Required for students who have completed less than six hours of reading courses at the undergraduate level. (Formerly C&I 5733. Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5713 and C&I 5733.)

- 5723 Integrating Reading and the Language Arts**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.
 Study of research and instructional practices that examine ways that reading can be related to writing, speaking, and listening. Emphasizes how to develop integrated language arts curriculum and instruction from primary grade levels through secondary school.
- 5743 Reading in Secondary School**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.
 Principles and techniques for teaching higher-level reading and comprehension skills to improve proficiency in learning various academic subjects in middle and secondary schools. Strategies for meeting the needs of the wide range of ability levels found in secondary schools.
- 5753 Literature for Children and Adolescents**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.
 Examines the selection and uses of children's literature and adolescent literature in the classroom. Emphasizes ways to integrate literature into the elementary and secondary school curriculum.
- 5763 Diagnosis and Practicum in Reading**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
 Multidisciplinary approach to diagnosis and remediation of reading problems, with special attention to cognitive, sociolinguistic, and emotional factors which may impede learning. Application of diagnostic and remedial procedures with individual children through a guided field-based practicum. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5763 and C&I 5773.)
- 5783 Survey of Reading Research**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
 A review of past and current literature and research concerning the reading process, curricula, and instructional practice. Opportunity for students to acquire critical analysis skills in evaluating research.
- 5793 Seminar in Reading Supervision**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
 Organization of developmental and remedial reading and writing programs. Selection of appropriate materials. Techniques and procedures for maintaining quality programs, including staff selection and inservice training. The role of research in improving the teaching of reading and writing.
- 5813 Adult Literacy**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.
 Examination of the acquisition and development of reading and writing in adult populations. Reviews research and issues relevant to the teaching of reading and writing to adults. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5813 and AHE 5813.)
- 5823 Reading and Writing Development in Early Childhood**
 (3-0) 3 hours credit.
 Study of the literacy development of young children from birth to the point of acquisition of conventional reading and writing ability. Examines

young children's emergent literacy concepts and behaviors and considers ways that early childhood educators can develop appropriate approaches to teaching reading and writing in classroom settings.

5833 Assessment Issues and Practices in Reading

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Examination of techniques to assess student reading and writing. Considers strengths and weaknesses of such assessment tools as standardized tests, informal observations, and portfolios, and ways that educators may best use the results from these approaches to provide appropriate instruction for all students.

5903 Higher Education Curricula

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A systematic analysis of higher education curricula. A critical study of objectives, methods of organization, content, methods, and materials of learning used with college students. (Formerly C&I 5803. Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5903 and C&I 5803.)

6003 Supervision: Theoretical Basis

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An application of curriculum development theory, educational planning theory, learning theory, and human relations theory to instructional supervision; an examination of the role of the supervisor. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 6003 and EDL 6003.)

6013 Supervision: Teaching-Learning Process

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 6003 or consent of instructor.

The analysis and application of models of the teaching-learning process to instructional supervision; the study and application of content, interaction, and climate analysis techniques. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 6013 and EDL 6013.)

6023 Supervision: Tools and Techniques

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 6003 or consent of instructor.

A study of impact strategies in instructional supervision and the development of communication and interpersonal skills needed for working with teachers. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 6023 and EDL 6023.)

6303 Advanced Methods in Subject-Matter Fields

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.

Course sections are designed to offer students the opportunity to develop skill in instructional methodology that is specifically related to and derived from the characteristics of the discipline taught:

1. Science
2. Mathematics
3. Social Studies
4. Language Arts
5. Foreign Languages
6. Physical and Health Education
7. Philosophy for Children

May be repeated for credit when disciplines vary.

- 6403 Instructional Procedures for Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Children and Youth**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of theories, methodologies, and instructional practices for educating severely handicapped children and youth (including emotionally disturbed and autistic) in a variety of delivery arrangements.
- 6953 Independent Study**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6973 Special Problems**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
EARLY CHILDHOOD AND ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
(ECE)**

- 5123 Seminar in Development in Early Childhood and Infancy**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5013 or consent of instructor.
Studies of the results of stimulating sensory equipment in the early years and investigation of insufficient psychological and physiological nourishment. Deviations from steady differentiation of emotional responses during early childhood, achievement motivation, and studies of frustration and tolerance. Includes suggested practices that may enable future generations to avoid developmental disruptions and to alleviate existing developmental handicaps.
- 5133 Language Development in Preschool—Primary Children**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of early acquisition and development of language skills. Emphasis on identifying the sequence of normal expressive and receptive language development in terms of the child's related abilities and learning experiences.
- 5453 Classroom Behavior Problems in Children**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5003 or consent of instructor.
A survey of common behavioral problems of children likely to be encountered by teachers in elementary and early childhood classrooms. Emphasis on understanding factors which influence the development of such problems in school-age children and on curricula considerations affecting or affected by classroom behavior.

- 5473 Specialized Instruction in Early Childhood and Elementary Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5503, ECE 5503, or consent of instructor.
Identification, description, analysis, and evaluation of examples of specialized instruction as related to needs of learners, characteristics of subject matter, and/or demands of an environment.
- 5503 Curriculum for Preschool and Primary Children**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Opportunity is provided for a systematic analysis of curricula for preschool and primary grade children, including a critical study of related objectives, organizational schemes, content teaching strategies, and materials. (Credit cannot be earned for both ECE 5503 and C&I 5503.)
- 5513 Materials, Methods, and Techniques in Teaching Early Childhood Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the methodologies and techniques effective in teaching preschool and elementary school children. Participants will construct and use materials for teaching at the level of student ability.
- 5523 Curriculum Planning for Early Childhood and Elementary Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.
An analysis of the basis for curriculum planning in early childhood and elementary content areas; consideration of developmental levels, domains of learning, and taxonomies of objectives, with special attention to the role of the teacher and the student, the uses of materials, the classroom environment, and special student populations.
- 5603 Curricula for Elementary School Children**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A systematic analysis of elementary school curricula. A critical study of the objectives, methods of curricular organization, and content used with elementary school children grades 1–8. (Credit cannot be earned for both ECE 5603 and C&I 5603.)
- 6123 Administration of Early Childhood Programs**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
A study of the organization, structure, and operation of kindergarten, day-care, and nursery programs, both public and private. Implications for elementary education.
- 6163 Biological Basis of Child Development**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: One course in general biology or general psychology or consent of instructor.
Analysis of biological and psychological perspectives on child growth and development. Emphasis on theoretical aspects of biopsychological and social factors influencing cognitive and learning functions.
- 6183 Seminar in Early Childhood Education in Cross-Cultural Perspective**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An examination of contrasting strategies of socialization employed by societies around the world, past and present; limit of and alternatives to

formal early childhood education in the current Western sense. Readings are drawn from both ethnographic and theoretical sources in anthropology, psychology, and education.

- 6213 Current Issues in Early Childhood and Elementary Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Studies of current issues and problems in preschools and elementary schools and other educational settings. Investigation of research, practices, and positions related to the issues studied. Exploration of available models for possible solutions or resolution of issues, as well as factors that may have an impact upon desired outcomes.
- 6303 Advanced Methods in Early Childhood and Elementary Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.
Specialized studies in early childhood and elementary education are offered through course sections in these areas:
1. Science
 2. Mathematics
 3. Social Studies
 4. Language Arts
 5. Fine and Performing Arts
 6. Play
 7. Nutrition and Health
- May be repeated for credit when curriculum areas vary.
- 6453 Assessment and Evaluation in Early Childhood and Elementary Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Evaluation and research on educational programs, processes, products, instructional objectives, and alternative approaches to attain objectives. Methods and materials for disciplined inquiry into current significant issues in early childhood and elementary education. The student will systematically examine a major educational issue relevant to his/her specialization.
- 6473 Seminar in Elementary Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of the discipline of the subject-field selected (e.g. science, social studies, music) including an intensive study of research findings, publications of related professional organizations, and advanced experimentation related to teaching/learning situations.
- 6513 Advanced Approaches to Interdisciplinary Teaching**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Review of theory and practice in interdisciplinary teaching and learning in elementary education. Emphasis on understanding the conceptual interrelationships of the fields of study in the elementary curriculum.
- 6523 Community Resources in Elementary Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of the diversity of community resources for elementary education. Students will systematically examine ways to integrate local and regional resources into the teaching-learning process.

- 6643 The Teacher as Researcher**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDU 5003.
Application of research concepts and skills to classroom field studies. Participants will conduct directed research on classroom practice in the elementary school.
- 6943 Instructional Internship**
(1-8) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Approval of Graduate Advisor.
Individually supervised full-time field experience in assigned classrooms for one semester. May be repeated for credit.
- 6953 Independent Study**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6973 Special Problems**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
EDUCATION
(EDU)

- 5003 Research Methods in Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to graduate program or consent of instructor.
Basic concepts of research design, strategies of experimental, historical, and descriptive research, and basic statistical procedures are introduced. Participants use these concepts to read, interpret, and evaluate educational research and to plan and conduct such research. A field study may be required.
- 5053 Inferential Educational Statistics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDU 5003 and STA 5073, or consent of instructor.
The concept of inferential statistics in education as a means of drawing conclusions and interpreting results is a central theme. Statistical techniques often used in educational research are introduced with the intent of having students be able to elect the appropriate statistical procedure and interpret the results.

- 5103 Contemporary Educational Philosophy**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Philosophical analysis of issues in American education. Consideration is given to ethical and epistemological implications of issues with an emphasis on the evaluation of arguments for the adoption of educational policy.
- 5113 Philosophical and Ethical Dimensions of Counseling**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination and analysis of the philosophical traditions undergirding contemporary counseling. Emphasis given to analysis of ethical issues having an impact upon the counseling profession.
- 5203 Evolution of Educational Thought**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the major educational thinkers in Western civilization and a review of past institutional arrangements for education.
- 5303 Theory and Dynamics of Intercultural Interaction in Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Theoretical perspectives of intercultural education. Examination of the research base and of trends and barriers in research. Selected applications pertinent to successful intercultural interaction in the student's professional role. Recommended for students preparing for careers involving international participation, especially for those in education-based programs.
- 5403 Education, Cultural Differences, and Acculturation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Educational changes and adjustments resulting from the interaction of a variety of different cultural backgrounds in the modern school. Specialized techniques, processes, and programs designed to meet unique learning needs of the non-English-speaking child.
- 5503 Seminar in Social Foundations of Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination and analysis of social structures, values, and cultures as these interact with educational systems. Special emphasis will be placed on the urban environment and its particular relationships with education.
- 5603 Contemporary Issues in Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDU 5003 or consent of instructor.
Identification and analysis of the major contemporary educational issues, evaluation of attempted historical resolutions, and review of information relevant to policy decisions.
- 5703 Microcomputer Applications for Educational Settings**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5003 or consent of instructor.
A study of the operations and applications of microcomputers in educational settings. Emphasis on the development and testing of these applications in an educational environment.

5803 Juveniles, Schools, and the Law

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of the extent and problem of delinquent behavior particularly as it relates to the school. Designed to familiarize school personnel with the interrelated problems of schools and law enforcement agencies with respect to delinquent behavior, this course explores strategies for dealing with these problems.

6603 Seminar in Educational Research

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of no less than 30 semester hours of degree program.

Each student will be expected to: (1) develop plans for a research project related to an educational issue, (2) collect and analyze data to carry out the research, (3) prepare a research report, and (4) participate in research seminars.

6953 Independent Study

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination

1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.

Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.

Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS — MASTER'S LEVEL
EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP
(EDL)**

- 5003 Introduction to School Administration**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: One year of teaching experience or consent of instructor.
Introduction to the roles, tasks, and problems of positions in educational administration and their relationship to local, state, and federal government agencies.
- 5103 General Finance and Taxation in Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Survey of current designs in educational finance of public school districts; review of general concerns, and practices of the appropriate local, state, and federal government agencies.
- 5203 School and Community Relations in Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to the strategies and design models for informing local business community taxpayers and clientele about educational activities; study of models for participation and analysis of interaction models.
- 5303 Human Relations in Educational Administration**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis and identification of group processes and individual behavior which tend to enhance democratic interaction in the achievement of educational goals. Consideration of supportive roles requisite to the supervision of professionals in the educative process.
- 5313 Seminar in Governance of Higher Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of current practices and issues in the governance of higher education which affect students, faculty, administration, and the scope and role of colleges and universities. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDL 5313 and AHE 5313.)
- 5403 The Principalship: Educational Unit and Site Administration**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDL 5003, 5103, 5603, 5703, 6323, and successful completion of the EDL Foundations Examination.
Analysis of the principal's/comparable position's role and the requisite interaction with various referent groups. Special emphasis on administration of academic programs. Applicable to all levels of common school.
- 5503 Administration and Function of Special Programs**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDL 5003, 5103, 5603, 5703, 6323, and successful completion of the EDL Foundations Examination.
Identification and analysis of models and designs for the administration, development, supervision, and support programming of special education, guidance, vocational and technical education, and other alternative and support functions in education.

- 5603 Seminar in Applied Research in Educational Leadership**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Introduction to identification, analysis, and design formulation of applied research problems in educational leadership. Practice in conducting searches, elementary analysis, and deriving appropriate conclusions from applied studies. Students will be required to complete and articulate an approved applied research design in prescribed form.
- 5623 Adult and Continuing Education Management Systems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Organization for adult and continuing education within a college or university and its relationship to the entire institution; staffing, training, directing, and controlling the continuing education effort; planning, programming, and budgeting; marketing and public relations; methods of determining the market; evaluation of administrative and academic performance. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDL 5623 and AHE 5623.)
- 5703 Legal Foundations in Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Survey of current legal basis and practices in the policy administration of education and review of significant court decisions pertaining to educational operations. Emphasis on rights and responsibilities of teachers and students and legislation related to multicultural institutional operations.
- 5803 The Middle School**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Origins, objectives, programs, and administration of the middle school, with consideration of the junior high school heritage. Emphasis on organization of programs based on physical and psychological development of the clientele.
- 6003 Supervision: Theoretical Basis**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An application of curriculum development theory, educational planning theory, learning theory, and human relations theory to instructional supervision; an examination of the role of the supervisor. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDL 6003 and C&I 6003.)
- 6013 Supervision: Teaching-Learning Process**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 6003 or consent of instructor.
The analysis and application of models of the teaching-learning process to instructional supervision; the study and application of content, interaction, and climate analysis techniques. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDL 6013 and C&I 6013.)
- 6023 Supervision: Tools and Techniques**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 6003 or consent of instructor.
A study of impact strategies in instructional supervision and the development of communication and interpersonal skills needed for working with teachers. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDL 6023 and C&I 6023.)

- 6103 Personnel Administration in Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003 or consent of instructor.
Survey of roles, responsibilities, and functions of personnel officers in education; studies in general personnel policies; review of administration of insurance, salary, retirement, sick leave, and other programs operated under personnel administration.
- 6203 Educational Facilities and Capital Funds Administration**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003 or consent of instructor.
Survey of models, policies, and procedures for the effective development, planning, use, and management of educational facilities and capital funds. Emphasis on meeting curricular program needs.
- 6303 Ethics and Educational Leadership**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDL 5003, 5103, 5603, 5703, 6323, and successful completion of the EDL Foundations Examination.
To provide an ethical perspective of educational issues in the public school setting; to illustrate a leadership model based on social responsibility in a democratic society; to provide a paradigm for ethical decision-making based on the values of fairness, justice, equity, and inclusion.
- 6313 Seminar on School Problems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDL 5003, 5203, 5603, 5703, 6323, and successful completion of the EDL Foundations Examination.
Intended to help students identify significant school policy-generated problems, discern underlying causes, propose strategies, and develop alternative paradigms to address the problems, and to critically analyze the short- and long-term effects on the organization, its members, and its mission.
- 6323 Administration of Urban/Multicultural Institutions**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Provides practicing and potential urban educational leaders with knowledge of contemporary conditions and positive models for effective educational administrative designs, including alternative educational delivery systems.
- 6403 Survey of Organization and Administration Theory in Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
General studies in current theories applicable to educational administration; emphasis includes understanding theory and research from related academic fields; requirements include reviews of related research and understanding appropriate research designs.
- 6503 Superintendent's Seminar**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
A field-based course designed for students preparing for educational leadership at the school district level. Enrollment in this course is required each semester a student desires to fulfill a requirement for Texas school superintendent certification. Students will develop an independent field-based study component in each of the following four specific certification areas: Personnel Administration, Educational Funds and Facilities Management, Survey of Organization and Administration Theory in Education, and Organizational Systems Analysis. Students will be required to

participate in 100 hours of clinical experience related to the certification area that they seek to fulfill. This course may be repeated four times for credit.

6943 Internship in Educational Administration
(1-8) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDL 5003, 5103, 5603, 5703, 6323, and successful completion of the EDL Foundations Examinations. Individually supervised field experience with unit-level or institutional-level educational administrators with related applied research activity. Must be taken for both mid-management and superintendency certification. May be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours.

6953 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (EDP)

5003 Psychological Basis for Learning
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A concentrated analysis of mental processes important to learning and an evaluation of the major concepts, theories, and results of research in learning as applied to education.

5013 Learning Theories Related to Child Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of developmental and learning theories related to the growth of the child from infancy through childhood.

5023 Learning Theories Related to Adolescent Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of developmental and learning theories related to growth during the adolescent and adult period.

- 5033 Human Development Across the Lifespan**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Major focus on issues related to developmental behavioral change across the human lifespan. Implications for counseling individuals at various stages of their development.
- 5203 Fundamentals of Guidance and Counseling**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Professional issues and the job roles of school and community counselors are explored. Ethics of professional practice and minority concerns are emphasized.
- 5213 Counseling Theories**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Major counseling theories and techniques are presented. Students investigate affective, behavioral, and cognitive psychotherapeutic strategies.
- 5223 Psychological Assessment for Counseling**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDU 5003 and EDP 5203.
Offers the opportunity for students to study assessment strategies, with emphasis on group-administered standardized tests and on analysis and interpretation of instruments used to measure achievement, aptitude, interests, and personality. Casework is required.
- 5233 Group Theory and Process**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5203 and 5213.
A study of small group theory, research, and procedures. Provides the basis for effective group membership and leader behavior.
- 5243 Counseling Individuals With Behavior and Emotional Disorders**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5203 and 5213.
Counseling interventions with behavioral and emotional disorders; symptomatology for psychoses, emotional disorders, and maladaptive behavior patterns.
- 5263 Child and Adolescent Counseling**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The emotional and behavioral disorders of childhood and adolescence are discussed. Counseling strategies are presented. Casework is required.
- 5283 Counseling in a Multicultural Setting**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5203.
A study of major issues of counseling in multicultural settings. The impact of social stratification and cultural diversity will be examined within the context of the delivery of counseling and guidance services.
- 5303 Principles and Techniques of Evaluation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to qualitative evaluation and the development and analysis of instruments. Study of the role of evaluation and the techniques for interpreting and communicating evaluation results.

- 5393 Development of Counseling Skills**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5203, 5213, and 9 hours of coursework in counseling at UTSA, or consent of instructor.
A systematic approach to counseling. Focus on sequential learning of counseling skills and their practical application. Counseling sessions will be recorded and evaluated.
- 5403 Exceptional Children and Youth in the Schools**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An introduction to and survey of the field of special education. Characteristics, etiology, definition, and prevalence of exceptional children; description of services available; field experiences.
- 5413 Children and Youth with Mental Retardation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.
This course presents the opportunity for special education teachers and students in related fields to acquire an understanding of contemporary theories and practices used in the assessment, diagnosis, and treatment of individuals with mild to profound mental retardation in school and community settings. Current trends and research in the education of students with mental retardation will be studied.
- 5423 Applied Behavior Analysis for Classroom Teachers**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.
Principles and procedures of applied behavior analysis and classroom management to facilitate the acquisition and improvement of social, academic, and life skills of children and youth with disabilities. Requires an applied project.
- 5443 Conference and Consultative Skills in Special Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.
This course presents the opportunity for special education teachers to acquire knowledge and skill in working with parents, teachers, and other professionals in optimizing the educational and therapeutic experiences of exceptional children and youth. Students will plan, implement, and evaluate a series of parent conferences, staff development, and consultive activities.
- 5453 Children and Youth with Learning Disabilities**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.
A study of the incidence, prevalence, etiology, and characteristics of the student with learning disabilities (LD). The relationship between LD, child development, school environment, and academic performance will be studied. Special emphasis will be given to a critical analysis of instruction and assessment techniques used with this population.
- 5463 Language Development and Cognitive Intervention for Individuals with Disabilities**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.
This course presents methods and procedures for assisting individuals identified as mildly to moderately disabled to achieve communicative competence through language acquisition and remedial and corrective interventions. Special emphasis is placed on the language arts needs

(listening, speaking, reading, and writing) of individuals with learning and behavior disabilities.

- 5473 Behavior Analysis and Intervention for Children and Youth with Severe/ Profound Disabilities**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.
Principles and procedures of behavior analysis and intervention for the acquisition and improvement of skills of the severely disabled. An applied behavior analysis project is required.
- 5543 Children and Youth with Behavior Disorders**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.
This course presents opportunities for study by special educators and students in related fields to obtain an understanding of various theories and practices used in the identification, treatment, and education of behavior disorders. Research relative to the education of children and adolescents with behavior disorders as well as practical implications for the classroom teacher will be emphasized.
- 5553 Assessment and Evaluation of Handicapped Children and Youth**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.
This course is designed to offer students the opportunity to develop knowledge and skills in selection, administration, and interpretation of instruments and procedures to evaluate individuals with disabilities. Emphasis will be on assessment techniques, instruments, and procedures relevant to the education of disabled children and youth.
- 5563 Practicum in Special Education: Children and Youth with Mild/ Moderate Disabilities**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5403 and consent of instructor.
The application of theoretical principles to field settings. Students will be required to develop, implement, and evaluate educational programs for children and youth with mild/moderate disabilities.
- 5593 Practicum in Special Education: Behavior Disorders**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The application of theoretical principles to field settings. The student will work in educational settings which will include planning, implementing, and evaluating appropriate experiences with emotionally disturbed students.
- 5693 Practicum in Counseling**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5203, 5213, 5223, 5233, and 5393, and 3 additional hours of coursework in counseling at UTSA. Students must apply for permission to enroll one semester in advance. (Thesis students may omit one prerequisite course as agreed upon by the supervisory committee.)
Offers the opportunity for supervised field work in a counseling setting. May be repeated for credit to maximum of 9 hours.
- 6153 Career Development and Choice**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5203.
A study of theories of occupational choice and career development and their application to the guidance and counseling process. Identification

and utilization of various types of occupational information and resources in counseling interviews and guidance programs. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDP 6153 and C&I 6153.)

6203 Curriculum and Instructional Applications for Children and Youth in Special Education

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403, 5553, or consent of instructor. This course is designed to provide students with an opportunity to engage in the analysis of curriculum planning and implementation of a variety of instructional methods, procedures, and strategies appropriate for the implementation of mandated Individual Family Service Plans, Individual Education Programs, and Individual Transition Plans for children and youth with disabilities. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDP 6203 and C&I 6203.)

6953 Independent Study

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
KINESIOLOGY AND HEALTH
(KAH)**

5003 Current Trends in Physical and Health Education

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Students will have the opportunity to examine current development in theories and practices of physical education. Recent research and literature will be examined for causes and consequences of today's issues, trends, and problems.

5013 The Role of Sport in Society

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Examination of sport and physical activity from a contemporary viewpoint; its impact on society and the affective roles that it takes as part of our social structure and the institution of education.

- 5023 Management of Kinesiology and Health Programs**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the various functions involved in the management of a sport-, health-, or recreation-related organization. Among the topics for investigation will be budgeting, facilities, scheduling, promotion, and liability.
- 5033 Sport Psychology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The study of human behavior in sport and physical activity. Psychological aspects include motivation, performance, personality, aggression, and other behaviors of the various participants.
- 5053 Principles of Exercise Physiology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of the physiological effects of exercise on the body, with particular emphasis on the musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems. Laboratory techniques used to assess physiological parameters will be included.
- 5063 Health Behaviors**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the determinants of human behavior as they relate to current health issues. Health behavior models and underlying rationales for prevention and intervention strategies will be examined.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
SECONDARY EDUCATION
(SED)**

- 6953 Independent Study**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be counted toward the master's degree.
- 6973 Special Problems**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be counted toward the master's degree.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in Educational Leadership is a cooperative program between UTSA and The University of Texas at Austin. However, the degree-granting authority rests totally with The University of Texas at Austin. This means that the diploma will have on it the name of The University of Texas at Austin.

The degree is designed to offer the student an opportunity for advanced study in the administration and governance of educational organizations. Special attention is given to culturally diverse school districts and other agencies, so that graduates may be better able to meet the multicultural needs in the Southwest, particularly South Texas.

Program Admission Requirements. Students must be admitted to both UTSA and The University of Texas at Austin. Admission is based on multiple criteria. Individuals not possessing the minimum Graduate Record Examination score or grade-point average are encouraged to apply and present additional information that may be considered in the admission process.

Degree Requirements. Degree requirements are those listed in The University of Texas at Austin Graduate Catalog. The minimum number of semester hours required for this degree is forty-eight (48) above the master's degree. Each student's program of study is based upon the student's prior academic record and degree and career goals. Any changes in the program requirements for the doctoral degree at The University of Texas at Austin will also apply in the cooperative program. During 1993-95, a limited number of courses will be offered by UTSA faculty.

Each student will take a written two-day candidacy examination after completing a substantial amount of the program in core areas and designated electives. The examination will include a comprehensive test of generic "core" administrative knowledge and a specialized section. Faculty members from UTSA and The University of Texas at Austin will read the examinations. Each student also must successfully complete an oral examination. A student may be admitted to candidacy for the degree only when (1) these examinations have been successfully completed, (2) a program of study has been approved, (3) a dissertation topic has been approved, and (4) a dissertation committee has been appointed. All work in a candidate's proposed program must have been taken within six years of the time the student is admitted to candidacy.

Residence requirements will be consistent with present requirements at The University of Texas at Austin. Residency consists of a minimum of nine semester hours (excluding dissertation registrations) in each of two consecutive semesters, one of which may be a full summer session.

A dissertation is required of all candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The dissertation shall constitute a contribution to knowledge and will be a product of the thorough investigation of a basic and significant area of educational leadership. A publication listing specific steps in completing the dissertation may be obtained from the office of the Division of Education at UTSA.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS - DOCTORAL LEVEL
EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP
(EDL)**

- 7103 Contemporary Theory Base in Educational Leadership**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 6403 or consent of instructor.
In-depth study of current theory related to educational leadership. Exploration and analysis of relevant research and applications to executive administrative practices.
- 7113 Sponsored Internship in Educational Leadership**
(1-16) 6 hours credit/3 hours credit for each of two consecutive semesters. Prerequisite: Admission through assessment and screening process jointly administered by UTSA and cooperating sponsors (application available). Individually designed internship experience in educational leadership in school systems, adult and higher education, and other human service institutions. Jointly supervised by EDL faculty and field administrators from cooperating institutions.
- 7123 Current Issues in School Finance**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5103 or consent of instructor.
Inquiry to school finance issues in local, state, and federal arenas; public education as an economic institution.
- 7133 Legal Issues in Educational Administration**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5703 or consent of instructor.
Special topics in legal aspects of executive management and administration of educational institutions. Emphasis on contemporary legal issues related to institutional policies and upper-level administrative operations.
- 7143 Topics in Personnel Administration**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 6403 or consent of instructor.
Study and analysis of contemporary issues related to institutional-level operations in personnel management. Studies in policy development related to personnel evaluation, recruitment, selection, and management.
- 7203 Organizational Analysis and Educational Leadership**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 6403 or consent of instructor.
Examination of various methods of organizational analysis, their application to educational institutions in a pluralistic society, and the use of organizational analyses by educational administrators.
- 7213 Staff Development and Professional In-Service Programs**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003 or consent of instructor.
Examination of theory base for adult education and professional staff development. Models for the design and implementation of workshops, seminars, and academy processes will be analyzed. Clinical experience is a part of the course design.
- 7233 Leadership in Curriculum Development**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003 or consent of instructor.
An examination of processes related to the facilitation and management of curricular innovation and delivery systems in varied educational

settings, including school systems, higher education, and other human service institutions.

- 7243 Strategic and Operational Planning in Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 6403 or consent of instructor. Examination of contemporary models for the development, facilitation, and implementation of institutional planning. Review and analysis of current practices and applicable theory base. Applied research project is expected.
- 7333 Contemporary Philosophy and Educational Leadership**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Examination of current educational philosophies and their relationship to educational leadership practices. Review and analysis of social, moral, and institutional influences on individual philosophy and leadership patterns.
- 7403 Instructional Leadership and Institutional Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 7103 or consent of instructor. Examination and analysis of conflicting theory and practices in instructional leadership and school management; includes study in related problems in educational, political, military, and other human service organizations.
- 7413 Advanced Seminar in Instructional Supervision**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDU 6003 or consent of instructor. Examination of theory and contemporary model practices in instructional supervision. Analysis and evaluation of alternative approaches to the supervision of instructional personnel in schools and other educational organizations.
- 7433 Advanced Seminar: Administrator as Instructional Leader**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 7103 or consent of instructor. Identification and analysis of strategies, techniques, and problems involved in administering and evaluating site-based and district instructional leadership programs.
- 7503 Research on Executive Level Educational Management Positions**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 7103 or consent of instructor. Advanced study in special problems and contemporary issues related to practice in executive-level positions in education and related fields.
- 7513 Research in Educational Leadership**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree and consent of graduate advisor. Design and analysis selection process for individual research and projects in Educational Leadership.
- 7996 Dissertation**
(1-16) 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree and consent of graduate advisor. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 12 hours will apply to the doctoral degree.

DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND POLICY SCIENCES
MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION DEGREE

The Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.) degree is a professional degree designed to prepare individuals for positions of leadership in management and/or policy at several levels of government, in non-profit agencies, and in private sector areas where knowledge of government is important.

Program Admission Requirements. In order to qualify for unconditional admission, applicants must satisfy University-wide graduate admission requirements, submit either Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) scores, and have completed undergraduate courses in research methods or statistics, economics, and United States government. Applicants who do not meet these requirements will be considered for conditional admission. Admission decisions will be based on a combination of the following factors: (a) undergraduate or graduate transcripts, (b) GRE or GMAT test scores, and (c) professional background. Admission as a special graduate student does not guarantee subsequent admission as a degree-seeking graduate student. Such students must re-apply for degree-seeking status.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester hours required for the M.P.A. degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove deficiencies, is 36. In addition to these basic degree requirements, students without prior public service employment must complete 6 semester hours of PAD 6963-6: Internship, PAD 6923: Applied Research, or PAD 6983-6: Master's Thesis.

All candidates for the degree must complete:

A. 21 semester hours of core courses:

PAD 5003	Contemporary Perspectives on Public Administration
PAD 5023	Quantitative Methods for Public Administration
PAD 5033	Theories of Public Bureaucracy
PAD 5323	Public Policy Formation and Implementation
PAD 5343	Personnel Management in the Public Sector
PAD 5363	Public Sector Financial Management
PAD 5393	Economics for Public Administrators

Normally, students will enroll in PAD 5003 and 5023 during their initial semester.

B. 9 semester hours in one of the following specializations, chosen in consultation with the M.P.A. program Graduate Advisor:

Health Policy and Administration
 International and Policy Administration
 Justice Policy and Administration
 Public Management
 Public Policy
 Urban Planning Management

C. 6 semester hours of electives.

- D. **Comprehensive Examination.** All candidates for the degree are required to pass both written and oral comprehensive examinations. Examinations are given in the Fall and Spring semesters and are scheduled after a student has completed at least 30 semester hours in the program, including all core requirements.
- E. **Thesis Option.** Students may also elect to complete a thesis as part of their M.P.A. degree program. Arrangements for this option are made through the Graduate Advisor of Record.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
(PAD)**

- 5003 Contemporary Perspectives on Public Administration**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Provides an introductory overview of major issues in public administration. Examines the roots of the discipline in relation to current trends in public sector management.
- 5013 Communication Skills for Public Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Designed to improve a student's ability to use oral, written, graphic, and other presentation techniques as a means of expressing and conceptualizing ideas. (Formerly PAD 6513. Credit cannot be earned for both PAD 5013 and PAD 6513.)
- 5023 Quantitative Methods for Public Administration**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1064, SSC 3013, or an equivalent.
Quantitative aspects of analysis and decision making, emphasizing research design and use of inferential and descriptive statistics with computer applications. Univariate analysis through multivariate analysis is covered. Cost-benefit analysis, linear programming, and decision trees also may be covered. (Formerly PAD 5903. Credit cannot be earned for both PAD 5903 and PAD 5023.)
- 5033 Theories of Public Bureaucracy**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Students are offered the opportunity to examine some of the major theories of bureaucracy and their effect on the development of public bureaucracy in the United States. The relationship of major sociological and ethical theories to public bureaucracy will also be examined. (Formerly POL 5353. Credit cannot be earned for both POL 5353 and PAD 5033.)
- 5223 Urban Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the major economic, social, and political processes involved in managing urban government in the United States. Special attention is given to retrenchment, capital budgeting, and intergovernmental financial policies as they relate to municipal government.

- 5233 Scope and Methods of Analytical Inquiry**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An exploration into the nature, breadth, and modes of analytical inquiry relevant to social, natural, managerial, policy, or other applied sciences. Attention focuses initially on the conduct of analysis, scientific investigation, and systematic inquiry.
- 5303 Ethics in Government Administration**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An analytical and normative inquiry into the philosophical and legal foundations of government administration; the propriety, application, and enforcement of ethical standards for conducting government. An empirical inquiry into the behavior of personnel in specific administrations. Topics may include the dilemmas associated with public administration in democracies, multicultural environments, and societies marked by socio-economic and ideological stratification.
- 5323 Public Policy Formation and Implementation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Processes through which public demands are generated, converted, and incorporated into formal policy. Examination of the multiple environmental factors which may affect policy implementations and outcomes.
- 5333 Public Policy Evaluation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PAD 5023 or consent of instructor.
The process, politics, and methodology of analyzing and evaluating public programs. Uses, limitations, and biases of particular methods such as cost-benefit analysis. Students are required to produce a report applying diagnostic techniques and value judgments to a particular program.
- 5343 Personnel Management in the Public Sector**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The evolution of public personnel administration in the United States at the federal, state, and local levels. Problems of recruitment, in-service training, promotion, dismissal, and employee production evaluation. Merit, civil service, career, and patronage systems. Unionization, collective bargaining, and strikes in the public sector. (Formerly POL 5343. Credit cannot be earned for both POL 5343 and PAD 5343.)
- 5353 Policy Issues in Public Services and Employment**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analyzes current issues of interest such as evaluation of public services, productivity evaluation, job incentives, public awareness, budget techniques, and revenue generation. May be repeated when topics vary.
- 5363 Public Sector Financial Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of techniques and processes of financial management in public sector organization. Emphasis is on the practice of financial planning, budgeting, accounting, and the design/management of financial information systems.

- 5393 Economics for Public Administrators**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines the basic concepts of macroeconomics and microeconomics as they relate to public policy formation and administration. Focus is on government involvement in the economy and the effects of market and non-market failure.
- 5423 Employment and Training Programs**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An analysis of public policies and programs designed to deal with the problems of unemployment, inflation, poverty, and inequality.
- 5433 Affirmative Action Policies**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The theoretical bases for affirmative action policies will be explored from economic, political, and legal perspectives. The operation of typical policies will be analyzed. Interaction of affirmative action policies with civil service rules, collective bargaining structures, and internal personnel systems are discussed.
- 5503 Introduction to Urban Planning**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The course explores the development of methodologies and evolution of the city planning movement. An introduction to the major concepts and procedures used by city planners, with emphasis on the elements and technical functions of the urban general plan.
- 5513 Urban and Regional Economic Development**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Scope and status of urban-regional economic development. Analyses of factors contributing to the economic growth or decline of American cities or regions. Roles of government in urban and regional economic development. Public/private cooperation. Case studies.
- 5543 Urban Housing**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of housing problems, their causes, and attempted solutions. Specific attention is given to the dynamics of the urban housing market.
- 5563 Urban Planning Methods**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PAD 5503 or consent of instructor.
This course focuses on the practical application of analytical tools and techniques available to the city planner in addressing social, economic, and environmental problems. Emphasis is placed on the comprehensive plan. Planning tools to be used are shift-share, input-output, trade area, fiscal impact, and demographic analysis.
- 5623 Comparative Public Administration**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of a variety of contemporary administrative systems in Western, Communist, and developing nations. Special attention to historical development, organization, functioning, and recruitment in selected bureaucracies. Examines relationships between bureaucracies and other components of the political system.

- 5643 International Security Policy and Administration**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A comparative examination of governmental functions that provide defense, internal security, and economic and social administration. Topics may include comparative policy formulation; resources and defense postures; defense systems, arms transfers, and control; nuclear environment; force in international law; diplomacy; threat perception and strategic surprise; intelligence agencies; and deterrence.
- 5653 Public Policy and Administration in Latin America**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Focuses on the distinctions of public policy formation and administration in Latin American countries. Interrelationships among countries and with the United States are also addressed.
- 5663 Development Administration**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Explores the basic relationship between administration and development in underdeveloped, newly developing, and developed societies. Also analyzed is the role of development administration and supranational organizations, as well as regional and international political economic organizations.
- 5813 Health Issues and Policies**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the salient issues affecting public health policy and an examination of the major public health policies and their bases and responses to demand for health services.
- 5823 Health Finance and Economics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The course examines and considers issues of the finance of public health programs in the context of public demands and limited resources. Financial interaction between federal, state, and local governments and the private health care delivery system will also be explored. Focus will be placed on budgetary measures in the context of major public health problems such as AIDS.
- 5833 The Aging Population and Health Administration**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The course analyzes the administrative responses needed to address changing public health demands created by demographic shifts in the population leading to an increasing elderly population.
- 5843 Epidemiological Demands and Health Administration**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analyzes the administrative responses needed to address immediate and long-term issues of the factors involved in large-scale disease prevalence.
- 5863 International Health Issues**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course investigates salient health issues in countries other than the United States. Special focus is on the health problems of developing countries.

5873 Health Administration

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of the role of the public health administrator and the methods of public health administration within the context of public health policy.

6213 Social Justice

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

The provision of normative guidance for understanding social issues and tracing the consequences of public service policies and programs through various constructions of justice. Competing facts and values which surround the contemporary debate over justice policy and practice. Topics include human agency, resistance to domination, developing alternative organizations, development of moral reasoning and values, and distributive justice.

6223 Legal Regulation of Urban Systems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PAD 5503 or consent of instructor.

This course focuses on how the law affects municipal management and planning practice. Topics include legal research, real property law, municipal corporations, land use and land development regulation, and municipal annexation.

6233 Law and Policy

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

This course examines the relationship between law and policy in the three branches of government and at the federal, state, and local levels. It focuses on the relationships between behavior and public law and policy.

6533 Transportation Planning

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

The course will examine existing and future urban transportation systems and principles in terms of their impact on urban, human, and natural resources.

6543 Urban Service Systems

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Study of urban service systems (e.g., medical services, water/sewer systems, police systems, fire systems) as interrelated systems by analyzing their measures of effectiveness. The use of mathematical models for analyzing these functions is reviewed. Specific attention is given to spatial allocation, risk analysis, municipal deployment analysis, and multiattribute utility techniques.

6923 Applied Research

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Provides the opportunity to apply substantive expertise and technical skills to management or policy problems in the public sector. May be repeated once for credit with different emphasis.

- 6953 Independent Study**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6961 Comprehensive Examination**
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
- 6963-6 Internship**
3 to 6 hours credit.
An opportunity will be provided for the students to work in a setting which will permit them to apply the knowledge learned in the formal instruction part of the program. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree.
- 6973 Special Problems**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
- 6983-6 Master's Thesis**
3 to 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
CRIMINAL JUSTICE
(CRJ)**

- 5013 Crime and Justice: Theory and Policy**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the phenomenon of crime and its impact on victims, social institutions, and the criminal-justice system. Particular attention will be given to the interactions between theories of crime, the processes

for developing policy alternatives, and implementation of justice delivery. (Formerly CRJ 5003. Credit cannot be earned for both CRJ 5003 and CRJ 5013.)

5423 Seminar in Correctional Administration

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A study of correctional components of the criminal justice system, including institutional and community-based. Reviews impact of legal and social change on correctional agencies. Emphasis on planning and evaluation of innovative programs.

5543 Juvenile Justice, Schools, and Public Policy

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of the causes, extent, and nature of delinquent behavior, the role of schools, and related social institutions. Focuses on juvenile law and the judicial process, school, and public policies for delinquency prevention and control; evaluative research on the relative costs and effectiveness of various interventions and programs. (Credit cannot be earned for both CRJ 5543 and CRJ 6973.)

5753 Legal Dimensions of Criminal Justice

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A review of recent and contemporary legal issues related to the administration of criminal justice. Examines legal parameters of the criminal justice system in terms of impact on various component parts.

6953 Independent Study

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
GEOGRAPHY
(GRG)**

5303 Economic Geography

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Substantive and theoretical consideration of the economic implications of geography. Topics include the development of industrial patterns, subsistence patterns, transportation systems, and resource exploitation.

Central place theory, Boserup's theory of agricultural growth, and other theoretical matters are considered.

5323 Seminar in Urban Geography

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Advanced study of urban structure and urban dynamics viewed from a spatial perspective. Topics may include urbanization, housing and neighborhood space, intraurban migration, the location of economic activity in the city, and urban land use systems. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary.

6973 Special Problems

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
POLITICAL SCIENCE
(POL)**

5023 Political Economy

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Analysis of the interplay of politics and economics in the domestic and international arenas. Divergent theoretical perspectives and their basis in the work of classical and contemporary political economists of international trade, technology policy, educational reform, industrial restructuring, privatization, environmental policy, and labor-market policy may be examined.

5033 Political Communications and Behavior

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of major theories and research dealing with human behavior and interaction in politics, drawing on the literature of political sociology, political communications, political anthropology, and political psychology. Professional applications such as public opinion polling, political journalism, public relations, campaign management, political advertising, and political consulting.

5153 American Government and Politics

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of the major issues, problems, and processes of American government and administration.

5503 Constitutional Law and Judicial Decision Making

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An advanced course in constitutional law and interpretation. Special emphasis is placed on written judicial decisions, the political environment of judicial decision making, and the impact of constitutional policy upon society.

5513 Administrative Law

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Students are provided the opportunity to examine administrative rules, regulations, and procedures from a legal perspective. Topics may include the delegation of authority; administrative rule making, discretion, and hearings; freedom of information; and judicial review of administrative rulings.

5603 International Relations

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An analysis of the complexity of the international system: its actors, institutions, economics, conflicts, and management. Topics may include development, military conflicts, aid, conflict resolution, international institutions, resources, the environment, and space.

5623 Intergovernmental Relations in the United States

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

The administrative and political effects of the division of authority among coordinate units of government. Federal-state, state-local, local-federal, state-state, local-local, and governmental-nongovernmental relations will all be examined.

5703 American Foreign Policy

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An intensive analysis of the policy formulation process and the substance of selected contemporary problems in foreign policy. Political and institutional factors affecting foreign policies will be stressed along with the analysis of policy options.

5713 Comparative Political Systems

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

Comparative analysis of institutions, processes, and policy objectives in various Western, Communist, and developing political systems.

5723 International Organizations

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

An examination of international political and economic organizations, as well as major issues involving them. Topics may include alliance systems, regional development, common markets, peacekeeping, international conferences, United Nations, IMF, World Bank, and regional organizations.

6953 Independent Study

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems

3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
SOCIOLOGY
(SOC)**

6953 Independent Study

3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's Graduate Advisor of Record.

Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

INDEX



INDEX

- Academic
 - Fresh Start, 89
 - Records, release of, 106
 - Standing, 113
- Accommodations, Living,
 - for students, 54
- Accounting and Information Systems
 - Division of, 142
- Accounting, course descriptions, 145
- Master of Professional
 - Accounting Degree, 142
- Accreditation, 43
- Activities, Student, 53
- Adding Courses, 103
- Add/Drop Fee, 74
- Additional Master's Degrees, 121
- Address, change of, 107
- Administration
 - UT San Antonio, 16
 - UT System, 15
- Admission, 89
 - academic fresh start, 89
 - application dates, 97
 - as graduate degree-seeking students, 91
 - as special graduate student, 92
 - as summer transient graduate student, 94
 - of international students, 95
 - Philosophy, 91
 - procedures, 97
 - re-admission, 97
 - for teacher certification, 96
 - to candidacy, doctoral degree, 130
- Adult and Higher Education,
 - concentration, 297
 - course descriptions, 299
- Advising, Tomás Rivera Center
 - for Student, 50
- Alumni Association, UTSA, 53
- Anthropology
 - M.A. degree, 269
 - course descriptions, 270
- Application
 - dates, 97
 - fee, 74
 - for a degree, 124
- Architecture Studio Use Fee, 81
- Art and Architecture
 - Division of, 175
- Art
 - course descriptions, 176
- Art History
 - M.A. degree, 178
- Art History and Criticism
 - course descriptions, 179
- Art Gallery, 51
- Athletics, Intercollegiate, 54
- Auditing
 - courses, 104
 - fee for, 74
- Behavioral and Cultural Sciences,
 - Division of, 269
- Bicultural–Bilingual Education,
 - concentration, 285
- Bicultural–Bilingual Studies
 - M.A. degree, 285
 - course descriptions, 289
 - Division of, 285
- Bicultural Studies,
 - concentration, 286
- Biology
 - M.S. degree, 241
 - Ph.D., 244
 - course descriptions, 246
- Biotechnology,
 - Master of Science, 242
- Board of Regents
 - Rules and Regulations, 43
 - UT System Administration, 15
- Bookstore, UT San Antonio, 52
- Business Administration
 - Master's Degree, 139
 - Master's Degree in International Business, 158
- Business, College of, 139
- Business Economics, 152
- Business Law
 - course descriptions, 157
- Calendar UT San Antonio, 9
- Cancellation of Enrollment, 105
- Candidacy, Doctoral Degree, 129
- Cards, Identification, 48
- Career Services Center, 56
 - fee, 84
- Catalog of Graduation, 121
- Center for Learning and
 - Development Research in Education, 60
- Center for Archaeological Research, 59
- Center for Professional Excellence, 58

- Center for Study of Women and Gender, 60
- Center for Water Research, 58
- Certification Student
 - admission as a graduate-level teacher, 96
- Civil Engineering
 - Master of Science in, 224
 - course descriptions, 225
- Change
 - of address, 107
 - of classification, 107
 - of degree, 107
 - of grades, 111
 - of major, 107
 - of name, 107
- Charges
 - property damage, 86
 - identification card, 48
- Chemistry
 - M.S. degree, 205
 - course descriptions, 207
- Civil Engineering, M.S., 224
 - course descriptions, 225
- Classification, change of, 107
- Classification Terms, 105
- Class Participation Policy, 111
- Colleges, 18
- College Work
 - declaration of previous, 96
- Comprehensive Examination, 119, 131
- Computer Science,
 - course descriptions, 253
 - master's degree, 252
- Computer Store, 52
- Correspondence and extension courses, 123
- Counseling Center, 55
- Course
 - numbering system, 107
- Courses
 - accepted/not accepted, 123
 - adding, 103
 - auditing, 104
 - correspondence and extension, 123
 - counted for another degree, 123
 - dropping, 104
 - evaluation of, 122
 - repeating, 110
- Credit
 - by examination, 123
 - undergraduate credit counted toward master's degree, 123
 - quantity, 122
 - time limitation, 122
 - transfer of, 122
- Criminal Justice
 - course descriptions, 329
- Curriculum and Instruction
 - concentration, 297
 - course descriptions, 301
- Dates, graduation, 123
- Deans, 18
- Debts, non-payment of, 73
- Declaration of previous college work attempted, 96
- Degree
 - additional, 121
 - application for, 124
 - change of, 107
 - fee for application, 75
 - undergraduate credit counted toward master's degree, 123
 - options for master's degree, 120
 - time limitation on applying credit toward master's degree, 122
 - University-wide requirements for master's degree, 119
- Dining, campus, 52
- Diploma
 - fee for duplicate diploma, 75
- Directory Information, 48
- Disabled Student Services, Office of, 51
- Dishonesty, Scholastic, 114
- Dissertation Binding Fee, 85
- Dissertation Committee, 131
- Divisions, 18
- Division Directors, 18
- Doctoral Degree
 - course requirements, 129
 - grade-point average, 129
 - requirements, 129
 - Defense, 133
 - Doctoral Dissertation, 131
 - program of study, 130
 - progress review, 107
 - residence, 129
 - transfer of credit, 129
- Dropping Courses, 104
- Early Childhood and Elementary Education
 - concentration, 298
 - course descriptions, 305

- Earth and Physical Sciences
 - Division of, 205
- Economics and Finance Division of, 152
- Economics
 - course descriptions, 152
- Education
 - M.A. degree, 295
 - course descriptions, 308
 - Division of, 295
- Educational Field Instruction Fee, 81
- Educational Leadership
 - concentration, 298, 321
 - course descriptions, 311
 - Doctor of Philosophy Degree, 320
- Educational Psychology
 - course descriptions, 314
- Educational Psychology/Counseling and Guidance concentration, 298
- Educational Psychology/Special Education concentration, 298
- Electrical Engineering
 - Master of Science in, 230
 - course descriptions, 232
- Employment and Internships, 56
- English
 - M.A. degree, 182
 - course descriptions, 184
- English as a Second Language
 - concentration, 288
 - course descriptions, 292
- English, Classics, and Philosophy
 - Division of, 182
- Engineering
 - Division of, 222
 - course descriptions, 222
- Enrollment
 - cancellation of, 105
 - verification of, 106
- Evaluation of Courses, 122
- Environmental Sciences
 - master's degree in, 211
 - course descriptions, 212
- ESL Auxiliary Fee, 81
- Examinations
 - comprehensive, 119, 131
 - credit by, 123
 - postponement of final, 112
- Exchange, Study Abroad, 51
- Executive Offices UT San Antonio, 16
- Exemption from Tuition and Fees, 70
- Faculty, Graduate, UT San Antonio, 19
- Fee
 - add/drop, 74
 - application, 74
 - Architecture Studio Use Fee, 81
 - auditing, 74
 - career services center, 50
 - degree application, 75
 - duplicate diploma, 75
 - Educational Field Instruction Fee, 81
 - ESL Auxiliary Fee, 81
 - exemption from, 70
 - field trip, 81
 - foreign language multimedia learning center, 81
 - Foreign Student Insurance, 81
 - instalment payment plan, 81
 - instrument users, 82
 - laboratory, 82
 - late payment, 86
 - late registration, 74
 - library multi-media resource, 76
 - locker, 84
 - music course, 82
 - parking, 82
 - physical education, 83
 - refund policy and adjustment for students withdrawing, adding, or dropping courses, 68
 - returned check, 86
 - Semester, 75
 - first, 75
 - every, 76
 - studio art, 83
 - supplementary and special, 83
 - teacher placement service, 84
 - Tennis Center, 84
 - thesis and dissertation
 - binding, 85
 - transcript, 85
 - UTSA faculty and staff
 - gymnasium and facility use, 85
 - Visual Resource Collections, 83
 - Writing Materials Fee, 84
- Field Trip Fee, 81
- Final Examination, Postponement of, 112
- Finance
 - concentration, M.B.A., 154
 - course descriptions, 154
- Financial Aid, 47

- Fine Arts and Humanities,
 - College of, 175
- Fine Arts, master's degree, 175
- Fines
 - library materials or lost or damaged items, 86
 - parking, 86
- Foreign Languages
 - Division of, 188
 - course descriptions, 193
- Foreign Language Multimedia
 - Learning Center Fee, 81
- Foreign Student Insurance Fee, 81
- French
 - course descriptions, 194
- Full-time student, 106
- Geography
 - course descriptions, 330
- Geology,
 - Master of Science, 216
 - course descriptions, 218
- German
 - course descriptions, 194
- Grade Grievance Procedure, 112
- Grade-Point Average, 129
- Grade Reports, 110
- Grades
 - change of, 111
 - explanation of symbols, 108
 - reporting of, 110
 - reports, 110
- Grading System
 - grade-point average, 108
 - hours attempted, 108
 - hours earned, 108
- Graduate Council, 43
- Graduate degree programs,
 - Listing, 135
- Graduate Degree-seeking Student
 - admission as, 73
 - full-time, 106
- Graduate Student Classification System, 105
 - degree-seeking student, 105
 - special student, 105
 - summer transient student, 105
- Graduation
 - catalog of, 121
 - dates, 123
 - rate, 46
- Grievances, 47
- Hazing, 44
- Health Services for Students, 55
- Hispanic Culture, concentration, 188
- Hispanic Literatures, concentration, 188
- Hispanic Research Center, 61
- History
 - M.A. degree, 273
 - course descriptions, 275
- History of UT San Antonio, 41
- Hours
 - attempted, 108
 - earned, 108
- Human Resources Management,
 - MBA, 159
- Identification Cards, 48
- Immunizations, 114
- "Incomplete," grades of, 109
- Information Directory, 12
- Information Systems,
 - concentration, M.B.A., 149
 - course descriptions, 149
- Information Technology, 52
- Installment Payment Plan Fee, 81
- Institute of Texan Cultures, 62
- Institute for the Arts and Humanities, 57
- Institute for Music Research, 57
- Institute for Studies in Business, 57
- Institute for Research in Sciences and Engineering, 58
- Institute for Research in Social and Behavioral Sciences, 59
- Instrument Users Fee, 82
- Intercollegiate Athletics, 54
- International Business, M.B.A. degree, 158
- International Programs, Office of, 50
- International Students
 - admission of, 95
 - office, 51
 - tuition rate schedule for, 79
- Intramural and Recreational Activities, 54
- Kinesiology and Health, course descriptions, 318
- Laboratory Fee, 82
- Late Payment Fee, 86
- Language proficiency, doctoral degree, 129
- Late Registration, 103
- Late Registration fee, 74

- Library, UTSA, 49
- Library Fines, 86
- Life Sciences, Division of, 241
- Linguistics
 - course descriptions, 195
- Living Accommodations for students, 54
- Locker fee, 84
- Lost and Found, 49

- Major, change of, 107
- Management Accounting, 142
- Management and Marketing
 - Division of, 158
- Management
 - course descriptions, 162
- Management of Science, M.B.A., 168
- Management of Science in
 - Management of Technology, 160
- Management of Science, course descriptions, 168
- Management of Technology, M.B.A., 160
- Marketing
 - course descriptions, 166
- Master's Degrees
 - additional, 121
 - options for, 120
 - thesis option, 120
 - time limitation on applying credit toward, 122
 - University-wide requirements, 119
- Mathematics,
 - M.S. degree, 258
 - course descriptions, 260
- Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics,
 - Division of, 252
- Mechanical Engineering
 - Master of Science in, 237
 - course descriptions, 238
- Minority Affairs, Office of, 51
- Mission, UT San Antonio, 41
- Music
 - course descriptions, 198
 - course fee, 82
 - Division of, 196
 - master's degree, 196
- Music Research, Institute for, 57

- Name, change of, 107
- Non-thesis option, 121

- Nonresidents, tuition rate schedule for, 79
- "No Report," grade of, 108
- Numbering System, course, 107

- Office of Minority Affairs, 51
- Office of Professional Development in Education, 60
- Office of Research on Teaching and Learning, 61
- Options for Master's Degrees, 120
- Organization, UT San Antonio, 41

- Parking Fees, 82
- Parking Fines, 86
- Payment, Fees and Charges, 67
- Petition for Reinstatement, 113
- Physical Education Fee, 83
- Political Science
 - course descriptions, 331
- Postponement of Final Examination Procedures, 112
- Prerequisites, 108
- Professional Accounting, master's degree, 142
- Professional Excellence, Center for, 58
- Program of Study, Doctoral, 129
- Property Damage Charges, 86
- Psychology
 - M.S., 280
 - course descriptions, 281
- Public Administration,
 - course descriptions, 324
- Public Administration, master's degree, 323

- Re-admission Policies and Procedures, 97
- Refund Policies, 68
 - withdrawing, 68
 - dropping courses, 69
 - Title IV Programs, 73
- Regents
 - Board of, 15
 - Rules and Regulations, 43
- Registration, 103
 - late, 103
 - late fee, 74
- Regulations
 - doctoral degree, 129
 - master's degree, 103
 - residence, 68
- Reinstatement, petition for, 113

- Release of Transcripts and Academic Records, 106
- Repeating Courses, 110
- Reporting of Grades by Faculty, 110
- Reports, grade, 110
- Requirement for doctoral degree, University-wide, 129
- Requirements for master's degree, University-wide, 119
- Requirements for Thesis, 120
- Research Center for the Visual Arts, 57
- Residence regulations, 68, 129
- Residents, tuition rate schedule for, 79
- Returned Check Fee, 86
- Right-to-Know, Students, 46

- Scholastic Dishonesty, 114
- Sciences and Engineering, College of, 205
- Secondary Education
 - course descriptions, 319
- Social and Behavioral Sciences, College of, 269
- Social and Policy Sciences, Division of, 323
- Sociology
 - course descriptions, 333
- Solicitation/Distribution of Materials, 45
- Spanish
 - M.A. degree, 188
 - course descriptions, 190
- Spanish Language
 - concentration, 189
- Statistics
 - course descriptions, 264
- Student
 - student activities, 53
 - graduate classification system, 105
 - degree seeking, 105
 - disabled, 51
 - full-time, 105
 - Health Services, 55
 - Intramural and Recreational, 54
 - identification card, 48
- Students
 - athletics, Intercollegiate, 54
 - counseling center, 55
 - Directory Information, 48
 - disabilities, 49
 - Disabled Student Services, 51
 - employment and internships, 56
 - financial aid, 47
 - grievances, 47
 - health services, 55
 - identification cards, 48
 - immunizations, 114
 - international students, 51
 - living accommodations, 54
 - lost and found, 49
 - responsibilities under the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, 43
- Student Right-to-Know, 46
- Studio Art Fee, 83
- Teacher Placement Service, 56
- Veterans' Assistance, 48
- Supplementary and Special Fee, 83

- Taxation, concentration
 - M.B.A., 142
 - master of, 144
- Teacher Advising, Certification, Admission to, 96
- Teacher Placement Service, 56
 - fees, 84
- Tennis Center fee, 84
- Testing Center, 55
- Thesis
 - binding fee, 85
 - non-thesis option, 121
 - requirements, 120
- Title IV Program Refund, 73
- Tomás Rivera, Center for Student Advising, 50
- Transcripts, 102
 - fee, 85
 - release of, 106
- Transfer of Credit, 122, 129
- Transient Student, Summer, admission as, 94
- Tuition, 77
 - concurrent, 70
 - exemption from, 70
 - foreign students, 79
 - method of payment, 67
 - nonresidents, 79
 - payment and refund policies, 68
 - residence regulations, 68
 - residents, 68
 - schedule of rates for residents, nonresidents, and international students, 79

University Center, 53

UTSA, About, 39

Verification of Enrollment, 106

Veterans' Assistance, 48

Visual Resource Collections Fee, 83

Withdrawal Procedures, 105

Women and Gender, Center for the
Study of, 60

Writing Materials Fee, 84